This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

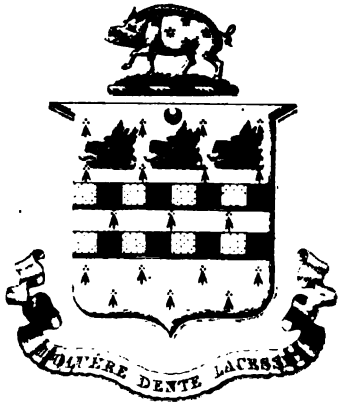
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

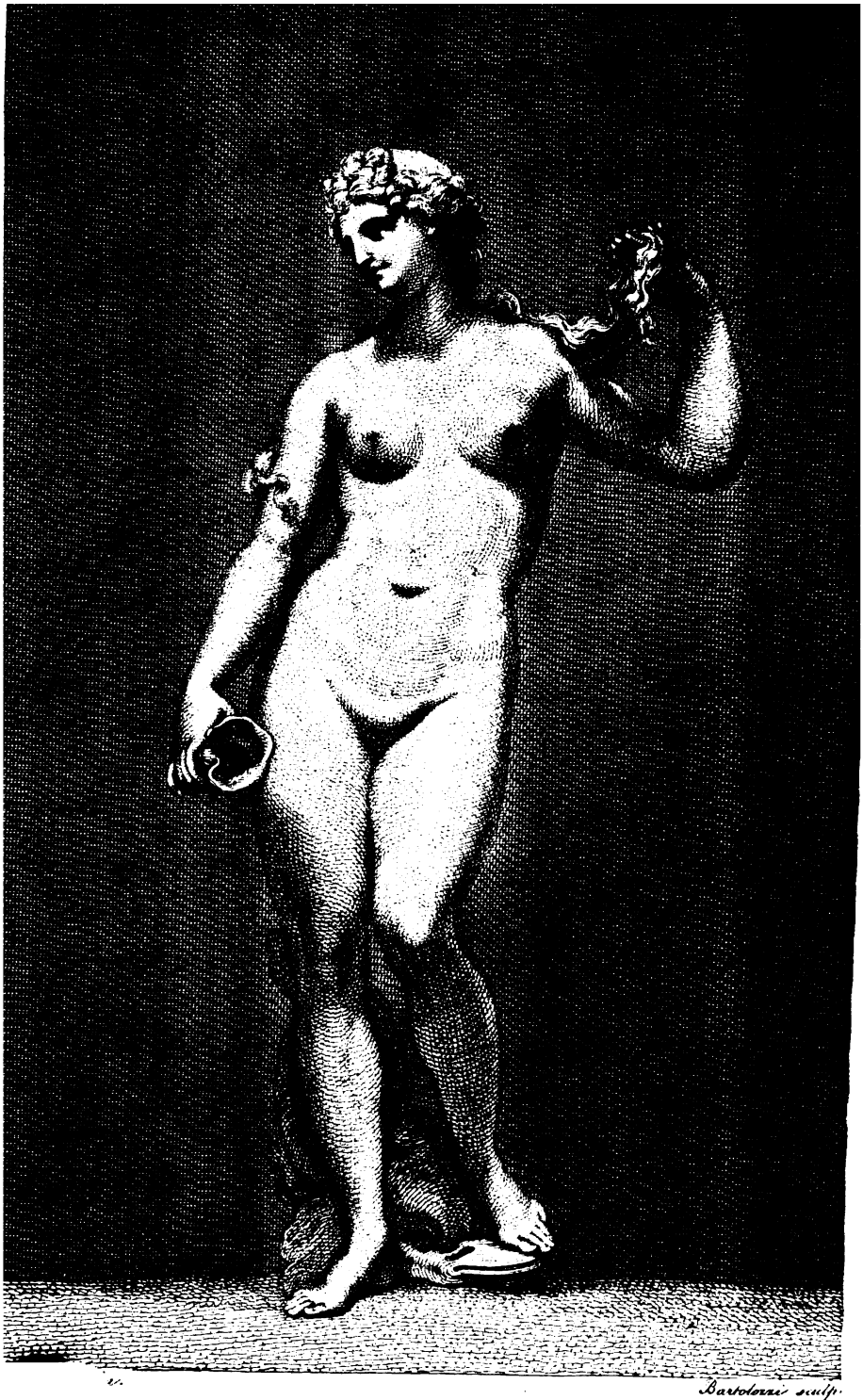
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`



R. E. Arden.

T
1
.5642



Bartolozzi sculp.

VENUS.

TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

SOCIETY

INSTITUTED AT LONDON

FOR THE

ENCOURAGEMENT

OF

ARTS, MANUFACTURES, and COMMERCE;

WITH THE

PREMIUMS offered in the YEAR 1789.

VOL. VII.

LONDON:

Printed by T. SPILSBURY, Snow-hill.

To be had, by MEMBERS, of the REGISTER, at the SOCIETY's HOUSE in the ADELPHI; and sold by

Messrs. DODSLEY, HOOPER, ROBSON, LOCKYER DAVIS, WHITE, BECKETT, JOHNSON, CADELL, ELMSLEY, WALTER, RICHARDSON, and DEBRETT.

[Price FOUR SHILLINGS.]

M.DCC.LXXXIX.

PREFACE.

THE print of the Statue of Venus, which was intended to have been prefixed to the Sixth Volume of theſe Tranſactions, but which, from unavoidable accidents, was then omitted, being now finiſhed, is placed as a Frontiſpiece to this book, and cannot fail of being highly acceptable to the Members of the Society, and to the Public in general.

The Papers inſerted in the following ſheets are arranged, as has been practiſed in the foregoing Volumes, under thoſe heads into which the buſineſs of the Society is divided; and in the claſs of Agriculture it will be ſeen, that ſome Gentlemen of great

 property,

property, and of the firſt repute for learning and attention to matters of utility, are employed in raiſing Timber on the wild and hitherto barren hills of Weſtmoreland and Staffordſhire. The benefit the Nation muſt derive from ſuch ſpirited conduct and well-directed improvement is evident to the meaneſt capacity; and it is hoped ſuch laudable examples will be extenſively followed through the kingdom. Some Letters will alſo be found, ſhowing the particular advantages of the Wood of the Spaniſh Cheſnut and Larch: theſe are annexed as an incitement to the culture of thoſe uſeful trees.

A Paper on the comparative advantage of the Drill and Broad-caſt method in the culture of Grain will be found under this head, communicated by a Gentleman, whoſe Letters, inſerted in a former Volume, have been read with much pleaſure, and whoſe Obſervations in the following pages will tend to eſtabliſh a fact of the higheſt importance to Agriculture.

A Noble-

A Nobleman, whoſe account of his Plantations in Scotland, inſerted in the Sixth Volume of theſe Tranſactions, has been ſo well received, has now favoured the Society with ſome uſeful Obſervations and Trials, made to aſcertain what kind of Food for Cattle and Sheep can be cultivated to the beſt advantage. It is a pleaſing circumſtance, to find that Perſons of high rank and affluent fortune are applying their time and attention to matters of ſuch importance and utility.

Every traveller obſerves, that the quantity of Waſte-Lands in this kingdom is a diſgrace to the Country. The Improvement therefore of Waſte-Moors has long been an object of the Society's attention; and two Papers in this Volume will ſhow, that at length ſuch Improvements are advancing to the great benefit of the Nation, and that the rewards offered by the Society will in time have the deſired effect.

Schools have been eſtabliſhed in different parts of Europe, wherein the Diſorders of Sheep, Cattle, and Horſes, are particularly attended to; and perhaps few things would be of more public advantage, than the aſcertaining with preciſion the nature of the Diſeaſes to which Animals ſo uſeful to Man are liable, and thereby deducing a rational method of Cure. On this ſubject two Papers will be found in this Volume, which, it is hoped, will induce other Gentlemen to follow the examples now ſet before them, and apply their attention and abilities to ſo uſeful and humane a purpoſe.

The Diſcovery of any Subſtance not uſually applied as a Manure to land, but which will anſwer that purpoſe, is an important object to the Farmer; and there is reaſon to think, that the Letter on the uſe of the River Conferva may prove of conſiderable advantage.

It is matter of regret, that at a time when experimental Chemiſtry ſeems to be cultivated with great diligence and attention, the Society have not, this year, received any Papers under the claſs of Chemiſtry that have been judged proper for publication.

In the claſs of Polite Arts is inſerted a deſcription of a commodious *Memorandum Book* for the uſe of perſons deprived of Sight. This, with the Papers and Prints inſerted in the foregoing Volumes, will form as complete a Collection of ingenious Inventions as can well be hoped for, to alleviate the misfortune with which the Blind are afflicted.

In the claſs of Manufactures ſome Improvements appear to be made, and others more eſſential pointed out, towards perfecting the making of Paper from Raw Vegetables; and if hereafter thoſe refuſe materials ſhall be found to produce a better kind of Paſte-board, or Mill-board,

for the Covers of Books than is now manufactured here, the intention of the Society in offering the Premiums for aſcertaining the uſes of Raw Vegetables in making Paper, of which the conſumption is daily increaſing, will be fully anſwered.

That ſort of Paper alſo, called Marbled Paper, which was formerly wholly imported from abroad, is daily improving here; and, for elegance of Pattern and variety of Colours, now equals at leaſt any of foreign manufacture.

Under the head of Manufactures are inſerted, two Letters from the Rev. Mr. Swayne, whoſe Papers, in the Fifth Volume of theſe Tranſactions, have been ſo well approved; together with a Plate of an Apparatus, ingeniouſly contrived, for breeding and rearing Silk-Worms: and it now ſeems evident, that if Mulberry-Trees were planted, and by that means a ſufficient ſtock of Food provided for the Worms, Silk might be

be produced in England, equal in quality to any imported from Italy or the Eaſt-Indies.

As the Spinning of Cotton to the great degree of fineneſs that has been lately practiſed, has introduced into this Country the Art of manufacturing Muſlins, and other fine goods formerly unattempted in theſe kingdoms, there is reaſon to believe, that the Improvement of the art of Spinning Wool, ſo as to produce a finer thread than has hitherto been obtained, may tend to perfect ſome eſſential branches of the Woolen Manufacture. The Letters inſerted in this Volume will ſhow what attention and perſeverance have already done, and what may be expected when theſe Papers ſhall be carefully attended to by the perſons concerned in the Woollen Manufacture, and the preſent improved ſtate of Mechanical knowledge in this Country, applied to the perfecting the method of Spinning practiſed by Miſs Ives.

In

In the claſs of Mechanicks it will be proved, by authentic Certificates and Letters, that ſeveral large and valuable Fiſh have lately been taken by means of the Gun Harpoon which otherwiſe would have been unvoidably loſt, and that the uſe of that inſtrument is increaſing in the Whale Fiſhery.

Under this head will alſo be found, an account of an Engine or Machine for twitching Wool (an operation very diſagreable and detrimental); an attention to which, and to the Plate annexed, may be the means of remedying many inconveniencies to the Workmen, and improving the manufacture of that ſtaple commodity.

A more eaſy, efficacious, and at the ſame time leſs expenſive manner than that commonly uſed, of mending Roads, and already practiſed to conſiderable advantage, is pointed out, and a Print of a plain ſimple Machine for the purpoſe inſerted, under the head of Mechanicks. And here too

too is ſhown, the conſtruction of a Subſtitute for a Rudder, whoſe merit is authenticated by ſuch evidence as cannot be controverted. It is with ſingular pleaſure the Society reflect on having it in their power to communicate to the world an Invention of ſuch high utility.—Every Maritime Nation muſt be happy in poſſeſſing ſo eaſy and commodious a method of alleviating the diſtreſſes of their uſeful ſubjects, in one of the moſt alarming ſituations it is poſſible for human beings to be expoſed to.

Under the claſs of Colonies and Trade, are inſerted ſome Letters on the Growth and flouriſhing State of the Cinnamon Tree in the Iſland of Jamaica. The circumſtance which led to the introduction of the Cinnamon Tree into that Iſland, has already been mentioned in the Preface to the Fourth Volume of theſe Tranſactions; and the ſeveral ſpecimens produced this year to the Society, leave no doubt of the Tree being that ſpecies from which the true Cinnamon

is

is obtained. It is with ſingular ſatisfaction the Society can conſider themſelves as having been the firſt who communicated to the Public a well-atteſted account of ſo valuable an acquiſition to our Weſt India Iſlands.

A greater number of Members have been elected this year than for ſome years paſt; and it is a pleaſing reflection, that one Branch of the Royal Family has now become a Subſcriber to this Inſtitution, and thereby ſhown a decided attention to the promoting the Arts, the Manufactures, and Commerce of theſe kingdoms, by which alone the riches and power of the Nation can be increaſed and ſupported. This increaſe of Members has enabled the Society not only to add pecuniary Rewards to ſeveral of the Honorary Premiums heretofore offered, as will appear by examining the Liſt of Premiums printed in this Volume; but alſo to offer ſome new ones, which it may not be improper to mention in this place.

In AGRICULTURE.

IT having been ſuggeſted, that the feeding Horſes on Green Food in the ſtall or ſtable would be attended with very beneficial conſequences, a Premium is offered for the beſt Account of that Practice, in order fully to aſcertain the advantages reſulting therefrom to the Farmer and the Public.

In CHEMISTRY.

A PREMIUM is this year firſt offered for diſcloſing a method of refining Block Tin; and as a far greater quantity of Tin is found in England than in any other country in Europe, it has been thought the Diſcovery of a method of Improving the coarſer kinds of that Metal, and fitting it for the finer purpoſes to which it is applicable, would be highly beneficial to the trade of the kingdom.

The

The very great conſumption of Oil in lamps rendered the Refining of Fiſh-Oil an early object of the Society's attention; and ſome Rewards have been formerly beſtowed for attempts to obtain the art, but without thoſe advantages that were expected to reſult from the encouragement given: this year therefore the Society have reſumed the ſubject, and offer a very conſiderable Premium for the Diſcovery of an effectual method of ſo purifying ordinary Fiſh-Oil, as to prevent that Incruſtation on the Wick, which extinguiſhes the light, though the lamp is fully ſupplied with Oil.

In COLONIES and TRADE.

THE ſeveral Letters and Specimens ſubmitted this year to the conſideration of the Society, having proved that the *Laurus Cinnamomi*, or true Cinnamon, is now growing in the Iſland of Jamaica, it has been judged highly proper for the Society to

afford a due aſſiſtance to the promoting the Importation of ſo valuable an article of commerce into this kingdom, from the Iſlands ſubject to the crown of Great Britain. A conſiderable Premium is therefore now offered, to the perſon who ſhall import a quantity of Cinnamon from the Britiſh *Iſlands* in the Weſt Indies, and thereby introduce to this Country an article of Commerce of our own growth, which hitherto theſe kingdoms, and all Europe, have been only able to obtain through the medium of Holland.

Having thus taken a curſory view of what is contained in the following ſheets, it remains only to ſolicit the further correſpondence of thoſe Authors who may wiſh to communicate to the world at large, ſuch obſervations as may tend to improve and increaſe the Arts, the Manufactures, and Commerce of theſe kingdoms; as all Papers which ſhall be found likely to promote that end

end will be duly inſerted in ſome future Volume of theſe Tranſactions, and the names of the Writers recorded in a manner honourable to themſelves, and beneficial to the Public.

CONTENTS.

CONTENTS.

	Page
Preface	
Papers in Agriculture	1
Paper in Polite Arts	103
Papers in Manufactures	109
Papers in Mechanicks	173
Paper in Colonies and Trade	219
Rewards adjudged in 1788	225
Preſents received	233
Liſt of Officers	241
Premiums offered in 1789	245
Liſt of Members	349
Index	389

ERRATA.

Page 51, line 2 from the bottom, and page 74, line 8, for *Scarifbrook*, read *Scarifbrick*.

120, 6 and 16, for *Swaine*, read *Swayne*.

152, read 125.

PAPERS

IN

AGRICULTURE.

AGRICULTURE.

THE following Certificate and Letter having been received, the Gold Medal, being the Premium offered for planting Larch, was this year adjudged to the Lord Biſhop of Landaff.

THIS is to certify, That, between the 24th of June 1787, and the 24th of June 1788, I planted, for the Lord Biſhop of Landaff, at a diſtance not more than five feet, except where rocks intervened, forty and eight thouſand five hundred Larches, between two and four years old, in a field called Wansfell, near Ambleſide; which

field is well fenced with a ſtone wall, ſix feet high. Witneſs my hand,

THOMAS CLARK,

Nurſery-man at Keſwick.

Witneſs, JOHN BENSON,

Steward to the Biſhop of Landaff.

Keſwick,

Keſwick, Dec. 12, 1788.

SIR,

IN anſwer to your requeſt of the 9th inſtant—I planted, in a field called Wansfell, for the Lord Biſhop of Landaff, forty-eight thouſand five hundred Larch Firs, from two to four years old, at about four feet diſtance, except where rocks intervened; likewiſe a large quantity of Foreſt Trees, in the ſame inclóſure: the whole is well fenced with a good ſtone wall, ſix feet high: in conſequence of which I did ſign a Certificate, addreſſed to your Society; and am,

Sir,

Your moſt obedient,

and humble ſervant,

THOMAS CLARK.

Mr. MORE.

In conſequence of the Society having received the following Certificate, and Account, the Gold Medal, being the Premium offered for Plantations of mixed Timber-Trees, was this year adjudged to John Sneyd, Eſq; of Belmont, in Staffordſhire.

THIS is to certify, That John Sneyd, Eſq; did plant, in land well incloſed with good ſtone walls, at Belmont, Staffordſhire, the following mixed Timber-Trees, on twenty-ſeven acres, two roods, and eighteen poles, between the firſt of October, 1784, and the firſt of May, 1786, at two, three, four, or five feet diſtance, according as the land would admit (which is a light Loam and Sand, with a mixture of Marl, and chiefly rough and ſtony); and that they are now in a thriving and healthy ſtate.

Oaks

Oaks, two years old,	tranſplanted	24,000
Ditto, three years old,	ditto	6,000
Scotch Pines, four years old,	ditto	12,600
Ditto, three years old,	ditto	31,300
Beech, four years old,	ditto	5,300
Ditto, three years old,	ditto	9,000
Spaniſh Cheſnuts, two years old,	ditto	6,000
Ditto, one year old	ditto	2,000
Larch, five years old,	ditto	6,500
Ditto, four years old,	ditto	6,500
Sycamores, three years old,	ditto	500
Ditto, two years old,	ditto	5,000
Aſh, three years old,	ditto	3,000
Ditto, two years old,	ditto	3,000
Elms, three feet, narrow-leaved	ditto	1,962
Ditto, two feet, Engliſh,	ditto	2,000
Spruce, white, one foot,	ditto	5,000
Spruce, black, one foot,	ditto	200
Limes, one foot,	ditto	100
Planes, four feet, Oriental,	ditto	100
Ditto, Occidental,	ditto	100
Lombardy Poplar, three feet,	ditto	300
Cratægus Area,	ditto	50
Mountain Aſh, five feet,	ditto	100
Ilex, one foot,	ditto	700
Scotch Pines omitted, three years old,	ditto	200
Spruce ditto, two years old	ditto	200
Elms ditto, two years old,	ditto	300
Horſe Cheſnuts, three feet,	ditto	200
		132,212

Certified by me, this 28th of October, 1788, who remember the Plantations, as above, being made, and have lately ſeen them in a thriving and healthy ſtate.

EDWARD FERNYHOUGH,
Miniſter of Ipſtones.

Chedleton, Nov. 22, 1788.

SIR,

IN anſwer to your requeſt, dated the 12th inſtant, and received on the 20th, relative to the Plantation of John Sneyd, Eſq; of Belmont, in the pariſh of Ipſtones, and county of Stafford; I beg leave to inform you, that between the 1ſt of October, 1784, and the 1ſt of May, 1786, were planted therein one hundred and thirty-two thouſand two hundred and twelve Foreſt-Trees, for Timber, as repreſented to me; and I, having ſeen the ſaid Plantation and Fences, did certify it to the worthy Gentlemen of your Society.

I am, Sir,
Your moſt obedient ſervant,
EDWARD FERNYHOUGH.

Mr. MORE.

The

The Thanks of this Society were voted to Mr. W. Jones, of Foxdown-Hill, near Wellington, Somerſet, for the following Obſervations on the Uſes of the Wood of the Spaniſh Cheſnut Tree; and Mr. Jones was acquainted, by Letter, That the Society, ſenſible of the Utility of the Wood of that Tree, have, during many years, offered Premiums to encourage the Growth of it; and a Copy of the ſeveral Advertiſements on that head were ſent to him.

SIR,

December 4, 1788.

SIR,

HAVING lately built a Houſe, I had occaſion to buy a great part of the timber; and knowing a Friend of mine to have ſome Spaniſh Cheſnut Trees of a large ſize (one of them ſquared upward of two feet) I bought ſeveral of them, and uſed the timber for various purpoſes, inſtead of Oak; and finding ſome of it very ſound, and finely variegated, I reſerved it for Doors, and Balluſtrades of a Stair-caſe; and gave them a colour (by rubbing them over firſt with Alum-water, then laying on, with a bruſh, a Decoction of Logwood Chips; and, laſtly, a Decoction of Brazil Wood) equal to Mahogany. It is not my opinion only; for both the Doors and Balluſtrades have been frequently taken for Mahogany; and every perſon who ſees them is ſure to admire them.

them. This timber being ſo valuable for theſe purpoſes, (for it is acknowledged, by every perſon I have converſed with about it, that it is leſs liable to warp than any other timber) I became very deſirous to be informed of its utility when expoſed to the weather; and inquired of my Carpenter, if he ever knew it proved? He replied, That he did; and believed it, in every reſpect, equal to Oak; and could ſhow me (in the pariſh in which I reſide) Gate-Poſts of the Spaniſh Cheſnut, which when I ſaw, I ſhould be convinced, as well as he was, of the utility of this wood for ſuch purpoſes. He informed me alſo, that, in or about the year 1763, (full as long ago) he worked with his Father on this Farm, to repair the Gates and Gate-poſts; ſome of the Poſts were of Oak, and others of Spaniſh Cheſnut; that the latter had the appearance of being put in at the ſame time with the Oak, but were more ſound, in ſo much that ſome of them were adjudged good enough to remain as Gate-poſts, and are now to be ſeen there:

there: ſuch of them as were too ſmall to continue for Gate-poſts, were then taken up, and put into the ground, for Poſts to fix rails to, for Fence of a Maw-Barton, on the ſame Farm. He at the ſame time put in alſo ſome new Poſts of Oak (to fix ſome of the rails to), there not being enough of the old Poſts of the Spaniſh Cheſnut. On receiving this account, I could not reſiſt the inclination I had to ſee the Poſts he ſpoke of; and, within a week paſt, I took the opportunity, and can aver that, though the Spaniſh Cheſnut were *old* Poſts when put in, twenty-five years ago, they appear to me to be more ſound than thoſe of Oak which were put in new at the ſame time. I obſerved that one ſide of one of the Spaniſh Cheſnut Poſts was the outſide of the Tree, from whence the Bark is of courſe gone; but the Timber is as perfectly ſound there as in any other part; which would not have been the caſe with Oak, the Sap of which, next the Bark, ſoon decays. This Carpenter is ready to make

an

an affidavit, that he put in theſe old Spaniſh Cheſnut Poſts full twenty-five years ago; and alſo that his Father (who has been dead about five years) had often told him, that he did the work conſtantly on this Farm from the year 1745; and that the Spaniſh Cheſnut Gate-poſts on the Farm muſt have been put in many years before that period, as they appeared to be old Poſts when he firſt knew them; which proves the Spaniſh Cheſnut Poſts now ſtanding around the Maw-Barton to have been forty-three years expoſed to the weather, *viz.* eighteen years as Gate-poſts, from the year 1745 to 1763; and twenty-five years as Poſts for fixing rails to, from 1763 to this time: but how much longer they had ſtood as Gate-poſts before the year 1745, cannot be aſcertained.

I have taken Chips* from theſe Spaniſh Cheſnut Poſts, and ſhall take the liberty of

* Three Chips, marked N° 1, taken from the top of the Poſts.

Three

of ſending them to you, (by the Exeter mail-coach, which goes through Bath to-morrow) to ſhow what a ſtate of preſervation they are in: and have only to add, that I have every reaſon to believe this account of their being expoſed to the weather the length of time before repreſented; and ſhall be very happy if theſe Obſervations ſhould be thought worthy the attention of ſo reſpectable a Society, inſtituted for ſuch laudable purpoſes; and tend to promote the propagating of this Timber, which cannot fail of being highly beneficial to poſterity.

I am,

Sir,

Your moſt obedient ſervant,

W. JONES,

Mr. MORE.

Three Chips, marked N° 2, taken from the ſide of the Poſts, and plainly appearing to have been the outſide of the Tree, from whence the Bark is gone.

Theſe Chips remain in the Society's Repoſitory, for the inſpection of the curious.

In the Sixth Volume of theſe Tranſactions is inſerted a particular Account of ſome Experiments, made on a large ſcale, by Mr. John Boote, of Atherſtone upon Stower, to determine the comparative advantage of The Drill and Broad-caſt Huſbandry; for which the Gold Medal was adjudged to him.—This year the following Letter having been received, the Gold Medal (the Premium offered on that ſubject) was again adjudged to Mr. Boote; and it is hoped the following Paper will be found to contain very ſatisfactory information on a buſineſs that has ſo long divided the opinions of ſome of the moſt attentive and enlightened Agriculturiſts in theſe Kingdoms.

SIR,

SIR,

AS my former accounts of Experiments comparatively made between Drilling and Broad-caſting, in order to diſcover which was the moſt advantageous method of cultivating Land, have met with a favourable reception by the Society of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, I am induced to lay before them a further ſtatement of my ſucceſs in Drilling, upon a ſcale of three hundred and twenty-three acres, in the year 1788 (which makes the third year of my practice at large, in the Drill ſyſtem, upon my Farm) *viz.* Wheat ſeventy, Barley ninety, Oats ſeven, Beans fifty-two, Peas twenty-eight, Turneps ſeventy, Cole ſix acres.

The comparative Experiments which I made in the year 1787, between Drilling and Broad-caſting four acres of each with Wheat, was upon cold Clay, that being the

the only ſoil upon which I entertained at that time any doubts of the Drill Syſtem having a ſuperiority over the Broad-caſt; and having repeatedly and ſucceſsfully derived an uniform ſuperiority in favour of Drilling, on light ſands and dry loams, it was my intention never to give myſelf the trouble of repeating a comparative experiment on ſuch ſoils: but, reflecting on the attention which the Society have paid to my former Letters on the ſubject of Drilling, by giving them a place in their Tranſactions; and conſidering that the Society, by continuing to offer a Premium for the comparative culture of Drilling and Broad-caſting, was deſirous of ſtill further experiments than thoſe I have already communicated; I determined to ſacrifice the profits of ſixteen pounds, which, from the reſult of former experiments, I had reaſon to believe I ſhould loſe, by ſowing four acres broad-caſt, to the pleaſure and ſatisfaction I might have in furniſhing the Society with the reſult of a comparative experiment between

Drilling and Broad-caſting four acres of each upon a ſandy loam, agreeably to the terms propoſed by the Society for making ſuch aſcertainment.

Accordingly I fixed upon a twenty-acre piece, which was trench-ploughed for a turnep-fallow in the beginning of November, 1786, and dunged about Chriſtmas following; afterwards ploughed three times, at proper intervals; alſo harrowed occaſionally, and drilled with turneps, in rows twelve inches apart: the turneps were well hoed three times, and produced an exceeding good crop; which was eat off by ſheep in Autumn: the land was afterwards trench-ploughed, four acres of which were drilled with four buſhels of wheat; the ſame day four acres adjoining (the ſoil as ſimilar as poſſible) were ſown broad-caſt with ten buſhels of wheat, in order to make the comparative experiment.

In the firſt week of April, 1788, the drilled wheat was hoed, and repeated the laſt

laſt week in the ſame month; at which time the broad-caſt was alſo hoed, with hoes of a proper ſize for the purpoſe, in order to give it every advantage: at harveſt the crops of the reſpective four acres were ſeparately reaped, each laid by itſelf in the barn, and ſeparately thraſhed, in order to aſcertain, with the greateſt accuracy, the difference of each produce. The reſult as follows; which alſo appears in the numbers 14 and 15 of the next aſcertainments.

Produce of four acres Drilled, one hundred and nineteen buſhels, one gallon, and four pints; produce of four acres Broad-caſt, ninety-four buſhels, two gallons, and four pints—difference in favour of Drilling, twenty-four buſhels, ſeven gallons, which, at five ſhillings and ſixpence per buſhel, together with ſix buſhels of ſeed ſaved by drilling, which coſt me ſeven ſhillings and four pence halfpenny per buſhel, amounts to nine pounds one ſhilling and three farthings. Deduct the extra-expences

of drilling four acres at ſixpence, and extra-hoeing at eighteen pence per acre, amounting to eight ſhillings, the net profit in favour of Drilling will be eight pounds thirteen ſhillings and three farthings, or two pounds three ſhillings and three pence per acre.

From the apparent diſproportion between the real advantages in favour of Drilling, as above, and my apprehenſion, in a former Letter, of loſing ſixteen pounds by ſowing four acres broad-caſt, it may at firſt ſight be inferred, that I muſt have been very much miſtaken in my calculations reſpecting the real advantages of Drilling, compared with thoſe of Broad-caſting; on which account I have to obſerve, that toward the latter end of April, 1788, when the four acres drilled, three weeks after it had been hoed, gained ſuch a decided ſuperiority over the adjoining four acres broad-caſt, which was ſelf-evident by the ſtrength of the plants, and being of a darker green, that I determined to give the Broad-caſt every advantage:

tage: accordingly I had it as well hoed as was practicable to be done; which is, in fact, doing all that can be done for any broad-caſt crop: this evidently improved the four acres broad-caſt; otherwiſe I am decidedly of opinion, that, in caſe the hoeing of the four acres broad-caſt had not taken place, but the weeds had been ſuffered to grow, the four acres drilled would have exceeded the four acres broad-caſt more than one third; from whence I cannot ſee that I have any reaſon to make the leaſt abatement reſpecting my aſſertions in a former Letter, that I was apprehenſive I ſhould loſe ſixteen pounds by ſowing four acres broad-caſt. Hoeing of broad-caſt corn is nothing new with me, or others; it is commonly done in Berkſhire, and other places; and was my uniform practice for twelve or thirteen years of my broad-caſt farming: but as it cannot be performed ſo effectually in a broad-caſt crop as in a drilled one, it is unreaſonable to expect equal advantages from it, ſince, after all the care and pains that

can be taken in hoeing a broad-caſt crop, there will be many weeds left growing, being ſo mixed and interwoven with the corn, as not to be cut up without cutting up the corn alſo. I muſt own, that neither the produce of the above four acres drilled, nor the produce of the four acres broad-caſt, came up to my expectations, conſidering the due preparation of the ſoil. This I attribute entirely to the dryneſs of the ſeaſon: there is nevertheleſs this inference to be drawn from it, That in whatever proportion any drilled crop may ſuffer in a dry ſeaſon, for want of moiſture, the broad-caſt crop will ſuffer ſtill more, by reaſon of the ſeed being depoſited at improper depths; for the plants of thoſe ſeeds in particular which were ſown too near the ſurface of the land, will be almoſt parched up for want of moiſture in a dry ſeaſon.

In my attempts to aſcertain the difference between Drilling and Broad-caſting, I am ſomewhat ſurpriſed it ſhould never occur to me

me before now, to aſcertain the difference in quality as well as quantity of grain produced from both methods of culture, by weighing equal quantities of each. In the above comparative experiment the Drill has no material advantage over the Broad-caſt; a buſhel of the latter being nearly equal in weight to a buſhel of the former: this I attribute to the circumſtance of the broad-caſt crop being hoed, particularly as my neighbour Mr. William Greenway informs me, that, from the reſult of his experiments of laſt year, in order to aſcertain the difference between Drilling and Broad-caſting, the grain of his drilled crop was ſuperior to that of his broad-caſt, not only in quantity, but alſo in quality, two pounds weight per buſhel; and his broad-caſt crop was not hoed: from whence I conclude, that the grain of his broad-caſt crop was imperfectly vegetated, and not brought to full maturity, by reaſon of the injury done to it by the weeds, or for want of the ſoil being pulverized by the hoe.

In one of my early experiments in Drilling, I found that hoeing the intervals between the rows or drills was indiſpenſably neceſſary; otherwiſe, where land was foul with weeds, or caked upon the ſurface, ſo as to exclude the air from the fibres of the plants, or hinder the extenſion of the fibres in the ſoil, the advantages of Drilling were, upon the whole, not worthy of notice. On the contrary, and by the ſame experiment, I found that, by hoeing the intervals, cutting up the weeds, and pulverizing the ſoil at ſeaſonable times, a ſurpriſing and almoſt incredible advantage might be derived: this left me no alternative but that of declining the Drill Syſtem altogether, except for beans and peas, at wide diſtances, where the horſe-hoe, or ſhim, might work; or of ſubmitting to the formidable expence of hand-hoeing the intervals of drills at nearer diſtances. To the advantages gained by hoeing, I was at that time no ſtranger; and I was not long in finding out that the value of ſeed ſaved by Drilling, would more than defray the expences of hoeing; and the

hoeing,

hoeing, I was confident, would inſure a ſuperior crop: from whence I concluded that the only obſtacle that lay between me and ſucceſs, in the Drill Syſtem, upon a large ſcale, was the difficulty, if not the impoſſibility of procuring a ſufficient number of labourers to perform the buſineſs of hoeing, juſt at the time required: and, as I apprehended, ſo it has turned out: the difficulty in procuring a number of hands in due time, and, in tickliſh ſeaſons, perhaps at an hour's notice, is very conſiderable; excluſive of the attention required in ſeeing that the work was done in a huſbandmanlike manner, and the fear of the crops of corn growing too high to admit of the uſe of the hoe: the weeds at the ſame time committing ſuch horrid depredations, without a poſſibility of retrieving the loſs, muſt needs create no little anxiety of mind.

Anxious, however, as I may have been, at intervals, on this account, for three years laſt paſt, I have now the pleaſure of ſaying, that all the above fears and anxieties,

anxieties are done away, being now in poſſeſſion of an inſtrument, viz. a Horſe-hoe, the ingenious invention of the Rev. Mr. Cooke, to whom a large ſhare of public praiſe is certainly due, not only for this inſtrument, and his improved Drill, but alſo for his ſpirited exertions, and indefatigable labour, in introducing the Drill Syſtem at large. Of the utility of the above Horſe-hoe I am inclined to entertain a very high opinion, having already tried it upon a piece of drilled wheat; and find that the Inventor has, by a moſt ſimple contrivance, enabled the perſon who attends the inſtrument, to guide it ſo as to avoid cutting up the rows of corn. Its effects appear to be ſuperior to thoſe of Hand-hoeing; and, ſo far as I have experienced, I have reaſon to believe that two men, or one man and a boy, with two horſes, working alternately, will effectually hoe ten acres a day.

It is not uſual with me to decide haſtily and prematurely, for or againſt any inſtrument

ment not yet ſufficiently tried: I am nevertheleſs inclined to think, that by this invention the Drill Syſtem will ſoon be brought to perfection, at leaſt to ſuch a degree of perfection as to enable every huſbandman of common capacity only, to underſtand and practiſe it.

I am,

SIR,

Your moſt humble ſervant,

JOHN BOOTE.

Atherſtone upon Stower,
near Stratford upon Avon,
Jan. 31, 1789.

Mr. MORE.

ACCOUNT

Account of the different Sorts of Grain produced from Seed ſown by the Rev. Mr. Cooke's Drill Machine, on the Eſtate of Mr. John Boote, of Atherſtone upon Stour, near Stratford upon Avon, in the County of Warwick, in the Year 1788.

		Land meaſured. A.	R.	P.	Produce of the Land meaſured. Buſh.	Gal.	Pints	Produce per Acre. B.	G.	P.
N° 1.	Beans drilled upon loamy ſand, after barley	0	1	12	13	5	6	42	1	5
2.	Ditto ditto ditto	0	1	14	12	6	6	38	0	3
3.	Barley, drilled upon loamy ſand, after turneps	0	2	36	44	5	4	61	5	0
4.	Barley, drilled upon ſandy land, after peas	0	1	13	17	3	5	52	5	4
5.	Ditto ditto ditto	0	1	15	22	7	1	66	4	5
6.	Ditto ditto ditto	0	1	35	29	3	5	62	6	5
7.	Beans drilled upon ſand and mixed ſoil, after barley	0	1	27	18	4	2	44	2	0
8.	Peas drilled upon marl, and mixed ſoil, after wheat	0	2	10	17	7	0	31	6	1
9.	Ditto ditto, upon mixed ſoil, after wheat	0	0	38	10	0	3	42	2	3
10.	Wheat drilled upon marl and mixed ſoil, after clover	0	1	1	7	4	5	29	4	4
11.	Ditto, upon clay and mixed ſoil, after fallow	0	0	31	6	0	4	31	2	2
12.	Wheat drilled upon loamy ſand, after clover	0	2	7	22	3	5	41	2	2
13.	Oats drilled upon loamy ſand, after turneps	0	2	35	44	5	4	62	1	3
14.	Wheat drilled upon loamy ſand, after turneps	4	0	37	126	1	1	29	6	3
15.	Wheat ſowed broad-caſt, upon loamy ſand, after turneps, and adjoining the drilled in the ſame ground	4	2	11	107	6	2	23	4	5

The above land was meaſured, and the workmen examined, by me

JOSEPH BARBER.

Wimpſtone, near Stratford upon Avon,
Jan. 28, 1789.

The Thanks of the Society were ordered to the Right Honourable the Earl of Fife, for the following Communication reſpecting the trials, made under his Lordſhip's direction, of the Mangal Wurzel, or Root of Scarcity, Turneps, Carrots, and Turnep-rooted Cabbage, as food for cattle.

Whitehall,

Whitehall, Feb. 23, 1789.

SIR,

I WAS very deſirous to encourage the cultivation of the Mangal Wurzel, or Root of Scarcity, as it was recommended by reſpectable authority.

I thought it beſt to try it on my own farm before I recommended it to my farmers. I purchaſed the ſeed from Mr. Eddie, in the Strand; and ſent it, with the printed book of directions, with orders to follow them exactly; which was accordingly done, as far as the ſeaſon would permit. It was the end of March when the ſeeds were ſown in a warm border in the kitchen-garden: it was tranſplanted into a field, in fine order, about the beginning of May; and, for the four following months, hand-hoed, and kept perfectly clean. The produce has not anſwered expectation; the leaves were only twice gathered; and when the

the roots were taken up, the average weight was only from three to four pounds: about one hundred ſeeds, indeed, were ſown in the hot-houſe, and tranſplanted to a border in the garden, in April; and the roots produced from them weighed from nine to ten pounds each, when taken up in November. On ſo ſmall a ſcale, and in ſuch a ſituation, no judgement can be formed of its value. In the ſame field where the Root of Scarcity was planted, there was an acre of Carrots, an acre of Turnep-rooted Cabbage, and ten acres of common Turnep: I ordered the produce of one hundred ſquare yards, of each kind, to be weighed; found the weight to be as follows:

	Stone	lb.
Common Turneps, weight	92	4
Carrots . . .	95	0
Root of Scarcity . . .	77	0
Turnep-rooted Cabbage . .	88	0

The Turnep-rooted Cabbage was planted in lines twenty inches apart; the Common Turnep,

Turnep, ſown broad-caſt. The Carrots were alſo ſown broad-caſt, and hand-weeded; by which means they were very thick; not more than three or four inches apart when full grown. You will obſerve, this experiment, with reſpect to the weight and produce, makes againſt the Root of Scarcity: I am confident it is alſo inferior in the nutritive quality. The hand-pulling the leaves is expenſive; and this happens at a time when all other vegetables are in perfection. I ordered two cows to be fed ſix weeks on Turneps, two alſo on Turnep-rooted Cabbage, and two on the Root of Scarcity: the dairy-maid, in order to aſcertain the quantity that each cow gave, meaſured the milk when they were put up: ſince that time ſhe has meaſured it every two or three days: ſhe finds that the cows fed on the Common Turnep give moſt milk, that thoſe on the Turnep-rooted Cabbage the next, and thoſe on the Root of Scarcity the leaſt: the milk however of the cows fed on the Root of Scarcity has no bad taſte. There is no crop that has been tried on my farm,

farm which anſwers ſo well as Carrots: my work-horſes have been fed on them, at the rate of two pecks each a day, when they had no corn, and little more than half the uſual quantity of hay given to them; the horſes were kept at work every day from ſeven to eight hours, and were never in better order. I ſhall be glad that you lay this before the Society, if you think it merits their attention.

I have the honour to be,

With great reſpect,

SIR,

Your moſt obedient

humble ſervant,

FIFE.

Mr. MORE.

THE following Certificate and Letter having been received, The GOLD MEDAL, being the Premium offered for the cultivation of the *Rheum Palmatum*, or true Rhubarb, was this year adjudged to Mr. JOHN BALL, Surgeon, at Williton, in Somerſetſhire.

THIS is to certify, That John Ball, Surgeon, in Williton, in the pariſh of St. Decuman's, and county of Somerſet, hath raiſed this year upwards of four hundred plants of the Rheum Palmatum, or true Rhubarb; that they ſtand ſix feet aſunder each way; that they have been in a very thriving ſtate during the preceding ſummer, in a ſouthern aſpect, and ſandy ſoil: the culture, one part good rotten dung, and two parts rich earth from the gutters in watered meadows (having been thrown together for two years, and often turned); two parts old cobb (alias mud-wall), and ditto of ſifted coal aſhes; and in order that the roots ſhall

have a ſufficient depth, each plant is ſet in a hole, dug three feet deep and three feet wide, and filled with the above manure well mixed together.

G. KNYFTON, Miniſter.

ROBERT DORE,
RICHARD MORLE, } Church-wardens.

Williton, near Watchet,
Somerſetſhire, Nov. 1, 1788.

JOHN TREVELYAN,
Nettlecombe, near Taunton.

HENRY TRIPP,
Orchard-Wyndham, near Williton.

SIR,

YOUR favour, dated Adelphi, Feb. 18, 1789, found me at Williton, Sunday the 22d, where I was on duty, it being a chapel

of eaſe to the church of St. Decuman's. I ſigned Mr. Ball's Certificate, imparted to him the contents of your Letter, and was referred to his ſervant, William Gibbs, for information; the reſult of which was—that he (Gibbs) not only ſuperintended, but executed the greateſt part of the work relative to the ſaid Rhubarb—that the quantity of manure was two teams of dung to each pit, value three pence per team;—conſequently the manure for four hundred and thirty pits, in which the ſaid number of plants were placed, coſt ten pounds fifteen ſhillings; and that every twenty pits coſt him in digging one ſhilling and three pence: and he farther adds, that he is at this time giving them a freſh dreſſing of good rotten dung. This, I believe, fully anſwers the requiſition made by you to

Your humble ſervant,

GEORGE KNYFTON.

Williton, Feb. 24, 1789.
St. Decuman's, Taunton, Somerſet.

Mr. MORE.

THE

THE improvement of the waſte Moor Lands in this kingdom is an object of ſuch great importance, that the Society has long conſidered it as a fit ſubject of their encouragement and reward.

The annexed Account, which was received laſt year, not entirely agreeing with the conditions publiſhed in the Society's advertiſement, the Gold Medal, being the premium offered, could not be adjudged to the candidate; but in conſideration of the merit of the claim, the SILVER MEDAL was voted to MATTHEW STEPHENSON, of Smardall Hall, Weſtmoreland, Eſq. the proprietor of the land, for the following communication,

ACCOUNT *of the Improvement of three hundred and twenty-five acres of* MOOR LAND, *lying in the pariſhes of Aſby-Ormſide, and Warcop, in Weſtmoreland, and let from eighteen pence to two ſhillings per acre in its natural ſtate. The ſoil, a light mould, from five to ſeven inches deep; ſubſtratum, a ſtrong yellow clay; the natural produce a ſtrong benty graſs, mixed with a ſtinted ling: the whole divided into twenty-one fields, from ten to nineteen acres, planted with Whitethorn.*

NO. 1 and 2, about thirteen acres each, were pared and burned in 1778, the aſhes ſpread, and ploughed lightly in, and well harrowed and ſown from the 1ſt to the 8th of Auguſt with two buſhels of clean-dreſſed hay-ſeeds, and three pounds each of red clover, white clover, and hop clover, and four pounds of rib-graſs to an acre: the ſeeds flouriſhed during a ſevere winter, and both fields

fields were mowed the following year, and produced a very luxuriant crop, computed at near two tons per acre, and about thirty buſhels of hay-ſeeds per acre; the ſecond year they were again mowed, and the produce about two thirds of the former year, but equal in value, the hay being much finer. The fog or after-graſs was ploughed in, to tender and meliorate the ſtubborn furrow by the winter's froſt, and in the ſpring ſown with oats. The crop tolerable, ſomething more than thirty Wincheſter buſhels per acre.

The ſtubble was ploughed in, ſhallow, before the winter, and the land fallowed the next year (the fourth), and limed with forty buſhels to an acre, and ſown on the 2d, 3d, and 4th of September, part with different kinds of wheat, and part with meſlin, (which latter was the beſt); this early ſowing was ſuppoſed to be the proper ſeaſon in a cold country, and this opinion was afterwards confirmed by repeated trials. In the ſpring (fifth year), clover and hay ſeeds, as

above, were ſown in the wheat, but rather more rib-graſs, which ſucceeded the beſt: the produce was greatly beyond expectation; but the hardy cone wheat, rough eared, was the beſt of the wheat, yielding rather better than twenty-five buſhels per acre; the other wheat, twenty-two buſhels, on an average; and the meſlin, twenty-eight buſhels. Sixth, ſeventh, and eighth years, the graſs was allowed to be very good, and generally conſidered worth twenty ſhillings per acre.

No. 3 and 4.—Fourteen, and ſeventeen acres were pared and burned in 1779. No. 3 was ſown with turneps, which were ſmall, the ſeed laying in the ground five weeks without rain; ſecond year oats, very indifferent: this confirmed an opinion, that in this ſoil there is a faintneſs at firſt breaking-up, which is injurious to corn. Third year fallowed and limed forty buſhels to an acre, and ſown in the firſt week of September with cone wheat, and in the ſpring with

with graſs ſeeds and clover as before. The crop of wheat was very extraordinary, paying at the low price of four ſhillings and ſixpence per buſhel above ſix pounds per acre. 1783, 1784, 1785, continued in graſs, and then ploughed up again for corn,

No. 4.—Seventeen acres were managed as No. 1 and 2. The ſeaſon being dry, the turfs were well burnt, and produced plenty of aſhes, and were ſown down, on the 6th and 7th of Auguſt, with twelve buſhels of hay-ſeeds, two pounds each of red, white, and hop-clover, and ſix pounds of rib-graſs, (thriving the beſt, as before obſerved); the crop was much beyond No. 1 and 2. Ninety two two-horſe cart loads were led out of the field, and made into a ſtack, or rick, ſeventeen yards long, five yards broad, well furniſhed, and computed at forty ton, and produced near forty buſhels to an acre of hay-ſeeds. This field was a very good paſture for four years, when moſt of the clover being worn out, it was ploughed up for

for oats. It would be tedious, and perhaps unneceſſary, to give a circumſtantial account of all the other fields, and may ſuffice to ſay, the whole three hundred and twenty-five acres are now in cultivation, and raiſed to above four times the value, being let at nine ſhillings per acre, on an improvable leaſe: two compleat farm-houſes have been built, with all neceſſary convenience, on this improved land.

The reſult of this improvement ſeems to be, that, beginning with hay-ſeeds, and different kinds of clover, ſown on the ploughed-in aſhes, is greatly the moſt profitable—whether paring or burning is generally a good practice, ſeems to be a doubtful matter: but the doubts probably ariſe from the ſubſequent management uſually followed after this operation, in over-cropping the land; for, as to the idea of diminiſhing the ſoil, it is ſuppoſed to be erroneous, and that ſoil cannot be reduced by fire; however, it can ſcarce admit of a doubt, that paring and

and burning this benty, coarſe graſs, is the quickeſt and beſt method of reducing its tough ſward, and preparing it for cultivation; and when ſown down with graſs-ſeeds on the aſhes, never failed to produce great crops for three or four years; and that by following this method, viz. Firſt three years, graſs; next three years, two crops of corn, with an intermediate fallow, very profitable crops are produced on land, by nature of little value; and it is manifeſt in the above improvement, that by purſuing this method the crops have increaſed in goodneſs.

N. B. No dung was uſed in this improvement, except on one field laſt year for wheat for a trial, which of courſe had a great effect. The manure produced by the crops was applied to the improvement of the old incloſures, by which a double benefit was gained.

IT

IT is impoſſible to teſtify to every particular of the above, without reſiding conſtantly on the ſpot; but the underſigned ſaw the crops on the ground, which well merited the above account given of them, eſpecially the graſs, which was very extraordinary: to the number of acres we can certify, having compared the fields with the plan of the eſtate; alſo, that the improvement was performed without dung, with one exception.

HUGH ATKINSON, Miniſter of Great Aſby,
RICHARD BOURFIELD, of Ormſide.

WILLIAM BARNET,

March 26, 1788.

THANKS

THANKS were returned to THOMAS WHITE, of Retford, Nottinghamſhire, Eſq. for the following communication relative to the growth of the Larch in the northern parts of theſe kingdoms.

SIR,

IN my letter to you of the 12th, I propoſed deferring my obſervations upon the Larch Tree, till the many different experiments which I am now making are more matured; in the interim, cannot deny myſelf the pleaſure of laying before the Society, an account of ſome of the oldeſt and largeſt Larch Trees in Britain, which I have this day received from a very ingenious and ſpeculative gentleman, Mr. Drummond, of Blair

Blair Drummond, in Scotland, ſon to the late Lord Kaims: ſhall be happy if it be acceptable.

I am,

SIR,

Your moſt obedient ſervant,

THOMAS WHITE.

Retford, Feb. 17, 1788.

Mr. MORE.

SIR,

WHEN I had the pleaſure of ſeeing you here in November laſt, you beſtowed ſo many handſome compliments upon my Larixes, that I ſhould be ungrateful if I neglected to perform the promiſe I then made of ſending you the dimenſions of

of the largeſt one, which you now have noted below.

	Feet.	Inch.
Circumference, one foot from the ground, clear of roots	9	6
Ditto, three feet from ditto -	7	6
Ditto, ſix feet from ditto -	6	6
Ditto, nine feet from ditto -	6	1
Ditto, twelve feet from ditto -	6	0½
Ditto, fifteen feet from ditto -	5	9
Ditto, thirty-five feet from ditto	5	1
Ditto, fifty-five feet from ditto	4	9
Ditto, ſeventy-five feet from ditto	3	9
Height to the extremity of top -	97	0
Cubic contents, - -	130	0

The above dimenſions were taken with all the attention poſſible, and are perfectly accurate. This tree is one of ſix that were planted in the year 1734; four of theſe, which are ſtill growing in the neighbourhood of the above one, are all fine trees, although none of them altogether ſo large as it is.

It

It is worthy of remark, that the ſoil in which theſe trees are produced, is a light mould, not above ſix inches deep, below which there is nothing but pure ſand. With a view to form a proper judgment of the quality of the wood, about a twelvemonth ago I cut down the worſt of theſe ſix trees, and had it ſawed into planks, a piece of one of which, you may recollect, I ſhewed you when here. I have ſince had ſome pieces of furniture made of it; and it is the opinion of every perſon of ſkill who has ſeen the planks, that they are, in every reſpect, at leaſt equal to the beſt Norway Fir. It muſt give pleaſure to every man who wiſhes well to this iſland, to obſerve, by the great plantations of Larix that are yearly made both in England and Scotland, that the value of this excellent tree is now ſo well underſtood; and if theſe plantations are continued for ſome years with the ſame ſpirit, there can be little doubt, that in half a century hence, the many thouſands at pre-

ſent annually ſent to Norway for timber, will be entirely ſaved to this country.

I am,

SIR,

Your moſt obedient humble ſervant,

GEO. DRUMMOND.

THO. WHITE, Eſq.

PART of the following Paper on the Improvement of Martin Meer was originally received, and intended to have been publiſhed, in the year 1786; ſince which, the ſubſequent part, contained in the Letter dated January 20th, 1789, has been communicated: and the Society having preſented their GOLD MEDAL to Mr. ECCLESTON, "for his ſpirited exertions "on the Improvement of Martin Meer, "by which three thouſand ſix hundred "and thirty-two acres of land have been "gained and protected from the inun-"dation of the ſea;" the Papers in their complete ſtate are now laid before the Public.

The Hiſtory of the Diſorder among the Horned Cattle at Standiſh, near Wigan, was alſo communicated by the ſame Gentleman.

SIR,

SIR,

THE incloſed is the moſt accurate account of Martin Meer, from its primitive ſtate to the condition it is now in, that I can make out; and if you judge the improvements worthy of being laid before the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, I ſhall be obliged to you to produce it whenever you think proper.

I am

Your very humble ſervant,

THOMAS ECCLESTON.

Scariſbrook, Feb. 2, 1786.

Mr. MORE.

MARTIN MEER was formerly a large pool, or lake of freſh water, of an irregular form, ſurrounded chiefly by moſſes or boggy land, containing near one thouſand ſeven hundred and ſeventeen acres, of eight yards to the pole, which is the cuſtomary meaſure of the neighbourhood, (about three thouſand ſix hundred and thirty-two ſtatute acres). It lies in the different Manors of Scariſbrick, Burſcough, North-Meols, Tarleton, and Rufford.

About the year 1692, Mr. Fleetwood, of Bank Hall, propoſed to the ſeveral other proprietors to drain Martin Meer, on condition that a leaſe (for the whole) of three lives and thirty-one years ſhould be granted him; which they agreed to; and Mr. Fleetwood obtained an Act of Parliament the ſame year to empower him to effect it. The following year he began the work: his plan was, to diſcharge the waters immediately into the ſea, at the mouth of the river

river Ribble, which before had forced themſelves a paſſage into the river Douglas, when the Meer waters were raiſed above their uſual height by the land floods, as is noted by Camden in his *Britannia*.

The intermediate ground between Martin Meer and the Douglas, lying conſiderably higher than the Meer, occaſioned the ſtagnation, and kept it continually full.

Mr. Fleetwood began the undertaking, by making a canal, or ſluice, twenty-four feet wide, of a depth ſufficiently lower than the Meer, which he cut from the Ribble mouth through an embanked ſalt marſh, and then through a moſs or bog in North Meols, about a mile and a half in length; and he continued it through the loweſt parts of the Meer. To prevent the ſea from ruſhing up the canal, and overflowing the Meer, which lies ten feet lower than high-water mark, at the ſpring tides, he erected

in his canal, near the ſea, a pair of flood-gates, which ſhut when the ſea waters roſe higher than thoſe in the canal, and opened again by the ſluice ſtream when the ſea retired. In this place, the mouth of the Ribble is nearly five miles over at the ſpring tides; but the bed of the river at low water is no more than a furlong in breadth; and it lies under the Lytham, or oppoſite ſhore to the flood-gates, about the diſtance of four miles from them. This is a very unfavourable circumſtance to the draining of the Meer, as it greatly diminiſhes the effect of the out-fall by the length of the way the waters have to run over a very flat, looſe, flying, ſandy coaſt, before they can diſembogue into the river. Theſe ſands in a few years after the drainage was finiſhed, drifting by the winds into the out-fall ſluice, ſoon obſtructed the flow of the waters, and in a ſhort time choaked up the paſſage, which had been made ſufficiently deep to carry them off.

The

The ſpring tides in boiſterous weather brought up great quantities of mud to the flood-gates; here it lodged in ſediment for want of a powerful current in dry ſeaſons to waſh it away: thus the wiſhed-for effect of ſo much labour was fruſtrated, for the Meer was once more nearly reduced into its primitive ſtate. In order to remove this deſtructive obſtacle of mud and ſand, the managers for Mr. Fleetwood, in the year 1714, thought it moſt adviſeable to raiſe the ſill or threſhold of the flood-gates, which they elevated twenty inches: this, with ſome other meaſures then adopted, did, for ſome time, enable them to keep the flood-gates free from the above-mentioned obſtructions.

But it proved very detrimental; for ſo much ſall was loſt, that the arable and meadow grounds upon the Meer diminiſhed greatly in value, by the water remaining upon them all the winter, and very late oftentimes in the ſpring ſeaſon.

By a gradual, continual loſs of out-fall amongſt the ſands, and by the ſluice on the marſh and other parts wrecking up, the Meer lands for many years were only made uſe of as a poor, fenny, watery paſture for the cattle of the neighbourhood, and that for a part of the ſummer months only.

Some time after, Mr. Fleetwood's executors continued their ſluice farther upon the ſhore, and erected a new pair of flood-gates, winged with ſtone walls, conſiderably nearer to the out-fall; and they found great benefit from it, as the gates were much leſs liable to be obſtructed by the ſand and mud brought up with the tide.

About the year 1750 Mr. Fleetwood's leaſe expired; and in 1755 the flood-gates and walls were waſhed down by a very uncommon high tide, but were rebuilt (fourteen feet wide) at the joint expence of the proprietors, in whoſe hands it remained in a neglected ſtate for many years; for, as before,

fore, from inattention to the cleanſing of the ſluice, and from the narrow paſſage at the flood-gates, which were ſtill liable to be choaked with mud, &c. and much of the out-fall being loſt, the lands upon the Meer became again of little value, being covered with water all the winter, and liable to be flooded by very trivial ſummer rains.

In this condition the beſt Meer lands let for a few ſhillings the large acre only.

In the year 1778 I ſettled here; and as the moſt extenſive and valuable ſhare of the Meer belonged to this eſtate, I had the levels taken from low-water mark; and finding a conſiderable fall, I had recourſe to Mr. Gilbert, of Worſeley (who had judiciouſly planned, and happily executed the aſtoniſhing works of his Grace the Duke of Bridgewater). To his friendſhip and abilities I am indebted for the ſucceſs of the drainage; for, after the moſt minute inſpection, he gave me every encouragement, and kindly aſſiſted

aſſiſted me in directing the undertaking. By his advice I applied to the other four proprietors of Martin Meer, for a leaſe for the term of three lives for their ſeveral ſhares, and opened to them my intention of effectually draining the whole at my own expence. In 1781 I obtained the leaſes from all the proprietors (one only excepted), and immediately began the work.

The plan Mr. Gilbert ſtruck out (which I have executed), was to have in the main ſluice three different pair of flood-gates, The firſt are, to keep the ſea out, which are called the Sea-gates. The ſecond pair are erected at about half a mile diſtance nearer to the Meer, to ſtop the ſea there, in caſe any accident ſhould happen to the firſt: theſe are termed the Stop-gates. The third pair are built cloſe to, and in the ſame walls with the Sea-gates, but open and ſhut in a contrary direction to them: theſe are named the Fluſhing-gates. All theſe three flood-gates are kept open, to give a free paſſage

paſſage to the waters from the Meer, when the tide has ſufficiently retired; and when the tide riſes again above the level of the waters on the Meer, the ſea-gates are ſhut. In dry ſeaſons, when a ſufficient quantity of water does not come down from the Meer, to keep the out-fall ſluice open acroſs the looſe flying ſands on the ſhore, the tide itſelf is permitted to flow up the ſluice to the ſtop-gates, which are then ſhut; and at high water the fluſhing-gates are cloſed to keep the ſea water in.

N. B. All theſe three ſeveral gates have four paddles at the bottom, three feet in length, and two feet in depth, which are drawn up by ſcrews, to fluſh away any obſtacle that may chance to impede their working.

At low water the paddles of the fluſhing-gates are drawn up, and the retained ſea-water ruſhes out with ſo much violence, that the ſluice to low water is in a very ſhort time

time cleanſed from every obſtruction, ſand, mud, &c. that may have been brought up by the tide.

Thus, by the great ſkill and ſuperior ingenuity of one man (Mr. Gilbert), the great obſtacle to the perfect drainage of Martin Meer is done away, which had baffled the many vain efforts of the proprietors for almoſt a century.

By an accurate examination of the out-fall, Mr. Gilbert found it would admit of the ſill or threſhold of the new gates being laid five inches lower than it formerly had been; and he recommended the ſea-gates to be advanced about two hundred yards nearer to the out-fall upon the open marſh. To prevent the ſea flowing into the ſluice behind theſe gates, large and ſtrong banks are thrown up on each ſide, which are continued to the ſtop-gates; and at the ſame time they anſwer another eſſential purpoſe, viz.

viz. by containing a larger quantity of ſea-water to fluſh with.

The new ſea-gates are eighteen feet wide, and nineteen feet and a half high, and the ſill five feet lower than the former: this makes the paſſage in rainy ſeaſons, when the water would have run four feet upon the old ſill, to bear the proportion of one hundred and ſixty-two feet in the preſent gates, to fifty-ſix in the old ones.

When we had ſunk to the proper depth of the foundations of the new gates, we found a quickſand, and built upon it. The walls are twelve bricks in thickneſs at the bottom, and there is no ſettlement, nor have they ſunk in the leaſt.—N. B. Large flat ſtones were laid under the brick and ſtone work, and were the only precaution uſed.

Whilſt the gates were building, I employed all the hands I could procure in deepening

ening and widening the ſluice upon a dead level with the ſill up to the Meer, ſix yards wide at the bottom, allowing a foot and a half ſlope to every foot in elevation. In ſome places the cutting was near twenty feet deep; and at the depth of ſixteen feet in ſand, I found an entire trunk of a tree, which ſquared a foot.

In April 1783 the level was carried up completely to the Meer, which then (owing to the waters having been dammed up), was flooded higher than it had been for ſeveral years. As ſoon as the dam-head was cut, the ſuperior efficacy of the new works appeared; and this uncommon flood ran off in five days, which would have required as many weeks to have been diſcharged through the old flood-gates.

After the waters had run off, the ſluice was deepened nearly to the ſame level through the loweſt parts of the Meer.

The

The ſluice is nearly five miles in length from the ſea gates.

The ditches were next attended to; and ſince the drainage, above a hundred miles in length have been perfected: but as ſmall open drains were neceſſary to carry off the rain-water into the ditches, I procured a draining or guttering plough, on Mr. Cuthbert Clark's conſtruction, which was drawn by eight, ſometimes ten able horſes, and which I can with certainty recommend as a moſt uſeful implement in all fenny countries.

I am greatly indebted to the inventor; for, with this, in one day I cut drains nearly eight miles in length, thirteen inches in depth, twenty inches wide at the top, and five at the bottom, more perfect than could have been done in that land by the hand, and which would have coſt, if done by hand, ſeven pounds five ſhillings and ten pence.

The

The ſummer in 1783 was employed wholly as above, in laying the land dry. In the year 1784 ſome few acres were ploughed, and yielded a tolerable crop of ſpring corn; ſome yielded a very inferior kind of hay: the reſt was paſtured. Early the laſt year I prepared for oats and barley, and ploughed nearly two hundred large acres.

The effects of the drainage appear from the crops; for I have ſold barley for eleven pounds ſeventeen ſhillings and ſix pence the large acre, the produce of the land which before let at no more than four ſhillings the acre; and oats at ten pounds ſeventeen ſhillings and ſixpence per acre, off land, which would bring no price before; the purchaſer to cut, carry off, &c. all at his own expence.

From the lands which before afforded a very poor paſture in the drieſt ſummers, I laſt year fed ſeveral head of Scotch cattle, which

which did better than any that were fattened upon the beſt grazing lands in our neighbourhood. The beſt meadow lands in the moſt favourable ſeaſons did not let for more than about nine ſhillings per acre.

Laſt year I mowed many acres, worth three pounds, and let off ſeveral of inferior graſs, at two pounds per acre, reſerving the after-graſs for my own cattle.

IN conſequence of a Letter written to Mr. ECCLESTON, the following ACCOUNT was received from that Gentleman, with the annexed HISTORY of the DISORDER among the HORNED CATTLE at Standiſh.

SIR,

IN yours of the 31ſt of January, 1788, you deſired me to tranſmit, for the inſpection of the Society, a further account of the improvements that have been carried on upon Martin Meer. This I had before intended, but was prevented giving a particular account from the different loſſes that have annually been ſuſtained ſince the account ſent up in 1786. In the autumn of that year, from the failure of the Douglas-bank, in Ruffard, moſt of the corn crops, which were very luxuriant, were deſtroyed, or greatly damaged: the loſs ſuſtained from it was computed at upwards of ſeven hundred pounds.

The Douglas diſcharges itſelf into the Ribble ſeveral miles nearer to Preſton than the out-fall from Martin Meer. The Douglas waters have no communication with the

the drainage, but running upon a conſiderable higher level, when its banks fail, the waters fall upon the Meer.

In the autumnal equinoxial rains of 1787, the banks of the Leeds and Liverpool canal broke during a heavy flood, and diſcharged all the waters (with thoſe running into it), from a level of twenty-eight miles in length: they carried away or deſtroyed moſt of the cut and unreaped corn, after-math, paſture, turneps, rape, &c. by which flood and other waters a damage equal to the former was ſuſtained.

The damages done by the canal are to be determined and ſettled by arbitration.

The works erected for the drainage have fully anſwered every expectation, and never failed in any one inſtance.

The foregoing accidents have determined me to adopt, in great meaſure, the grazing

inſtead of the tillage line. Low-lying lands are moſtly late ſown, and more liable from that circumſtance to ſuffer from the autumnal floods.

Early in the year 1787, I went through ſeveral of the fen lands in Lincolnſhire; and finding their practice in many reſpects ſuperior, I hired two huſbandmen from thence, and procured ſome fen-ploughs with wheel-coulters, which anſwer infinitely better than our own. The labourers of this neighbourhood are now expert in the management of them, and plough daily, with two horſes a-breaſt without a driver, double the quantity they were uſed to do, and that frequently with three horſes and a driver. Some of the lands are ſo tender, that a board or patten of nine inches or more in diameter is fixed on each foot of every horſe; and from ſuch lands very great crops have been obtained. By cultivation the ſame ſoil will in a few years become ſufficiently firm

to

to carry the horſes without thoſe precautions.

For the firſt crop I adopted the uſual preparation of paring and burning; but finding the ſurface of the neighbouring lands much lowered by a continuance of that practice, I mean in future entirely to relinquiſh it, and in lieu have adopted a practice ſimilar to Mr. Duckett's, of Eſher, mode of trench-ploughing. Mr. Duckett's trench-plough did not anſwer, owing to the toughneſs of the ſward. I beg leave to remark, that this neighbourhood is much indebted to Mr. Duckett, who has allowed one of his ſons to remain in this county to inſtruct us in the management of his implements and his courſe of huſbandry. In ſandy, or light loamy ſoil, it is by far the moſt profitable, as well as the leaſt expenſive ſyſtem a tillage-farm can be conducted on. I mention the above from experience, and have adopted, where admiſſible, his implements and entire practice.

On the Meer lands, a common paring-plough, with two light horſes and a driver, takes up the green ſward from two to three inches in thickneſs, which is followed by the wheel-coulter fen-plough with two horſes a-breaſt. This takes up a furrow from five to ſix inches thick, with which the green-ſward furrow is covered: the ſward which is laid at the bottom of the furrow, by the firſt plough, enables the off-horſe in the laſt to walk in the furrow without ſinking: the freſh ſoil brought up by the laſt plough, will lie a conſiderable time without throwing up any weeds, but from the expoſure to the atmoſphere becomes friable, and fit for the reception of proper ſeeds. What lands a dry autumn will permit to be ploughed as above, will the following ſpring be early ſown with oats, whenever the weather is favourable. The lands ploughed as above in ſpring will be laid down for paſture or meadow, with graſs and rape-ſeeds ſown together.

The laſt year I laid down eight large acres (eight yards to the pole), with graſs-ſeeds and rape, which kept during autumn three hundred large lambs for nine weeks, the lambs moſtly of Mr. Bakewell's breed. Finer graſs cannot be ſeen; which has been highly manured by the eatage the rape afforded.

Flax ſucceeds very well, and with very little trouble; and, as it is earlier pulled than other crops are ſhorn, is certain to eſcape the damage done by the autumnal rains to the neighbouring banks, whoſe failures have proved ſo detrimental to the Meer.

This year and the laſt, during the froſt, many difficulties have been ſurmounted by making good roads for ſome miles in length over the ſofteſt places, many yards deep of quagmire. Faggots were laid, and covered a conſiderable thickneſs with ſand, which in thoſe circumſtances make efficient good

roads, equal to any weight of carriage. The land is too ſoft, without great expence, to ſupport gate-poſts: in lieu of gates, boarded moveable ſledges are laid over the ditches when wanted, and drawn away (by a horſe) to confine the cattle in each paſture.

Of all ſtock, horſes have hitherto paid the beſt on the natural coarſe graſs and weeds on the ſofteſt lands: they come on as well in ſummer as in any of the incloſed higher grounds. On this account my breeding ſtock in that line has been much increaſed, having forty-two mares in foal this year: the next ſpring I ſhall have from fifty to ſixty mares put to the horſe.—The breed is of the coach kind.

It has been remarked, that lambs whilſt on the ewe grow and improve more on the Meer than on the beſt old incloſed lands in the neighbourhood; but the ewes are far inferior in condition to thoſe kept on the other lands: the old ſheep have been very ſubject

ſubject to the rot on the Meer, indeed, throughout this neighbourhood.

Could the rot be prevented, the drained lands would conſtantly keep, beſides the preſent ſtock, one thouſand five hundred ewes, and bring up their lambs in ſummer.

Could any reward be too great for a preventative or cure of that fatal diſorder, of which ſo many thouſands die annually in this kingdom? Black cattle have not ſucceeded ſo well in the rearing line as might have been expected, and that entirely owing to the ignorance of cow-doctors in their diſorders.

The laſt year I reared upwards of ſeventy calves, and ſhould annually have attempted to rear one hundred, were it not for the diſorder called here the *Hyon*. The cattle are chiefly of the long-horned kind, which I find hardier than the Galloway Poles, or the ſhort-horned breed. In proportion to the

the juſtneſs of their make, they ſtand the cold and coarſe food the better.

I am,

SIR,

Your much obliged

And obedient humble ſervant,

THOMAS ECCLESTON.

Scariſbrook, 20th Jan. 1789.

Mr. MORE.

P. S. I take the liberty of troubling you with a few remarks on the neceſſity of, or the advantage that would accrue to the public from, a Veterinarian School. In other countries they have already found the benefit of that uſeful inſtitution. I am informed, at Copenhagen, a Royal Veterinarian School is eſtabliſhed; and our wiſe

wiſe political neighbours have two, viz. one at Paris, the other at Lyons. From ſeveral of my acquaintance in France, I am informed that horſe-ſurgery and every other branch of farriery is much improved ſince their eſtabliſhment. A few facts, that have come to my knowledge, I beg leave to mention; and have incloſed for your peruſal, an account of the late diſorder among the cattle at Standiſh Hall, which was ſent to me, as I act for Mr. Standiſh during his ſtay abroad.

Mr. Moorcroft, who attended, and drew up the account, is a young man of the greateſt abilities, and has agreed to turn his thoughts from the practice of phyſic and ſurgery, entirely to that of farriery in every branch, provided he can meet with ſufficient and certain encouragement in the eſtabliſhment of a Veterinarian School. If you can point out any method likely to raiſe a ſubſcription for ſuch a purpoſe, you will

will confer a ſingular favour on all the farming line.

Mr. Dicconſon, of Aſton Frodſham, Cheſhire, a few years ago loſt in a ſhort time eighty head of cattle: neither the cauſe, nor a cure of the diſorder, has as yet been diſcovered.. I have not heard of any appearance ſince his cattle died.

In the year 1780, I loſt eleven out of thirten rearing calves by the diſorder here called the *Hyon*. I have conſulted the faculty, and all the farriers hereabouts, who as yet have not been able to determine, whether it be of the inflammatory or putrid kind: one half of the rearing ſtock in this neighbourhood, in my opinion, fall victims to it. In the year 1781, I loſt by the ſame diſorder thirteen out of fifteen rearing calves; at preſent have only twenty-eight calves living out of upwards of ſeventy that were reared the laſt year. From Tueſday the 6th to Monday the 11th of this

this month, I loſt by the *Hyon* twenty-four head, although every aſſiſtance was procured this neighbourhood afforded. Moſt of the others that I have loſt, have died of the above diſorder, but cannot exactly aſcertain the number.

The diſorder ſeems chiefly confined to the two counties, Lancaſhire and Cheſhire. It is not to be found in any book of farriery: it reſembles what is termed in Lincolnſhire, amongſt the ſheep, the *Reſp*; it is mortal, and generally ſeizes the beſt-conditioned of the ſtock, but ſeldom or never after they have been put to the bull.

HISTORY *of the* DISORDER *among the* HORNED CATTLE, *at* Standiſh, *near* Wigan.

ON the 20th of October, 1788, a heifer in calf was found dead in the field: ſhe had been ſeen the day before, and no marks of diſeaſe were at that time obſervable.

In the courſe of the day, two more cows were attacked with difficulty of breathing, conſiderable enlargement of the noſtrils and throat, preceded by, and accompanied with great proſtration of ſtrength, heavy languid countenance, loſs of appetite, and a diſcharge of mucus from the noſtrils, which at firſt was fluid and colourleſs, but toward the cloſe of the diſorder became yellowiſh, and of thicker conſiſtence, though not fetid: an increaſed degree of theſe ſymptoms terminated in death, uſually in leſs than

than forty-eight hours. At the firſt appearance of the complaint, all the cattle were bled, and had their noſes ſmeared with tar: large rowels, compoſed of the leaves of bearsfoot, cloves of garlick, and other ſtimulating ſubſtances, were inſerted in the dewlap.—No accurate account of the appearances, on opening them, could be procured.

Not having derived any advantage from the aſſiſtance of men the moſt experienced in the diſeaſes of cattle, it was thought proper to ſtate the caſe to Dr. Brandreth, and Dr. Lyon, of Liverpool: theſe Gentlemen, from the mode of attack, rapid progreſs, and ſpeedy termination of the complaint in death, were induced to conſider it as a diſeaſe of the putrid kind.

In conformity to this opinion, ſuch a mode of treatment was recommended to be adopted, as appeared to them moſt likely to ſupport vital energy, and reſiſt putrefaction.

With

With theſe views, large quantities of Peruvian bark, in Port wine, or ale, were adviſed to be given; the inteſtinal canal to be kept gently open, but the uſe of purgatives was interdicted: bliſters, and cloths wetted with a ſtrong ſolution of camphor in ſpirit of wine, were ordered to be applied to the inflamed parts, and to be retained by means of linen moiſtened with the ſtrongeſt vinegar. Cold water was directed to be daſhed upon the diſeaſed cattle twice in the day.

In order that the methods recommended might be properly inforced, I was commiſſioned to go to Standiſh, along with Mr. Wilſon, an experienced Farrier. One cow was apparently in a dying ſtate, when we came: the head and neck were much ſwollen, and reſpiration was performed with the utmoſt difficulty.—As it was evident that ſhe could not live long in that ſituation, I made a tranſverſe inciſion betwixt the rings of the wind-pipe: ſhe appeared im-

mediately to be much relieved, breathed more freely, made an effort to riſe, and lived nearly two hours after.

In every one that was affected, great debility, laborious reſpiration, diſcharge of mucus from the noſtrils, and enlargement of the head and neck, obtained in greater or leſs degree. The belly was in general open; they ſwallowed without difficulty, ſtaled freely, and no preternatural appearance was diſcoverable in the dung or urine. A few hours before death, the ſkin became hotter than is uſual: this was ſucceeded by cold clammy ſweats, and ſwelling of the belly. Their breath had a peculiar ſmell, but was not fetid. The pulſe varied conſiderably: in one of two cows, which were ſeized nearly at the ſame time, it beat ſeventy-two; in the other, one hundred and twenty times in the minute; a few minutes only elapſing betwixt the examination of each.

With the approbation of Dr. Stapleton, of Preſton, who was preſent, I made inciſions into the inlarged parts, with a view to unload the cellular membrane.

By the advice of this Gentleman, one cow, a little indiſpoſed, was bled, and that in a full ſtream, in order to aſcertain the putrid or inflammatory ſtate of the blood: it had no appearance of ſize, but on the next day became offenſive, and the craſſamentum was of a particularly looſe texture. This cow died the following day; it did not appear either to ſuffer, or benefit, by the loſs of blood. Dr. Stapleton recommended the perſeverance in the means ordered by Drs. Brandreth and Lyon. The daſhing with cold water appeared to refreſh, and render them ſomewhat more cheerful.—An ounce of bark was adminiſtered every two or three hours.—Every mode of treatment which had been recommended, did not appear to have much influence in the prolongation of life: it muſt, however, be

be acknowledged, that in all the inſtances in which theſe means were uſed, the diſeaſe was in an advanced ſtate.

Immediately after my arrival, a cow which had been affected with the above ſymptoms for a few hours only, and was in a leſs advanced ſtate, was killed, in order to examine the morbid appearances in ſuch ſtate.—The fauces, gullet, wind-pipe, and lungs, appeared healthy; the firſt ſtomach was ſomewhat inflamed; the ſecond and third had no ſigns of diſeaſe; but the inner coat of the fourth exhibited a conſiderable degree of inflammation.—The enlargement of the head and neck was owing to a collection of yellow tranſparent fluid in the cellular membrane, which coagulated on expoſure to a gentle heat.—The morbid appearances in the other cows that were opened (and that immediately after death) were in general uniform.—The lungs were in ſome part eroded, in others mortification had actually taken place; and on opening

the cheſt, a quantity of putrid air ruſhed out. The membrane lining the noſtrils and wind-pipe was in almoſt every inſtance much inflamed.

The heart, in moſt caſes, had partaken of the inflammation; the reſt of the viſcera were generally uninjured.—In one cow, which had been affected with vertigo (clearly expreſſed by her motions), a ſmall quantity of purulent matter was effuſed upon the dura mater: no other morbid alteration appeared in the brain, nor was any diſcoverable in that of the reſt. It was particularly inſiſted upon by Drs. Brandreth and Lyon, that all communication betwixt the diſeaſed and healthy cattle ſhould be avoided: perſons who had been much among the infected animals, were expreſſly forbidden to approach thoſe which were well. The greateſt praiſe is due to Mr. Ainſley, agent for Mr. Standiſh, for his unremitted attention to this circumſtance, and for his very vigorous proſecution of every method which had

had been thought expedient.—Malt was recommended as a cordial and antiſeptic food.—On the 28th advice was ſent to the above-mentioned Gentlemen, that every attempt had proved inefficacious.—On the 29th Mr. Puiſglove, of Sheffield, (a Gentleman who had long paid attention to the diſeaſes of cattle) came over to Standiſh; he agreed with the Medical Gentlemen reſpecting the putrid nature of the diſorder.

On examining the remaining ſtock, the languid movement, dejected countenance, and a ſmall diſcharge of mucus from the noſtrils of three cows, gave reaſon to ſuppoſe they were infected.—Two drachms of emetic tartar, a ſcruple of calomel, and ten grains of powdered opium, were immediately given to each.—In the ſpace of two hours, they appeared to be much deranged, trembled exceſſively, and perſpired copiouſly: theſe appearances were ſoon followed by violent purging. Twelve hours

after, an ounce of bark, with two drachms of camphor, and the ſame quantity of laudanum, were adminiſtered in a quart of ſtrong ale.—Quick-lime was thrown into the pond from which they drank.—The next morning they appeared more ſprightly, but marks of diſeaſe were ſtill obſervable, particularly in one.—This medicine (the bark and camphor) was repeated every twelve hours.

On the morning of the 30th an expreſs arrived from the Gentlemen at Liverpool, intimating that it was their wiſh that the former methods ſhould be perſiſted in; not having been appriſed of the favourable change which had taken place under Mr. Puiſglove.

The vapour of boiling vinegar, or highly rectified ſpirit of wine, in which camphor had been freely diſſolved, was directed to be placed under the noſtrils of the cattle. Bark, wine, ale, and ſtrong wort, with

the addition of the vitriolic acid, were ordered to be given in large quantities.

Bleeding was particularly forbidden.—Happily, however, no further medical aſſiſtance was required.—Provided the contagion continued to ſpread, it was their opinion that it would be adviſeable to deſtroy every infected animal out of Standiſh-Hall farm, on the earlieſt appearance of the diſorder.—No doubt can be entertained reſpecting the contagious quality of the diſeaſe.—Two cows of Mr. Hatton, a neighbouring Gentleman, unfortunately in the night broke in among the Standiſh-Hall cattle, ſoon after the firſt appearance of the complaint; and both died of the diſorder.—No noxious vegetable could be found among the herbage, after the moſt careful examination.

The firſt cows that were ſeized were in an old ley; the cattle of the Standiſh-Hall farm had always been remarkably healthy

previous to this attack.—All the cattle which died, were, as ſoon as poſſible, buried at leaſt four yards deep.—Twenty-one were attacked, and only three have recovered.—The diſorder, from the beſt intelligence, appears to be intirely ſtopped.

W. MOORCROFT, Pupil to Dr. LYON.

Nov. 12, 1788.

THE

THE Thanks of the Society were preſented to Sir JOSEPH BANKS, Bart. Preſident of the Royal Society, for his attention to the views of this Inſtitution, by the following communication reſpecting the diſorder called the Scab in Sheep.

The Society during the courſe of ſeveral years offered Premiums for the diſcovery of an effectual remedy for this diſeaſe, but without effect, though ſome claims were made for the reward offered; yet, as the following method has been found fully adequate to the purpoſe intended, it is hoped due attention will be paid to it in the different parts of the kingdom; and any accounts of the ſucceſs attending its uſe, will be well received by the Society.

SIR,

SIR,

HAVING obſerved, in the laſt volume publiſhed by the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, that an effectual method of curing the Scab in Sheep was ſtill wanting to the Farmers (in the South of England at leaſt), when it was publiſhed; I take the liberty of tranſmitting the encloſed receipt to you.

Take one pound of quickſilver,
half a pound of Venice turpentine,
half a pint of oil of turpentine,
four pounds of hogs lard.

Let them be rubbed in a mortar till the quickſilver is thoroughly incorporated with the other ingredients; for the proper mode of doing which, it may be neceſſary to take the advice, or even the aſſiſtance, of ſome apothecary, or other perſon, uſed to make ſuch mixtures.

* The

* The method of uſing the ointment is thus: Beginning at the head of the ſheep, and proceeding from between the ears along the back to the end of the tail, the wool is to be divided in a furrow till the ſkin can be touched; and as the furrow is made, the finger ſlightly dipped in the ointment is to be drawn along the bottom of it, where it will leave a blue ſtain on the ſkin and adjoining wool: from this furrow, ſimilar ones muſt be drawn down the ſhoulders and thighs to the legs, as far as they are woolly; and if the animal is much infected, two more ſhould be drawn along each ſide, parallel to that on the back, and one down each ſide between the fore and hind legs.

* Though there does not appear to be any difference between this ointment and the Unguentum Cæruleum of the ſhops, I have choſen to give the receipt exactly as it was given to me. Some of our Graziers begin to uſe it by rubbing it into the naked part of the thigh and fore leg; a practice much leſs troubleſome, but which requires much more judgement than the above.

Immediately

Immediately after being dreſſed, it is uſual to turn the ſheep among other ſtock, without any fear of the infection being communicated; and there is ſcarce an inſtance of a ſheep ſuffering any injury from the application. In a few days the blotches dry up, the itching ceaſes, and the animal is completely cured: it is generally, however, thought proper not to delay the operation beyond Michaelmas.

The Hippoboſca Ovina, called in Lincolnſhire, Sheep Fagg, an animal well known to all ſhepherds, which lives among the wool, and is hurtful to the thriving of ſheep, both by the pain its bite occaſions, and the blood it ſucks; is radically deſtroyed by this application; and the wool is not at all injured. Our wool-buyers purchaſe the fleeces on which the ſtain of the ointment is viſible, rather in preference to others, from an opinion that the uſe of it having preſerved the animal from being vexed either with the Scab or Faggs, the wool

is

is leſs liable to the defect of joints or knots; a fault obſerved to proceed from every ſudden ſtop in the thriving of the animal, either from want of food, or from diſeaſe.

This mode of curing was brought into that part of Lincolnſhire where my property is ſituated, about twelve years ago, by Mr. Stephenſon, of Mareham, and is now ſo generally received, that the Scab, which uſed to be the terror of the farmers, and which frequently deterred the more careful of them from taking the advantage of paſturing their ſheep in the fertile and extenſive commons with which that diſtrict abounds, is no longer regarded with any apprehenſion: by far the moſt of them have their flock anointed in autumn, when they return from the common, whether they ſhew any ſymptoms of ſcab, or not; and having done ſo, conclude them ſafe for ſome time, from either giving or receiving infection. There are people

people who employ themſelves in the buſineſs, and contract to anoint our large ſheep at five ſhillings a ſcore, inſuring for that price the ſucceſs of the operation; that is, agreeing, in caſe many of the ſheep break out afreſh, to repeat the operation *gratis*, even ſome months afterwards.

I beg to have it underſtood, that in communicating this information to the Society, I do not offer myſelf as a Candidate for the Medal propoſed by them as a reward: having been neither the diſcoverer nor the introducer of the remedy, I can lay no claim to it. Reſpect to the patriotic views which have ever guided their conduct, and the hope of being uſeful to the Breeders of Sheep, are the motives which have induced me to lay this paper before them; and an additional one I confeſs it to be, that it gives me an opportunity of publicly teſtifying the reſpect with which, in conſequence of your active induſtry, in bringing forward uſeful inventions,

tions, and checking the pretenſions of deſigning impoſtors, I can with ſincerity profeſs myſelf

Your real well-wiſher,

And faithful ſervant,

JOSEPH BANKS.

Soho Square, April 17, 1788.

THE

THE Thanks of the Society were given to Mr. WAGSTAFF for the following Letter on the Uſe of the *River Conferva* as a Manure.

GENTLEMEN,

AMIDST the various encouragements for the improvement of your country, you have been attentive to the comparative value of manures; but I have not in preſent recollection any immediate encouragement for the diſcovery of any new ſubſtance, whoſe unknown virtue might be called forth by experiment.

I beg leave therefore to lay before you a courſe of experienced benefit which has reſulted from repeated trials made on the *River Conferva*, extracted with its roots, and ſo much of its muddy bed as adheres to their deep and interwoven fibres. Theſe, drawn

drawn from a mill-ſtream about Midſummer 1787, were laid to ferment, which followed in a few weeks; and, when the heaps were broken, emitted effluvia which ſufficiently indicated their fermentation.

The firſt experiment was on part of a field preparing for turneps, in an equal proportion as to quantity, with a blended manure from ſtye and ſtable, and ſpread at the ſame time. The boundary of the Conferva manure was exactly determined, and the ſize of the roots and healthy expanſion of the leaves of the turneps in no degree inferior to the general appearance and produce of the field. A load of this, more mixed and digeſted, and ſomewhat incorporated with a broken ſod of the river's ſide where it was laden, I laid on an entire gravel, and thereon planted cabbage of different ſpecies, and at the ſame time planted ſome of either ſort on a garden ſoil, and on a mud, in ſeparation from all aquatic weeds and every other ſubſtance.

The progreſs on the firſt was great, and obviouſly ſuperior to thoſe on the garden mould; while thoſe on the unblended mud were unhealthy and diminutive. In ſucceſſion to the cabbage experiment, on part of the ſame ſpace, in the enſuing ſpring, I planted, about eighteen inches aſunder, ten potatoes, about the ſize of turkey eggs; and, at an equal diſtance, parings of about fourteen more (from ſomewhat larger roots), in nine diviſions or ſets: the produce of which were, when taken up October the ſeventh, 1788, twenty-nine pounds four ounces from the ten whole potatoes, and twenty-nine pounds twelve ounces from the nine diviſions of parings; and, what may appear ſingular, two of the largeſt potatoes, which weighed together thirty-one ounces, aroſe from the parings; the two largeſt from the whole potatoes, were twenty-five ounces.

As, perhaps, the mode of raiſing potatoes from parings may not be generally apprehended,

hended; I ſhall juſt take the liberty of remarking on that head, that what theſe were propagated from were not cloſe pared, but in the manner which turneps generally are for the table, whereby two thirds or more of the farinaceous ſubſtance of the potatoes were boiled, and anſwered the intention of this eſculent root.

In ſucceſſion to the turneps before mentioned, followed barley, a large and better crop than ever grew on that field before; and the diviſions where the aquatic compoſt was ſpread, were diſtinguiſhably productive. A contra-diſtinction was ſtill more obvious in a low field dibbled with wheat—a hilly gravel ariſing in one part of it was ſpread with this manure, and the nether and deeper ſoil around it left to its inherent quality; the former, though with only a thin ſurface of earth upon it, carried the appearance of double the crop to the better natural ſoil not ſpread with the aquatic compoſt.

I wiſh to add, that all river-weeds, mown in their moſt herbaceous ſtate, and carried to the up-land arable, will remarkably promote the forward vegetation of turneps, and their conſequent increaſe in root: but that operation leaves the more efficacious fibres and roots of the river-weeds unremoved. Nor, indeed, is the Conferva by its adheſion to the beds of rivers eaſily ſevered by the ſcythe, but by the method referred to, of drawing out the Conferva particularly, and in general the whole tribe of aquatic plants, root and herbage, with ſo much of the river ſoil as adheres to their fibres: and being expoſed a time to the fervor of the longeſt days, their warmth, with the reſident principles of fermentation in their blended maſs, will prepare it for the uſeful purpoſes of agriculture; and when ſpread, as the common manure is ſpread, over arable land, an increaſe of its production will follow, perhaps ſignally ſuperior to what ariſeth from thoſe dreſſings the ſoil has been accuſtomed to.

I may

I may take the liberty of adding, that the Confervas, or ſomewhat of a ſimilar manure, are eaſily procurable through the general part of the nation; for where rivers are not in vicinity, there are but few diſtricts where the current of the fountain, or the increaſing rivulet do not wind their way. The borders of theſe ſhallow runs are not unfrequently encumbered with lofty paluſtrian plants, whoſe removal is an immediate advantage to the adjoining paſturage, and a conſequent ſuperior benefit to every arable field where applied. I am, with an eſteem of your diſtinct partriotiſm,

Your reſpectful friend,

JOHN WAGSTAFFE.

Norwich, Dec. 31, 1788.

To the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce.

PAPER

IN

POLITE ARTS.

POLITE ARTS.

IN the fourth Volume of theſe Tranſactions, page 144, a Deſcription is given, with a Plate annexed, of a Machine invented by Mr. Grenville for teaching Blind Perſons the Rules of Arithmetic; and in the fifth Volume, page 125, is given a Deſcription, with a Plate of Mr. Cheeſe's Machine for teaching Blind Perſons Muſic. This year a portable Machine, called a Pocket Memorandum Book, for the Uſe of Perſons deprived of Sight, was produced to the Society by Mr. ROBERT BROMLEY, the Inventor; to whom the SILVER MEDAL was voted: and one of the Machines is reſerved in the Society's Repoſitory for the uſe of the Public.

DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION *of the* POCKET MEMORANDUM BOOK, *invented by Mr.* BROMLEY, *for the Uſe of Perſons deprived of their Eye-Sight.*

THIS machine repreſents a box nine inches long and ſix inches wide, and, when ſhut, one inch and a half deep.

When it is opened, (which is done by putting the end of a watch-key into a ſmall hole, at the end near the opening, and puſhing back the ſpring),

The right diviſion is appropriated to the regular arrangement of the alphabet; and on the nine lines within it are various pins, having heads of different forms, by which the Blind Perſon is enabled to diſtinguiſh them; and thus they ſerve as letters or figures, as may be required, each line containing three letters. The firſt part of the upper line contains ſeveral pins repreſenting the letter A; the ſecond, ſeveral repreſenting

B;

B; the third, ſeveral repreſenting C:—the firſt part of the ſecond line, ſeveral repreſenting D; the ſecond, ſeveral repreſenting E; the third, ſeveral repreſenting F—and ſo on; allowing to each line three letters to the end of the alphabet, which finiſhes in the middle diviſion of the ninth or bottom line; the third part of which line is filled up with dots or points, which I make uſe of for various purpoſes; for inſtance, an apoſtrophe in writing, and a cypher in arithmetic. And to reduce the book to a proper ſize for the pocket, inſtead of forming different characters for figures (which would have required a greater number of lines), I make uſe of the letters which form the word TUNBRIDGE: beſides theſe, I have arranged on a looſe line a ſingle alphabet, with letters written under each character, which explains them very clearly.

The eight lines in the left diviſion of the Book, ſerve for fixing the pins upon in writing, working ſums in arithmetic, &c.

But

But when it is uſed for the latter, as it is neceſſary to form columns for the different rules, they are eaſily done by the wires, which are bent at each end; for which purpoſe obſerve the ſmall holes in the upper and lower edge of this diviſion, which are exactly oppoſite each other: theſe are intended to receive the feet of the wires, and, if put ſtraight in, will form right lines acroſs the others, placing them at a greater or leſs diſtance as the different rules require; and theſe will guide in the regular diſtribution of the figures.

ROBERT BROMLEY.

PAPERS

IN

MANUFACTURES.

MANUFACTURES.

IN the ſixth Volume of theſe Tranſactions, page 159, ſome account is given of the reaſons which firſt induced the Society of offer a Premium for the manufacturing, in theſe kingdoms, Paper from Raw Vegetables. It there appears that in the year 1787 the Society voted their SILVER MEDAL to Mr. GREAVES, of Mill-Bank, near Warrington, for his attempt to forward the views of the Society, by making ſo uſeful an article as Paper from refuſe Materials, not hitherto applied to that purpoſe in this country: and in the year 1788, the ſame Candidate having ſent in the quantity of Paper required, with the following Certificates and Letters, TEN GUINEAS, being the Premium offered for making Paper from Raw Vegetables, was adjudged to him.

SIR,

SIR,

ON the 20th, 21ſt, and 22d of Auguſt laſt, we made fifteen reams of paper from the bark of Withen twigs in its green ſtate, as it was ſtripped from the twig, with a few green nettles. I have this day forwarded to you by Jonathan Higginſon's waggon from Warrington one of the reams, which I hope you will receive ſafe, and find a good deal improved; and although it has not been attended, in making the whole fifteen reams, with near ſo much trouble or expence as the two reams were laſt year, I conſider it to be of very ſuperior quality: but I apprehend that to leave out the nettles will be better, as in them there is a bony ſubſtance that does not ſo well incorporate with the other vegetables.

If you find the paper ſent likely to be uſeful, and it be approved, I can ſend you

more of it, and next year ſhall be enabled to make a much larger quantity.

I ſhall be glad to hear from you, and to give you any further information that may tend to promote the public good, which may be in the power of,

SIR,

Your moſt humble

and obedient ſervant,

THOMAS GREAVES.

N. B. Upon the firſt wrapper, next to the ream, you will find a ſample of the vegetable the paper was made from, though when in its green ſtate it was of a much tougher ſubſtance than now when dried.

Mill-Bank, near Warrington,
23d Oct. 1788.

Mr. MORE.

THIS is to certify, That the ream of paper ſent in by Thomas Greaves, in claim of the Premium offered by the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, &c. was made of Withen bark, of the ſame kind with the ſample ſent; and that there was made at the ſame time fifteen reams of equal quality, as ſpecified in the paper ſent herewith, wherein the beſt account in our power is given of the price at which it can be ſold.

Witneſs my hand,

THOMAS GREAVES.

Signed alſo by me, Thomas Greaves, ſon of the above Thomas Greaves, who was employed by his father in making the ſaid paper, and is fully informed of the truth of all that is related in the above Certificate and paper now ſent.

THOMAS GREAVES, jun.

SIR,

SIR,

I RECEIVED your Letter, and in anſwer to it beg leave to inform you, the quantity of paper made from raw vegetables was fifteen reams. Paper of the ſize and thickneſs of that ſent, when made from ropes, we ſell at eight ſhillings and ſixpence per ream: the coſt of ropes at our mill is eight pounds ten ſhillings per ton, long weight; that is, one hundred and twenty pounds to the hundred weight: the weight of ropes required for one ream of that paper will be about forty pounds, the value about three ſhillings. The value of the Withen bark at our mills is about ten ſhillings per ton: thus, forty pounds of the Withen bark, the quantity required for making one ream of the paper, will, at the rate of ten ſhillings per ton, coſt two-pence. The difference, therefore, of the value of the materials on one ream of paper, is two ſhillings and ten pence; and from the reduced price of the

materials, the paper may be ſold at five ſhillings and eight pence per ream.

The paſteboard made of ropes for book-backs is ſold at two-pence halfpenny per pound, which is twenty-five pounds per ton, long weight: the coſt of the ropes is eight pounds ten ſhillings. The ſame thickneſs of paper made from Withen bark, at the value of ten ſhillings per ton, may be ſold at ſeventeen pounds per ton; which makes a difference of eight pounds per ton.

I am, SIR,

Your humble ſervant,

THOMAS GREAVES.

Mill-Bank, near Warrington,
1ſt Nov. 1788.

Mr. MORE.

TO eſtabliſh the Manufacture of Marbled Paper in England, was an early object of the wiſhes of this Society, and has been attended with very happy effects. This year the following Letter, and ſeveral ſamples of Marbled Paper, ſuperior in elegance of pattern and variety of colours to thoſe commonly made, having been produced by Mr. DAVIS, of Saliſbury-court, Fleet-ſtreet, the SILVER MEDAL was voted to him by the Society, as a mark of their approbation of his attention to the improvement of that manufacture.

Several ſamples of this Paper are reſerved in the Society's Repoſitory.

To the Right Honourable the Preſident, Vice Preſidents, and Members of the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce.

MY LORDS and GENTLEMEN,

THE manufacture of Marbled Paper having ſome years ſince been thought worthy the countenance and ſupport of your moſt uſeful and public-ſpirited Society, I hope I may be permitted to addreſs you thereon, and lay ſome ſpecimens of Marbled Paper of my own invention and manufacture before your very valuable Inſtitution: the utmoſt of my wiſhes is to merit your countenance and ſupport; and the preſent application, if ſo fortunate as to be conſidered worthy your attention, is only to ſolicit the ſanction of the Society, which I ſhould eſteem as the higheſt honour I can obtain, and would prove the greateſt encouragement to my aſſiduity in the improvement of this manufacture,

manufacture, and conſiderably increaſe my endeavours to bring the ſame to the greateſt degree of perfection.

The principal conſumption of this paper is by the Book-binders; and the common Marbled Paper, from the coarſeneſs of its figure and glare of colours, is as little uſed as poſſible. The preſent ſpecimens (many of which are imitations of foreign marbles), from the delicacy of the figures, and beauty of the patterns and colours, will, as the inventor flatters himſelf, if approved of by the Society, extend its manufacture, and prevent the importation of Marbled Paper from abroad.

I am,

My Lords and Gentlemen,

Your moſt obedient humble ſervant,

John Davis.

Saliſbury-court, Fleet-ſtreet.

IN the former volumes of theſe Tranſactions, ſeveral Papers have been printed on the practicability of rearing Silk-worms in England: and the Society having been favoured by the Rev. Mr. GEORGE SWAINE, with the following Letter, dated May 26, 1788, and a complete Apparatus as deſcribed therein for rearing thoſe valuable Inſects, the SILVER MEDAL was voted to that Gentleman for his ſeveral communications relative to the treating of Silk-worms, and thereby ſhowing his readineſs to promote the views of this Inſtitution.

And as a ſtill further proof of Mr. Swaine's attention, the Society were afterwards favoured with his Letter of the 26th of December, 1788, containing further Obſervations on this ſubject, which are hereto added, with a Plate of the Apparatus deſcribed in his Letter.

SIR,

SIR,

I DEFERRED to thank you for the favour of your Letter, and the Society for their very acceptable preſent of the fifth volume of their Tranſactions, till I could conveniently tranſmit the apparatus, which I mentioned in my laſt, I had the idea of conſtructing, for the more convenient feeding of Silk-worms. The delay has been much longer than I expected, owing to ſome peculiar engagements, and which, therefore, I hope the Society and yourſelf will be ſo kind as to pardon.

An apparatus of the kind above mentioned you at length find in the package with this, which I beg leave to tender for the Society's acceptance, together with my beſt thanks for their preſent, as well as for the favourable attention which my former communication obtained.

The

The frame is of the full ſize I would recommend, as I mean it to be eaſily portable. The Worms are to be kept on the drawers with paper bottoms, till they are grown ſo large as not readily to creep through the gauze-bottomed drawers: they are then to be placed on thoſe drawers, where they are to remain till their excrements are ſo large as not readily to fall through: when this is the caſe, they muſt be removed to the drawers with wicker bottoms, and fed thereon till they ſhow the ſymptoms of being about to ſpin.—It is ſcarcely neceſſary to mention, that the paper-ſlides beneath the gauze and wicker drawers, are intended to receive the dung, which ſhould be emptied as often as the Worms are fed, at leaſt once a day; or to direct that when the Worms are fed, the ſlides are to be firſt drawn out a conſiderable way, and the drawers to reſt upon them.

It has been, I believe, the uſual method in this country, to make receptacles for the worms

worms when they ſhow ſymptoms of ſpinning, by pinning together papers in the ſhape of inverted cones, with broad baſes. This method, where there are many worms, is exceedingly tedious, waſtes much paper, and uſes a large number of pins: beſides, as the Silk-worm always weaves an outer covering or defenſive web, before it begins the cocoon or oval ball, I apprehended that it cauſed a needleſs waſte of ſilk in forming the broad web at the top. The method I make uſe of is, to roll a ſmall piece of paper (an uncut octavo leaf, ſuch as that of an old magazine is ſufficient for three), round my fore-finger and to give it a twiſt at the bottom; which is done with the utmoſt expedition, and gives no occaſion for the uſe of pins. Theſe rolled paper-caſes being likewiſe of a form more nearly reſembling that of a cocoon, with a much narrower opening on the top than the others, takes away the neceſſity of waſting much ſilk in the outer web, and conſequently leaves more to be employed in forming the ball.

ball. The ſilk is readily taken out of theſe caſes by untwiſting the bottom; and if this be done with moderate care, and the papers are preſerved, they will ſerve ſeveral times for the like purpoſe.

It is poſſible theſe minute and ſeemingly trifling directions may be looked upon by many as utterly unworthy of attention: my opinion is different;—even in eſtabliſhed manufactories, and much more in introducing a new one, whatever tends, though in a ſmall degree, to expedite the buſineſs and to diminiſh the expence, is not, I conceive, to be eſteemed of inconſiderable importance.

It was part of my idea, to place this apparatus in the open air by day, and to hang it up by night in an out-houſe to prevent all litter and inconvenience of keeping the worms in the dwelling-houſe. With this intention it was made with a roof and an iron loop at top, which would be entirely

uſeleſs

uſeleſs if the frame was always to be kept within doors. The frame which I firſt made was, moreover, ſurrounded with canvas, with a door to open in front; which in the above intention would have been neceſſary to ſcreen the worms from the ſun and winds by day, as well as to protect them from the depredation of birds and other devourers both by day and night. This ſcheme was tried; but the weather proving very windy and unfavourable when the frame was firſt carried out, it was removed within doors through a fear of injury to the worms, and was neglected to be carried out afterwards.—I mean, however, to renew the attempt another ſeaſon. Each wicker drawer, I apprehend, will afford ſufficient room for five hundred worms when grown to their full ſize. I have kept on ſeveral drawers of this ſize ſix or ſeven hundred; but they ſeemed to be rather too much crowded, although they are naturally gregarious and fond of cluſtering together. By attempting to keep a larger ſtock laſt

ſeaſon

ſeaſon than I could get ſufficient food for, I loſt great numbers, and greatly injured the remainder: there being only one mulberry-tree in this place from which I could procure leaves, my little family was often, through neceſſity, ſtinted in their food; and I have found, when that has been the caſe in any conſiderable degree, the Worms will never thrive afterwards. The above diſaſter will make me cautious how I attempt to breed many Worms in future, till I can be certain of obtaining a ſufficient maintenance for them; yet I am not without a proſpect that this obſtacle to my wiſhes will not long remain, having procured from Mr. Malcolm's nurſery the laſt ſpring eight white mulberry trees, two of them eighteen or twenty feet in height, and moſt of the others eight or ten feet. I have likewiſe procured ſeveral ſmall ſtools of the black mulberry; and I mean to give all the attention to the raiſing and propagating of both kinds which is conſiſtent with a proper regard to purſuits of greater moment.

When

When I received the mulberry trees from London, I had reaſon to fear, from the length of time they had been out of the ground (which could not have been leſs than a fortnight), and from the dry appearance of their roots, that I ſhould not have had one of them grow; but by proper care in planting, and frequently watering them in the ſummer, I have loſt only one.

Being poſſeſſed of this treaſure, I was deſirous of making an experiment to aſcertain which ſpecies of mulberry was moſt agreeable to the ſilk-worm, and moſt productive of ſilk. With this view, June 12, 1787, I took off a few Worms from the paper of eggs, where they were then juſt hatched upon a leaf of each ſpecies of the mulberry, and nearly a like number on a lettuce leaf. Theſe leaves, with the Worms on them, were laid ſeparately on three ſmall paper pans, which pans were placed on one of the paper-bottomed drawers in the frames, and each paper marked.

No.

No. 1 contained the white mulberry leaf;
No. 2, the black;
No. 3, the lettuce.

The Worms in the pans marked No. 1 and 2, were ever after conſtantly fed with the ſame kind of food which they had firſt taſted; thoſe of No. 3 were fed with lettuce leaves till they had caſt their firſt ſkins, and afterwards with black mulberry leaves: the worms of No. 3 appeared to grow faſter at firſt than thoſe of either of the others, they were likewiſe of a paler colour. When the Worms ſhowed ſigns of their being about to ſpin, they were put each worm into a paper caſe, marked with the number of the pan from which it was taken. As ſoon as I found they had all completed their web, and were changed into the chryſalis ſtate, after taking them all out of the paper caſes in which they had ſpun, I ſelected twelve of the largeſt and fineſt of the cocoons of each ſort, and weighed each dozen ſeparately: the twelve

No.

cocoons of No. 1 weighed ſeven pennyweights two grains; thoſe of No. 2 weighed ſix pennyweights three grains; thoſe of No. 3, ſix pennyweights.

From this experiment, as far as it goes, the white mulberry appears in the moſt favourable light; yet I would not be underſtood to inſinuate that I think this experiment at all deciſive: a ſingle experiment, generally ſpeaking, proves nothing; beſides, it ſhould have been carried further; the ſilk ſhould have been carefully reeled off the cocoons, and the weight of that taken ſeparately, as well as the comparative ſtrength of it proved.

As a counter-balance to the apparent ſuperiority of the white mulberry, it is poſſible that chryſalides ſelected of No. 1 might have been moſtly females, or proportionably more ſo than thoſe of the other numbers; and then (the females being always larger than the males) the difference in weight

had been in the worms, and not in the ſilk. On the contrary, as an additional circumſtance in favour of the white mulberry, it may with reaſon be alledged, that the leaves, having been taken from trees which had been ſo lately planted, and which were kept alive by much watering, by mere force (as it may be called), could not be ſuppoſed to contain their proper juices, at leaſt in ſufficient abundance. My principal reaſon for not proceeding with the experiment, as above directed, was, that the cocoons of No. 1 were ſo viſibly the fineſt I had, and at the ſame time having but few of them, I was willing to ſave the chryſalides contained in them, for breeding; and that they might not be at all injured, I thought it moſt adviſable to ſuffer them to remain in their ſilken tombs, and to make their way out thence in the method they are taught by Nature: this method, I believe, is conſtantly termed, eating their way out.

The term is improper; they are ſo far from eating their way out, that I have reaſon

ſon to believe, when the ſilk is of its due ſtrength, they never interrupt the continuance of the thread. As ſoon as the moth has burſt from the ſhell of the chryſalis, and is fully formed, it ejects from its mouth a liquid, which, being abſorbed by that part of the cocoon oppoſite, diſſolves the natural gluten by which the threads were made to adhere together; when the inſect, with its hooked feet, draws the thread aſide: by this means, and butting its head forward, it gradually makes an opening, ſufficient to force itſelf through. The elaſticity of the ſilk, as the moths creep through, has the effect of preſſing out a kind of red meconium, no doubt greatly to their advantage, ſince I have obſerved that thoſe which have been taken out of the cocoons before their laſt metamorphoſis, have got rid of it with much difficulty.

I have taken the pains to unravel ſeveral of the cocoons after the inſects had left them; but I never could find that the thread

was diſcontinued in any one inſtance, unleſs where I broke it myſelf: it was often ſo much entangled that I could not proceed; yet ſometimes I have wound off nearly the whole web. Whenever this is attempted, it muſt be with the ſilk dry, as it will be immediately entangled when put in water.

It has been remarked,* "that in Italy "the chryſalides ſoon come to life; and it "is neceſſary to deſtroy them, leſt, by eating their way out, the ſhould injure the "ſilk; and, to effect this, they are placed "in heated ovens: that in our climate, "where every progreſſion is ſlower, there "is ſufficient time to wind off the ſilk, "without killing the chryſalis; that the "warmth of the ovens, and the length of "time neceſſary to keep them there, muſt "greatly injure the ſilk. But this is not "all; for in Italy they ſuffer the moth to "eat its way out of the largeſt cones, in "order

* See Miſs *Rhodes*'s Letter, Vol. IV. page 157.

" order to have eggs from the moſt healthy,
" and thereby loſe all the ſilk in thoſe cones.
" That in this country the ſilk may be ga-
" thered, as well as the moths preſerved;
" and that thus we poſſeſs two ſtriking
" advantages, which amply compenſate for
" the loſs of many others."

That the inhabitants of this Iſland would poſſeſs ſome advantages in the raiſing of raw ſilk, which thoſe of many of the ſilk countries do not poſſeſs, I have not the leaſt doubt. I am informed by Arthur Young, Eſq; who was in France the laſt ſummer, that, even in the ſouth of France, the froſts are the great enemies which kill the mulberry leaves, after they are out. As this is ſcarcely ever the caſe with us, I conſider this as one very great advantage; and a freedom from lightning, and from ſultry and intenſe heats, which are allowed on all ſides to be exceedingly prejudicial to ſilk-worms, I eſteem to be another. There may be ſome few more. But with all due

deference to the ingenious remarks above quoted, I muſt beg leave to ſay, that I cannot think the advantages therein mentioned, to be very conſiderable: one reaſon may be deduced from the above, why it would be moſt adviſable to ſuffer thoſe inſects which are intended for breeding, to proceed in their own natural way, without any interruption or impediment, as they do in Italy: another reaſon is, that I have conſtantly obſerved that thoſe chryſalides which have been taken out of the cocoons before their laſt change, and have been placed in bran, cotton, or the like, have always had their ſhells conſiderably dried; and that the moths have had great difficulty in caſting them off, and have appeared much weakened by it.

The great point of utility in introducing the buſineſs of raiſing raw ſilk, would be to find employment for women and children in the winter months, and in bad weather, when they could not work in the open air; and

and not to crowd the ſummer months with more employment, which are already too much crowded. Add to this, that, were no more ſilk to be raiſed than what could be reeled off between the caterpillar and the moth ſtate of the inſect, it would ſeem to be an object ſcarcely worth attending to.

That the dry heat of the ovens is often injurious to the ſilk, I can readily conceive; for though it be poſſible to regulate the heat, by means of thermometers, yet this, I apprehend, is ſeldom, perhaps never, done. But the mere killing of the worms is not the ſole intention in placing the cocoons in heated ovens, and ſtoves; for, were the inſects to be inſtantaneouſly killed, (ſuppoſe by the electric ſhock, the fumes of burning ſulphur, or the like) and not to be quickly placed in ſome very drying ſituation, putrefaction would immediately enſue, and the ſilk would inevitably be ſpoiled.

One of the moſt definite degrees of heat known in chemiſtry* is that of boiling water. This is a heat which the ſilk muſt, more than once, be expoſed to (in dying, &c.) before it becomes an article of apparel; conſequently is a heat which it can ſuſtain without injury.

Could this heat be applied ſo as to kill the chryſalides, and the cocoons be immediately placed in warm dry rooms, it would ſeem to preclude the neceſſity of placing them in hot ovens.

Miſs Rhodes has repreſented this heat to be inſufficient for the purpoſe. An experiment which I made laſt ſummer, ſeems to ſpeak a different language: having placed upwards of one hundred cocoons on a piece of netting, ſtretched on a ſmall ſquare frame, I covered them with one of the gauze-bottomed drawers above mentioned; and, having poured out a tea-kettle of boiling water into a wooden veſſel, I immediately immerſed

* See Dr. Watſon's Chemical Eſſays.

immerſed the frame with the cocoons in the water, and continued it in that ſituation exactly three minutes: I then drew it out, and ſuſpended it from the cieling in the kitchen, at no great diſtance from the fire; it was ſuffered to remain there till it was judged that the cocoons, as well as the inſects contained in them, were perfectly dry; they were then removed.

Not one of theſe cocoons has been perforated by its entombed inſect; ſeveral of them have been opened, and each chryſalis has been found to be a mere huſk. It ought to be noticed, that the water, by paſſing through the cool air, and being received in a cold veſſel, was conſiderably below a boiling-water heat.

I am your and the Society's

obliged and obedient humble ſervant,

G. SWAYNE.

Pucklechurch,
May 26, 1788.

Mr. MORE.

DEAR

DEAR SIR,

THE high honour, and very flattering teſtimonial of their approbation, which the Society of Arts have conferred on me, by a vote of their Silver Medal, for my communications on the ſubject of Silk-worms, demand and receive my moſt grateful acknowledgements; and will, I truſt, operate with me as a powerful incentive to an unceaſing, and even an increaſed attention to the ſubject.

Having, in the courſe of laſt ſummer, obtained ſome farther experience in this line, I beg leave to trouble you with the reſult of it.—When I firſt conceived the idea of an apparatus of the kind I ſent you, my original and chief view was, by means of it, to introduce the rearing of ſilk-worms among the poor. I was well aware that their little cottages are, for the moſt part,

ſo

ſo much thronged and incumbered already, that they would be very averſe to admit of any additional incumbrance, which the feeding of ſilk-worms in their houſes would unavoidably occaſion: I therefore imagined, that, if ſmall portable frames could be contrived, which might ſtand in their gardens by day, and be removed in the evening, and hung up, during the night, to the beams and cielings of their little cabins, and be from thence removed again in the morning, the inconvenience would be very trifling; and ſuch contrivance would be a conſiderable preliminary ſtep towards the attainment of the object in view: but at the ſame time I conſidered that it would not be ſufficient to obviate the ſuppoſed objection ariſing from incumbrance. It would be equally neceſſary that ſuch an apparatus ſhould be obtainable at a cheap rate: a frame, ſimilar to that I ſent you, I was certain would not anſwer in that reſpect. Since that time I have experienced that the gauze bottoms are not of much uſe, as the trouble of cleaning

the

the worms whilſt they are very young, is not conſiderable; and I have farther experienced that netting may be ſubſtituted with advantage, in the room of wicker bottoms, which is the chief part of the expence. The meſhes of the netting, which I have made uſe of, were about half an inch ſquare; yet I do not know that this is the moſt proper dimenſion.

I believe I mentioned in my laſt, that I had got a frame, ſurrounded with a coarſe canvas (ſuch as is frequently made uſe of for window-blinds), in which I intended to repeat an attempt which I had before made to rear ſome worms in the open air. To thoſe who have imbibed a notion that the ſilk-worm is a very tender inſect, and that this climate is utterly incongenial with its delicate conſtitution, ſuch an attempt will doubtleſs appear only as no other than an idle dream of a viſionary projector.

From having ſome years ago reared numbers of our native inſects, of the ſame order

(*inſecta*

(inſecta lepidoptera) with the ſilk-worm, I have convinced myſelf that the ſilk-worm is not of a more tender nature, and can be reared with leſs difficulty, than moſt of the inſects of the ſame kind, in the breeding of which I have had any experience: and, as far as I can rely upon the ſucceſs of one experiment, I am equally ſatisfied that the ſcheme of rearing them, in ſuch frames as I have before mentioned, placed in the open air, is exceedingly feaſible.

In the latter end of laſt May (the 28th) I put a number of ſilk-worms (fewer than an hundred) which were then juſt hatched, in the frame, and placed it in my garden; the weather at that time was cold and windy: in the evening the frame was removed into an out-houſe, and returned to the garden next morning: this was continued for a night or two, for a few nights longer. It was covered with a baſs mat, and afterwards was ſuffered to remain in the garden, by day and night, without any covering.

covering. At the time I placed theſe in the garden, I placed others (a ſomewhat larger number) in the dwelling-houſe: both colonies were fed with the ſame kind of food, which was moſtly the leaves of the white mulberry, at the ſame time, and in a proportionable quantity; and were treated alike in every particular: during their growth there was no diſcernible difference between them; they went through their ſeveral changes, and began to ſpin about the ſame period; indeed the firſt that ſpun was in the frame in the garden.

The weather, during the laſt three weeks, was very wet, and, during the whole time, unſeaſonably cold: as ſoon as I obſerved one of them in the frame begin to ſpin, I took the frame within doors, as the weather was ſo wet that, had it remained in its former ſituation, I ſhould not have been able to have attended to the ſpinning of the worms without great inconvenience.

The

The ſilk I have incloſed, is the production of the worms which were bred both without and within doors. No. 1 and 2 is the ſilk of thoſe bred in the garden—No. 3 and 4, of thoſe in the houſe.

The different appearance of the orange-coloured ſilk, No. 3, is owing to a different management, prior to, and in the reeling it. It is the ſilk of thoſe cocoons, the chryſalides of which I preſerved for breeding, and ſuffered to eſcape from them in their own natural way: it was firſt wound off on bobbins ſingly, and afterwards reeled off from thoſe bobbins, and in the reeling paſſed through warm water; but the ſilk not being any length of time in the water, and not being ſo much ſtretched on the reel, did not take ſo gloſſy an appearance from the operation.

I had the ſatisfaction of winding off more than one of theſe cocoons, without once breaking the thread, or finding it diſcontinued.

tinued. The reaſon why I choſe the worms which ſpun the orange-coloured cocoons, bred within doors, for continuing the breed, was, that I originally intended to ſend you the ſilk of all the worms bred in the garden, and had reeled it off for that purpoſe: and I preferred the ſilk of that colour, as thinking it ſtronger than the ſtraw-coloured. At that time I had it not in my thoughts to reel off the other at all.

The worms which I firſt poſſeſſed, ſpun invariably a ſtraw-coloured ſilk. By chance I had a cocoon of an orange colour given me, the moth from which happened to be a female; from this, with the coition of a ſtraw-coloured male, were propagated all that I have of the orange colour. It ſhould ſeem, therefore, that the colour of the ſilk depends chiefly upon the female worm.

One of my white mulberry trees, the laſt ſeaſon, made amazing ſhoots; ſome more than five feet, and many more than four feet,

feet in length. I have uſed great attention, and made ſeveral experiments to make the cuttings of the mulberry-trees grow, but hitherto without ſucceſs. I have lately heard that an old bough takes root much freer than a one-year's ſhoot. I have procured a conſiderable quantity of ſeed, the late ſeaſon, from trees in this neighbourhood; and have got a friend to procure me ſome in Oxford, where the ſoil is peculiarly favourable to the growth of mulberry-trees: theſe I mean to ſow the enſuing ſpring: whether they will grow, or not, time will diſcover; but at preſent I have great hopes that they will, as they appear quite perfect, and are in good preſervation.

What has been ſaid reſpecting the leaves of the mulberry-tree being free from the depredations of every indigenous inſect, muſt be confined to the black mulberry. The firſt ſummer after I had planted my white mulberry-trees, I found that the leaves

were many of them devoured by night. It was a long time before I diſcovered the plunderers: at length they proved to be earwigs, which, in that ſeaſon, were uncommonly numerous: yet, even then, the black mulberry-leaves were untouched. The white mulberry is certainly of a more delicate frame and texture than the black; particularly in the bark, which is very liable to canker: nor do I obſerve that it is much earlier in leafing than the black. The leaves are undoubtedly more delicate, and free from that roughneſs, or lanugo, in which the leaves of the other are enveloped; and, perhaps for this reaſon, are more palatable to the worms when very young; but then, as they are much leſs ſubſtantial than thoſe of the black, they get dry much ſooner, and conſequently require to be oftener renewed.

In a plantation it would be adviſable to have a few of theſe, if it were only for the ſake

ſake of variety: but, upon the whole, the black mulberry-tree is, in my opinion, for the purpoſe of feeding ſilk-worms, by much the moſt preferable.

I am, SIR,

Yours and the Society's

Much obliged

and obedient humble ſervant,

G. SWAYNE.

Pucklechurch,
Dec. 26, 1788.

Mr. MORE.

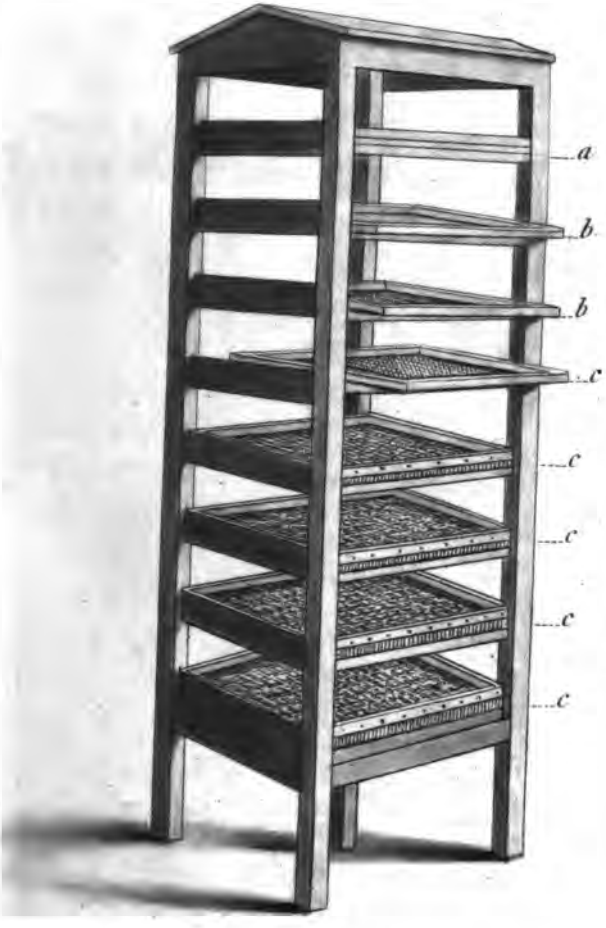
DESCRIPTION *of the Plate of the Apparatus for breeding* SILK-WORMS, *contrived by the Rev. Mr.* SWAYNE, *of* Pucklechurch, *near* Briſtol.

THE Apparatus conſiſts of a wooden frame, four feet two inches high, each ſide ſixteen inches and a half wide, divided into eight partitions, by ſmall pieces of wood, which form grooves, into which the ſlides run, and are thus eaſily thruſt into or drawn out of the frame. The upper ſlide *(a)* in the Model ſent to the Society by Mr. Swayne, is of paper only, and deſigned to receive the worms as ſoon as hatched; the two next *(b, b,)* are of catgut, the threads about one tenth of an inch diſtant from each other; theſe are for the inſects when a little advanced in ſize: the five lower ones, marked *c, c, c, c c,* are of wicker work; the openings through which the dung is to fall, being about one quarter of

an

Plate I.

The Revd. Mr. Swayne's apparatus for rearing Silk Worms.



an inch ſquare. Under each of theſe, as well as under thoſe of catgut, are ſliders, made of paper, to prevent the dung of the worms falling on thoſe feeding below them.

This is a Deſcription of the Apparatus, as reſerved in the Society's Repoſitory; but, as Mr. Swayne ſeems to have made ſome uſeful alterations in the manner of conſtructing the ſlides ſince this was ſent, it may be neceſſary for thoſe who intend to adopt his method of rearing and feeding ſilk-worms, carefully to attend to what that ingenious Gentleman has communicated in the foregoing Papers.

THE Society having been favoured with the following Letters from the Right Honourable Lord ROMNEY, their Preſident, and having examined the ſeveral ſamples of the Spinning ſent by Mr. GATES, preſented their SILVER MEDAL to Miſs ANN IVES, as a mark of their approbation of her ingenuity and perſeverance in bringing the art of Spinning Wool to ſo great a degree of perfection.

A ſample of the fine Spinning, together with a Spindle and Whirl ſent by Miſs IVES, and a piece of a Shaul, from Mr. HARVEY of Norwich, are reſerved in the Society's Repoſitory.

MY

My Lord,

AS I know you are a great promoter of arts, ſciences, and induſtry, I hope you will excuſe the liberty I take in ſending you a ſkain of wool, and a pattern of a gown ſpun by Miſs Ann Ives, of Spalding. I beg leave to obſerve to your Lordſhip, that Miſs Ives ſpins only for her amuſement; was a learner about two years ſince, and laſt winter finiſhed the gown, (the only thing of her ſpinning that has been manufactured), a pattern of which was ſent to Sir Joſeph Banks, who had before called on her, to ſee her ſpin. Sir Joſeph wrote her, for anſwer, the 8th of laſt March, that it was the fineſt he had ſeen; and that the fineſt ſpinning he had heard of, was done by a Mary Powley, of Eaſt-Deerham, Norfolk, in 1754, which was one hundred and fifty ſkains to a pound, only adding a ſixpence

to the weight (which I am told was ſold for one guinea a ſkain, and that a perſon of this town bought one at that price). This raiſed an emulation in Miſs Ives to excel her: and Sir Joſeph ſaw her laſt Auguſt ſpinning our long Lincolnſhire, a ſkain of which weighed two drachms two grains, and is about one hundred and twenty-three ſkains to the pound: he ſaid that he was ſenſible that ſhe could not ſpin that finer.

About ſix weeks ſince, Sir Joſeph brought Miſs Ives ſome finer wool, the growth of Lincolnſhire; being, as I am informed, from a mixed breed of his Lincolnſhire and Spaniſh ſheep; of which this ſkain is a ſpecimen: it weighs thirty-ſeven grains, which is one hundred and ninety-four ſkains to a pound; was ſpun in two days, and is ſuppoſed to be the fineſt ſkain of wool ever known to be ſpun: this Miſs Ives has done by an improvement ſhe has made, by ſcraping

ping the ſpindle ſmall, with glaſs (for ſhe ſpins with the ſpindle and diſtaff); ſo that the ſpindle with which this ſkain was ſpun weighed only fourteen grains, and the whirl eighteen grains; together, one drachm four grains: whereas the former ſpindle and whirl weighed above four drachms, and broke the wool ſo, by its weight, that it not only retarded her ſpinning, but made the ſkains ſo much heavier that ſhe could not get one to one hundred and forty ſkains to a pound, though the ſame wool as the ſkain now ſent, which is thirty-ſeven grains, and one hundred and ninety-four ſkains to a pound. How far the weight of the ſpindle and whirl may be improved, and what the event of her ſpinning will be, time muſt ſhow.

The laſt ſkain except this, was after the rate of one hundred and eighty-ſeven to the pound; and was ſent on Saturday to Sir Joſeph Banks, who, in his anſwer of Dec. 3, ſays

ſays ſhe has carried the art of ſpinning to a degree of perfection unknown, he believes, at any former period; and intreats her to go on to a greater degree of perfection, as he thinks ſomething muſt ariſe, from her exertions, to the advantage of Britiſh manufactures. Miſs Ives intends to proceed, and I make no doubt will make further improvement; perhaps ſome further alterations in the ſpindle and whirl. The ſpindle is very difficult to ſcrape ſo fine; even a quarter of a grain, or leſs, in ſome parts, prevents it from working well: the whirl alſo muſt be exact; which may be tried in a glaſs of water, to ſee if it ſwims level.

Sir Joſeph went from hence to Norwich, and writes to Miſs Ives, That he is ſorry to ſay, he can hear of no manufacturer in this kingdom that can weave this ſpinding of hers.—Since Sir Joſeph was there, a friend of Miſs Ives's has been with Mr. Harvey, the weaver, to whom Sir Joſeph applied; and

and he gives her expectation it may be done. A few yards, on a card, were ſent, from a ſkain of one hundred and ſeventy to the pound, with a ſkain of one hundred and fifty-two to the pound, to know Mr. Harvey's opinion on them, whether he can weave them or not. If it does not ſucceed, I hope ſome other artiſt will be found, to do juſtice to my young friend's great induſtry and exertions in ſpinning: but, whether ſhe meets with ſucceſs in the weaving, or not, if your Lordſhip will but countenance her with your approbation, I am certain ſhe will think herſelf amply rewarded for all her trouble. I apprehend the ſkain may gain three or four grains this moiſt weather: I thought proper to mention this, that it may be dried a little before it is weighed. I have underneath ſent your Lordſhip Miſs Ives's calculation of her weights and meaſures, for want of which Sir Joſeph Banks could not make out the number of ſkains. Permit me now again to aſk your Lordſhip's pardon, for thus intruding upon you; but

but I hope my intention, which is for the public benefit of the woollen manufacture, will be allowed of as an excuſe.

I remain, with the greateſt reſpect,

MY LORD,

Your Lordſhip's

moſt obedient ſervant,

R. GATES.

Spalding, Dec. 21, 1787.

Avoirdupoiſe.

The pound is 16 ounces.
The ounce is 16 drams.
The drachm is 28 grains, by Miſs Ives's drachm.

The ſkain contains ſeven leas; each lea contains eighty yards; and a ſkain contains five hundred and ſixty yards. One hundred and ninety-four ſkains in a pound, will reach about ſixty-one miles and three quarters. Miſs Ives weighs to the eighth of a grain.

The Right Hon. Lord ROMNEY.

My Lord,

I WAS honoured with the favour of your letter of the 10th inſtant, from Bath, which I immediately communicated to Miſs Ann Ives, who deſires me to preſent her moſt reſpectful compliments and thanks to your Lordſhip, for the great honour you have done her, in approving of her ſpinning: ſhe has no objection to the ſkain being ſent to the Society of Arts, &c. as ſhe moſt ſincerely wiſhes her endeavours may prove of public advantage, and excite an emulation in other ſpinners to equal her. She has deſired me to incloſe another ſkain, ſomewhat finer than the laſt, being two hundred and nine ſkains to a pound; which ſhe begs your Lordſhip will accept from her, as it was ſpun on purpoſe for you: it weighs thirty-four grains and one eighth, and was finiſhed yeſterday.

I waited

I waited for the ſkain, or I ſhould have anſwered your Lordſhip's letter ſooner. I took three ſkains, one of two hundred, one of one hundred and ninety, and one of one hundred and eighty-eight, to the pound, on an average one hundred and ninety-two ſkains to the pound; which weighed, by Miſs Ives's ſcales and weights, and at another place, rather leſs than a quarter of an ounce: at two other places, by the ſeveral weights at them, they wanted two grains and a half of a quarter of an ounce. They are entered down in their three ſeparate ledgers, and Miſs Ives's book: ſhe reckons ſeven thouſand one hundred and ſixty-eight grains to a pound, which ſhe divides by the number of grains the ſkain weighs; and it ſhews the number of ſkains in a pound. If the ſkain now ſent had weighed exactly thirty-four grains, it would have been two hundred and ten grains twenty-eight thirty-fourths to a pound. She is obliged to be very exact in her weighing, even to a ſixteenth of a grain; for one grain, at two

hundred and nine ſkains to a pound, makes ſix ſkains difference. I hope you will excuſe my being thus particular, as it ſhows Miſs Ives's calculations; the quarter of an ounce proving the exactneſs of the grains.

Miſs Ives ſays, ſhe apprehends it will be neceſſary that the Society ſhould have a ſpindle and whirl ſent up as a model; and ſhe will ſend one to Mr. More, as ſoon as ſhe gets ſome ſpindles from Norwich; for ſhe cannot get any made in this town, or neighbourhood. As the ſpindle is ſo ſmall, it muſt be of very tough wood, or it will break, either in the ſcraping, or very ſoon in ſpinning. She has made one of whalebone, but it will not do: there is a ſpring in the whalebone, which prevents it turning ſteady: perhaps ſome method may be thought of to ſtiffen the whalebone; or ſome very tough wood found, that will not eaſily break. The ſpindle this ſkain was ſpun with, has laſted eight or ten days; and ſhe the week before had four broke one afternoon.

afternoon. Miſs Ives has ſome doubt of her ſpinning being wove: ſhe wrote to Mr. Harvey, of Norwich; but has not had an anſwer. If he cannot do it, I hope ſome artiſt will be found to do Miſs Ives's ſpinning juſtice.

I have the honour to be, with the greateſt reſpect,

My Lord,

Your Lordſhip's

Moſt obedient ſervant,

R. Gates.

PS. Your Lordſhip will be pleaſed to lay this ſkain before the fire, a ſhort time before you weigh it; as I do ſuppoſe it will gain, this damp weather, two or three grains in coming to you.

Spalding, Dec. 21, 1787.

The Right Hon. Lord Romney.

My

My Lord,

MISS Ives deſires me to inform your Lordſhip, that ſhe intends to ſpin the ſhaul to twelve ſkains to an ounce; thirty-ſix ſkains of which ſhe ſuppoſes will make a ſhaul one yard and a half ſquare; which may weigh about two ounces, according to the following inſtructions of Mr. Harvey, which ſhe received ſome time ſince.

"Thirty-ſix ſkains, from one hundred "to one hundred and twenty ſkains to a "pound, will make a ſhaul one yard and "a half ſquare, which will weigh about "three ounces."

In this Mr. Harvey requires thirty-ſix ſkains, which will weigh about five ounces; and to come back, three ounces: though Miſs Ives apprehends it will weigh back

about three ounces and a half, according to her gown and petticoat, for which four pounds were ſent; and weighed, when it came back, three pounds: the warp of it was doubled and twiſted, and the woof ſingle. A ſhaul of it, one yard and a half wide, will weigh about eight ounces: and, as ſhe propoſes ſpinning now almoſt four times finer, ſhe hopes this will not weigh more than two ounces. But this is only conjecture.

I am, with the higheſt regard,

Your Lordſhip's

moſt dutiful and obedient ſervant,

R. GATES.

Spalding, Dec. 28, 1787.

The Right Hon. Lord ROMNEY.

SIR,

SIR,

YOUR favour of the 4th I received; and acquainted Miſs Ann Ives with the reſolutions of the Society; who deſires her reſpectful compliments, and thanks, to the Preſident, Vice-Preſidents, and other Gentlemen, for the honour they intend her; and to you, Sir, for your polite communication thereof to her.

I will take care to ſend you a ſpindle and whirl, and ſome of her ſpinning, done with the ſpindle and whirl which I ſend. Miſs Ives could not get ſpindles, or you ſhould have had one ſooner. She has juſt received ſome from Norwich:—no perſon turns any here. And thoſe which come from Norwich are afterwards ſcraped fine, with glaſs, by her youngeſt ſiſter.

Miſs Ives has had great difficulties to ſurmount, before ſhe could bring her ſpinning to this perfection. She has great ingenuity, and excels in moſt things ſhe attempts; is very induſtrious, and has the greateſt patience I ever ſaw. I have ſeen her ſpin, before her ſpindle was reduced, for an hour together, when the thread broke, by the weight of the ſpindle, at every twirl, and ſhe was obliged to ſtoop, to take it off the ground: and I am informed ſhe ſpun in this manner ſeveral days together. She had no inſtructor, but has inſtructed ſeveral.

I will trouble you with a letter, when any thing material occurs relating to Miſs Ives's ſpinning; as ſhe deſires every thing may be known about it, that may be of public utility.

Miſs Ives keeps up a correſpondence with Sir Joſeph Banks, who gives her wool. She ſent him a ſkain which weighed half a grain

grain leſs than one drachm avoirdupoiſe (the ſpindle thirteen grains, and whirl nine grains), being two hundred and ſixty ſkains to a pound. This ſkain took ſeven days ſpinning; was manufactured at Trowbridge. The warp being ſilk, this does not look ſo much like an Eaſt-India ſhaul as one of a ſkain of one hundred and forty-ſeven to a pound, woven by Mr. Harvey, of Norwich, the warp alſo of ſilk. Mr. Harvey has engaged to weave a ſhaul, one yard and a half ſquare, all of wool of one hundred and eighty ſkains to a pound, to be doubled and twiſted for the warp; and the ſame ſingle, or finer, for the woof. This, I think, will take Miſs Ives ſome time to ſpin; as ſhe muſt have ſome amuſements, leſt too cloſe application ſhould injure her health.

I ſhall be much obliged to you, when you write, if you can inform me how to ſtain wheat-ſtraw, of variety of colours, ſuch as blue, green, red, &c. It is

for Miſs Ives, who has made ſeveral attempts to ſtain wheat-ſtraw, but cannot attain that art.

I have the honour to be, with the greateſt reſpect,

SIR,

Your moſt obedient ſervant,

ROBERT GATES.

Spalding, April 8, 1788.

P.S. The above ſkain ſent to Sir Joſeph Banks, was ſpun after that ſent to Lord Romney: and Miſs Ann Ives ſtill makes greater improvement in the art of ſpinning.

Mr. MORE.

SIR,

SIR,

I HAVE the honour of your letter of yeſterday; and am proud to be enabled to give any information to the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, &c. more particularly ſo upon an article that has ever been ſo juſtly conſidered the ſtaple of this kingdom.

In the courſe of laſt ſummer Sir Joſeph Banks obligingly gave me ſome yarn, ſpun by Miſs Ives, of Spalding, from Lincolnſhire wool: and, a few weeks ago, that lady moſt politely favoured me with another ſpecimen; which far exceeded, in fineneſs of ſpinning, any yarn I had ever ſeen. One pound weight of this yarn contained two hundred and fifty-ſix ſkains, each five hundred and ſixty yards long; making one hundred and forty-three thouſand three hundred and ſixty yards (equal

to eighty-one miles and eighty yards in length); the value of which, taking the price of the wool prepared for ſpinning at one ſhilling and three-pence, would be two pounds, without allowing an extra price for the ſuperior ingenuity of the ſpinning, making the value of labour, in two proceſſes only (combing and ſpinning), thirty-two per cent. Yarn ſpun ſo very light as the above-mentioned, from ſo coarſe a matérial, is rather curious than uſeful; for though it would make ſtuff very thin and fine, it would not be ſufficiently ſoft and ſilky. It equals, in fineneſs of thread, the yarn of which the Indian ſhauls are made; but it bears no compariſon to its ſoftneſs and ſilkineſs. The wool of the Thibet and Caſhmire ſheep, from which the ſhauls are made, is ſoft and ſilky to a wonderful degree, and yet of ſufficient length to bear combing. I have the pleaſure to incloſe a ſample of this wool, which I requeſt may be laid before the Committee, who will immediately

diately perceive the difference between that and the fineſt Engliſh combing wool.

In a manufactory of ſhauls which I have invented, my conſtant endeavour has been to procure wool ſufficiently ſoft. I have made uſe of Spaniſh and Norfolk flock-wool mixed: this has been attended with great inconvenience and expence; as a pack of Spaniſh wool has not afforded me more than twenty, or twenty-four pounds, of a ſtaple long enough for combing. I have ſince found that the fineſt part of the Norfolk fleece, culled of ſufficient length, is full as ſoft as the long ſtaple of the Spaniſh, and is ſuperior in whiteneſs of colour.

It is not a well aſcertained fact, that the climate principally affects the nature of wool; and I am rather inclined to believe, that the feed and ſituation being wet or dry, more materially alters the quality. It is notorious

notorious that the large Lincolnſhire marſh-fed ſheep, brought into Norfolk, and fed upon dry heaths, will, in the courſe of four or five years, completely change their breed, and produce a wool like the native Norfolk ſheep.

The Spaniſh ſheep from Andaluſia and Segovia, produce the fineſt clothing wool on the Continent. Thibet and Caſhmire, though in the latitude of 30°, 34′, is extremely cold. The ſheep produce a wool that is long, ſilky, and ſoft as the eider-down. In the Orkneys the wool is very ſhort, and of a fine texture.

I regret that I have not been able to methodiſe this ſubject; but the little time you have afforded me to reply, muſt ſerve as an apology.

Any circumſtance or information reſpecting the ſubject of wool, is peculiarly intereſting

intereſting to me; being a partner in a houſe that conſtantly employs from nine hundred to one thouſand perſons in the manufacture of woollen and worſted goods.

I am, SIR,

Your obedient humble ſervant,

JOHN HARVEY.

Norwich, 15 March, 1788.

Mr. MORE.

PAPERS

PAPERS

IN

MECHANICKS.

MECHANICKS.

IN the former Volumes of theſe Tranſactions, ſeveral accounts have been given of the invention of the Gun-Harpoon, and of the Rewards beſtowed by the Society to promote the uſe of it. This year the following Letters and Claims having been received, Premiums of Two GUINEAS each were adjudged to JOHN MITCALF and CHARLES FOX, Harpooners, agreably to the advertiſement publiſhed by the Society in 1788. And as, by the Letters of the Captains WHEATLEY, it appears that three Whales were killed by the Gun-Harpoon in 1785, four in 1786, and three in 1787, the Society, as an inducement to the more general uſe of the Gun-Harpoon, voted a Bounty of ONE GUINEA for each Whale mentioned in thoſe Letters; the money to be diſtributed to the Harpooners, in proportion to the number of Whales killed by each of them.

GENTLEMEN,

GENTLEMEN,

BEING lately informed it is your deſire to encourage the uſe of the Gun-Harpoon in killing whales, I am induced to lay before you, for your conſideration, two inſtances which occurred laſt ſeaſon, in the ſhip Queen Charlotte, of London, under my command, in Davis's Straits.

June 11, 1787, Thomas Stinton, harpooner, ſtruck a fiſh at the diſtance of ſeventy-two feet, or thereabout; there not being the leaſt view of ſtriking with the Hand-Harpoon, as the fiſh, to all appearance, was going down; run out three lines and a quarter, and was killed in two hours: at this time the line was fixed to the harpoon, by a wire ſhackle, laid in the manner of a rope.

June 25, 1787, James Brown, harpooner, ſtruck a fiſh at the diſtance of

eighty-feet, or thereabout, there not being the leaſt view of ſtriking with the hand-harpoon, as the fiſh was, to all appearance, going down, ran out two lines and a half; was killed in one hour and a half: at this time the line was fixed by a ſtrop, made of foreganger, our wire-ſhackles being all broke by often firing; which laſt inconveniency I have found in a great meaſure removed, by fixing a piece of cork in the ſlit of the but-end of the harpoon, to ſoften the firſt ſhock of the wire, ſliding from one end of the harpoon to the other.

I am, GENTLEMEN,
Your moſt obedient
humble ſervant,
JAMES WHEATLEY.

Shakeſpear-Walk, Shadwell,
February 13, 1788.

To the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce.

GENTLEMEN,

I HAVE been informed lately of the encouragement given by you for the uſe of the Harpoon-Guns, in the Whale-Fiſhery. I beg leave to lay before you the following inſtance of their utility, in the Britannia, belonging to Mr. John Thompſon, of London, under my command, during the three laſt ſeaſons, in Davis's Straits; in which time we killed fourteen large whales, and in all of which the guns have been the principal inſtruments of their deſtruction: eight of which were firſt ſtruck by the gun-harpoon; and the others, although not the firſt, were generally the ſecond and third: and often when a boat, with the common harpoon, dare not approach them, by reaſon of their throwing about their fins and tails, the gun, at a ſafe diſtance of eight, twelve, or fifteen fathoms, has

has given them their mortal wound. Our two guns are made by Staghold of Stratford.

The greateſt inconvenience we laboured under was the rain or ſnow, and ſometimes the ſea wetting the lock: to remove that obſtacle, I had a caſe of leather, lined with tin, to fit round the gun, and over the lock, big enough to fire the gun with the caſe on; ſo that we could fire in any weather: and found thimbles made of wire, twiſted in the ſlit of the harpoon, and a bit of cork in the upper end of the harpoon, to anſwer the purpoſe very ſafely and well.

Their uſes in calm and ſtill weather are very great; as a whale, although it is a timorous creature, will very often let a boat approach it to twenty, fifteen, and even ten fathoms, before it ſinks; all of which diſtances are in the reach of the gun, but none of them in the reach of the hand-harpoon.

July 9, 1785, George Leſlie ſhot, with the harpoon-gun, a whale, near ten feet bone, at about ten fathoms diſtance; the harpoon carried the line four feet into the body: it went down about fifteen minutes; came up blowing blood, and was killed on the ſpot.

July 10, 1785, Henry Alliſon ſhot a fiſh of eleven feet bone, at fifteen fathoms diſtance; which was killed in a very ſhort time: the weather was calm, and the fiſh going down.

July 12, 1785, Henry Alliſon ſhot a large fiſh, thirteen feet ten inches bone, at four fathoms diſtance: it lay almoſt without life, or motion, for ſome minutes: ſtruck in four harpoons and ſix lines; when it went down, and died at the bottom.

May 6, 1786, James Hagan (ſince dead) ſhot a fiſh of about ten feet bone, at fourteen fathoms diſtance: it ran out three lines

lines, and was killed in half an hour. It was calm; and no other chance of getting it but by the gun.

May 6, 1786, George Leſlie ſhot a fiſh of eleven feet bone, at eight fathoms diſtance, through the tail; when none of our boats durſt go nearer: it carried the line through the tail five fathoms, broke the harpoon in the ſlit. The fiſh rolled ſo much as to twiſt the line together like a rope; and did not draw back, though it ran out ſix lines, and was eight hours in killing. I have not heard of any inſtance of a fiſh being ſtruck over the feathers, in that part, ſo as to get it, the above excepted.

May 21, 1786, Benjamin Brown ſhot a fiſh, cloſe to the boat: the harpoon carried ſix feet of line into the body with it. Blowed blood like a torrent; and was killed in ten minutes.

May 22, 1786, Henry Alliſon ſhot a whale of twelve feet bone, at ten fathoms diſtance. It was calm, and the fiſh going down: it ran out four lines, and was killed in an hour.

April 28, 1787, Michael Matthews ſhot a fiſh, about twelve fathoms diſtance. It was calm, and the fiſh going down. There was another ſhip's boat, two fathoms nearer; but they could not reach it with a hand-harpoon: and we killed it in an hour.

I am, GENTLEMEN,

Your moſt obedient humble ſervant,

JOHN WHEATLEY.

Shakeſpear-Walk, Shadwell,
February 1, 1788.

To the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures and Commerce.

GENTLEMEN,

GENTLEMEN,

I AM informed you have offered a Premium, as an encouragement for the uſe of the Harpoon-Gun, on the Whale-Fiſhery. I beg leave to certify to you the under-mentioned inſtance, this laſt ſeaſon, in the Blenheim, of London, under my command, in behalf and for the uſe of the Harpooner, as an inducement for others to follow his example.

Francis Mitcalf, harpooner, of the ſhip Blenheim, on the 14th of June, at 7 P. M. being nine or ten fathoms diſtant from a whale fiſh, and finding her going down, fired the gun-harpoon (made by Mr. Moore), and got faſt to her; and ſhe did

not run twenty fathoms of line out, before the boats killed her.

Given under my hand; this 22d of December, 1788.

JOHN MITCALF.

Fox's Lane, Shadwell.

To the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce.

GENTLEMEN,

GENTLEMEN,

I AM informed you have offered a Premium, as an encouragement for the uſe of the Harpoon-Guns, on the Whale-Fiſhery. I beg leave to certify to you the under-mentioned inſtance, this laſt ſeaſon, at Davis's Straits, in the ſhip Simond, of Ipſwich, under my command, in behalf and for the uſe of the Harpooner; as an inducement for others to follow his example.

Charles Fox, harpooner, of the ſaid ſhip Simond, on the 16th of June, 1788, at meridian, being about ten or twelve fathoms diſtant from a whale fiſh, and thinking her going down, fired the gun-harpoon (made by Mr. Moore) over the ſtarboard bow of the boat, and got faſt to her; and ſhe ran out about two lines and a half;

a half; when two harpoons more were ſtruck into her; at which time the firſt, or gun-harpoon, came out, being broke by the obſtruction it met with againſt one of her ribs; which was alſo broke, and was the occaſion of her being ſo ſoon killed.

Given under my hand this 22d day of December, 1788.

ROBERT GORDON.

London-Street, Ratcliff.

To the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce.

EVERY

EVERY improvement in the manufactory of Wool, the ſtaple commodity of this Kingdom, has been conſidered by the Society as highly meriting their attention; and this year the following Letters and Certificates, together with a Model of a Machine for Twitching Wool, (a work hitherto done by hand, and, from the films and duſt, highly prejudicial to the perſons employed in it) are received. A Plate of the Model is annexed; and the Model itſelf, for which a Bounty of TWELVE GUINEAS was given to Mr. HUGH HUGHES, the Inventor, is reſerved in the Society's Repoſitory for public inſpection.

GENTLEMEN,

GENTLEMEN,

I HAVE received the Model I now ſend, from Mr. Hugh Hughes, Millwright, of Coggeſhall, in the county of Eſſex, the inventor; who deſires me to preſent it to your Society; hoping, on inſpection, you will find it worthy of a reward; being truly authenticated from the principal Manufacturers, who have long been in want of ſuch a machine.

I am, GENTLEMEN,

With reſpect,

Your obedient and humble ſervant,

T. REEVES.

Holborn-Bridge,
Jan. 22, 1788.

To the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce.

SIR,

SIR,

I RECEIVED your letter, dated the 8th inſtant; and, for anſwer, do inform you, that my firſt model of a machine for twitching of wool, was made of wood, on a two-inch ſcale, to find out the reverſe motion (which reverſe could never be effected, to any good purpoſe whatever, before, although it has been tried at for above thirty years paſt, by different perſons). But that model being too large and cumberſome to ſend to London, I applied to a clock-maker, to make a ſmall one, to ſhow the ſaid reverſe motion; which was the principal thing to be known: but he did not underſtand making it on a proper ſcale; for ſome parts thereof he made on a quarter-inch ſcale, and ſome on a half-inch ſcale.

My own machine, which is now at work, is at Mr. Richard White's, baize-maker, in Great Coggeſhall, Eſſex, whoſe horſe-wheel

wheel is ten feet diameter; and the next wheel, on the crank, is four feet diameter; and the wheel which drives the machine is four feet alſo, and drives four machines in work at once, three times backwards and forwards. It works to much greater advantage, and with more eaſe, than any machine hitherto diſcovered for this purpoſe; has little friction; may be worked by hand, by water, by wind, or by horſe; will be found very uſeful for driving calenders for glazing of cloth, &c. and I hope will prove worthy of your notice: and remain,

SIR,

Your very humble ſervant,

HUGH HUGHES.

Coggeſhall,
Feb. 12, 1788.

Mr. MORE.

SIR,

SIR,

IN reply to your favour of the 7th ultimo, the machine invented by Mr. Hugh Hughes, of Coggeſhall, for twitching of wool, I have uſed in my buſineſs for ſeveral months paſt; and find it to anſwer every purpoſe: therefore any favour the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, may confer upon him, I am confident he fully merits.

I am, SIR,

Your moſt humble ſervant,

RICHARD WHITE.

Coggeſhall,
Nov. 11, 1788.

Mr. MORE.

WE

WE whoſe names are hereunto ſubſcribed, do certify, That Hugh Hughes, of Coggeſhall, in the county of Eſſex, Millwright, has invented a machine for Twitching of Wool; which it performs in a very expeditious and complete manner: his machine is greatly ſuperior to any before conſtructed for that purpoſe; being found, by experience, the moſt uſeful one ever invented, for baize-makers, clothiers, and other manufacturers of wool.

October 15, 1788.

RICHARD WHITE,
STEPHEN UNWIN,
JOSEPH BOTT, } Baize-makers, of Coggeſhall, Eſſex.

THOMAS NOTTIDGE,
JOSEPH NOTTIDGE, } Baize-makers, of Bocking, Eſſex.

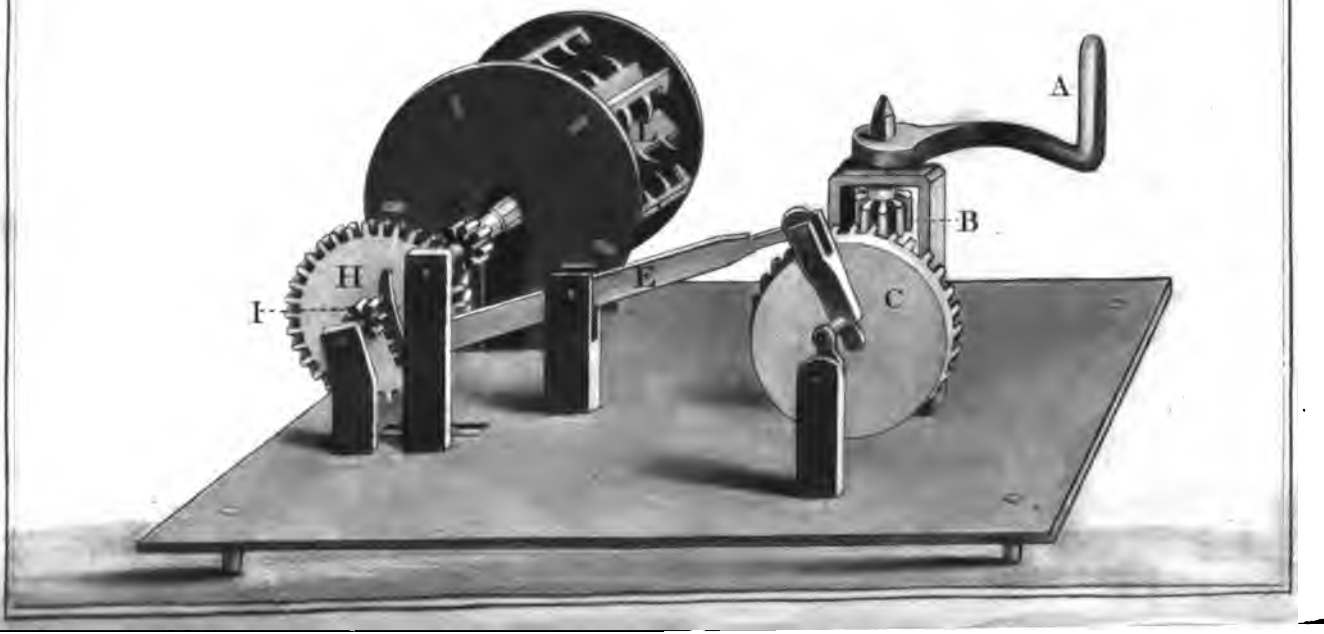
THOMAS BOGGIS, { Baize-maker, of Colcheſter, Eſſex.

THOMAS STUCK, { Baize-maker, of Halſted, Eſſex.

DESCRIPTION

Plate II.

Mr. Hughes's Machine for twitching Wool.



DESCRIPTION *of the Plate of the Model of Mr.* HUGHES'S *Machine for* TWITCHING WOOL.

A, the winch by which the pinion B is turned; this pinion taking into the teeth of the face-wheel C, on whoſe axis is the crank D, an alternate motion is communicated to the bar E, moving on an axis F; and thus the horſe-head G drives the wheel H to the right or left, as the teeth of the horſe-head take into the pinion I: and the teeth of wheel H, taking into the pinion K fixed on the axis of the twitching machine L, the fangs on the fliers are alternately driven, with conſiderable velocity, firſt one way, and then the other. In the Model, a cover is placed over the part into which the wool is put, ſo that it reſembles a box, as is neceſſary in the large works, to prevent the inconveniences ariſing from the ſmall particles of wool that are driven about,

during the operation, to the great detriment of the workmen employed in the hand-machines uſed before this contrivance of Mr. Hughes.

It will eaſily be ſeen, by any mechanic, how this machine may be fixed to a horſe-mill, water-wheel, &c.

As the word *twitching*, when applied to the preparing wool, appeared to be a local term, Mr. Hughes was deſired to explain what was meant by it, and what word was made uſe of for the ſame operation in other parts of the country.

In anſwer to this requeſt, the following letter was received.

SIR,

SIR,

I RECEIVED your favour; and beg leave to acquaint you, that the uſe of my Machine is for opening and preparing the wool for the carders and ſpinners (which was formerly done by men beating it with ſticks called rods). But of late the method has been to uſe mills, called here *Gigging-Mills*, which in Yorkſhire are called *Towing-Mills*: theſe are worked by men turning them backward and forward, till the wool is ſufficiently opened for uſe. The reverſe motion, as ſhown in my Machine, was much wanted; and the benefit and advantage of it is well known, and approved; it having been at work almoſt two years.

I am

Your humble ſervant,

H. HUGHES.

Coggeſhall, March 25, 1789.

Mr. MORE.

IT is obvious that an eaſy and cheap method of Repairing Roads is of ſingular ſervice, in every part of the country; and the Harrow, of which a Plate is annexed, invented by Mr. HARRIOTT for that purpoſe, appearing, both from its form and from the Certificate, well calculated to anſwer that end, the Society voted a Bounty of TEN GUINEAS to the Inventor; and the Model is reſerved in the Repoſitory, for the inſpection and uſe of the Public.

SIR,

SIR,

SENSIBLE as I am of the great deſire the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, have for encouraging every kind of improvement, if found really uſeful; I take the liberty of ſending them the accompanying model of a Road-Harrow, which I directed to be made laſt ſummer; in hopes that it will meet the approbation of the Society of Arts, &c. and, through their means, become as generally uſeful to others, as I have experienced it to be to the roads in this pariſh.

Being appointed ſurveyor for the roads, at Michaelmas, 1786, and finding them very bad, I provided a ſufficient quantity of ſtones and gravel againſt the next ſummer, to cover the roads pretty thick; but, when ſo done, I found the heavy loads of

chalk, gravel, and corn, ſoon turned the ſtones out, and made almoſt as deep a rut, or rake, as ever. Stubbing the quarter in, I found an endleſs job, as well as a great expence: I therefore contrived the Road-Harrow, of which this is a model, and by the help of which I have, during laſt ſummer, at a very trifling expence to the pariſh, (after the ruts were again filled up with ſtones) kept the roads in extraordinary good condition. A man, a boy, and two horſes, will do three miles in length in one day completely, harrowing down the quarters and drawing the ſtones together, which, by means of the mould-boards are dropped into the rut, far better than a man can ſtub them in: now if a man was employed to ſtub, he could not do it for leſs than a penny per rod (the moſt common price is three halfpence or two pence per rod, if they ſtub the outſide as well as the inſide quarter) which would amount to one pound ſix ſhillings and eight pence for one mile in length; conſequently, to four pounds for three

three miles, which the road-harrow will do in one day; and for which I charged the pariſh, for man, boy, and horſes, only eight ſhillings.

It is not the difference in the expence only that conſtitutes its merit, for it does the work better as well as cheaper. In conſequence of the good effect on our roads, other pariſhes in this neighbourhood have made, and are making the ſame kind of harrows for their own roads: and I am inclined to think the uſe of them will ſoon become general, ſo far as known, wherever they mend their roads with gravel. Should this prove ſo by your approving and publiſhing the ſame, you may better conceive than I can relate the pleaſure I ſhall receive in hearing of the good effects.

The model which I have ſent is on a ſcale of two inches to a foot; by which you will find that the head of the harrow is three feet, from outſide to outſide of the

bars: the bars are four inches ſquare, and the length of them five feet. You will obſerve that the mould-boards extend eleven inches further; which I found neceſſary, in order to draw the ſtones (which the teeth of the harrow work up to the top) into a ſmaller focus, if I may ſo expreſs myſelf. Theſe mould-boards are four feet two inches long, ten inches deep, and two inches thick; they are ſhod with a bar of iron, and lined with an iron plate, ſo far as they are marked black on the model: the ſame holds good with every other part of the model, where it is marked black; being intended to diſtinguiſh the iron work from the wood work. The teeth (which ſhould be ſteeled at the points) are one foot in length, from the under ſide of the bars, to their points; they are one inch and a quarter ſquare; and are fixed with ſtrong nuts and ſcrews, with collars both on the under and upper ſide of the bars.

You

You will pleaſe to obſerve, I have made the bars go lengthways, inſtead of going acroſs: this I did to prevent them from ſplitting; which would have been difficult to have prevented, had the teeth been fixed in croſs-bars. As it is, I have found it anſwer the purpoſe intended, better than I expected: yet it is very likely it may be improved; I wiſh it may. Such as it is, I beg leave, through the medium of your Society, to preſent it to the public; for I do not like confining any thing (that may be of general uſe) by patents.

The harrow is drawn by two horſes abreaſt: a boy leads the outſide horſe, on the outer quarter; the other horſe goes in the horſe-path, the man ſteadying the harrow by the handles: of courſe they take one inſide and one outſide quarter as they go, and the other two quarters as they come back.

Should

Should the Honourable Society wiſh any further information, I ſhall be happy to communicate any thing in the power of

Your very humble ſervant,

JOHN HARRIOTT.

Great Stambridge,
Near Rochford, Eſſex.

Mr. MORE.

Great

WE whoſe names are hereunto ſubſcribed, do certify, That a certain machine, called a Road-Harrow, invented by John Harriott, Eſq. of Great Stambridge, in the county of Eſſex, for the purpoſe of harrowing down the quarters of the road, and gathering the ſtones into the ruts, was made, under his directions, for the uſe of the ſaid pariſh; and, from the experience of its very great utility to our roads this laſt ſummer and autumn, we are certain, that it does more work in one day, with a man, a boy, and two horſes, and in a much better manner, than could be effected by twenty men in the common mode of ſtubbing roads:

And we are of opinion, that if ſuch road-harrow was made generally known, it would be found of infinite uſe to all gravelled

velled roads, eſpecially where quarters are formed by carriages following in one continued track.

Z. STICHALL, Curate of Great Stambridge.
CHRISTOPHER WORSHIP, Churchwarden.
WILLIAM HARPER, Surveyor.
SAMUEL WOOLF,
ALBION DICKERSON, } Servants who worked
THOMAS MEAD, } the Harrow.

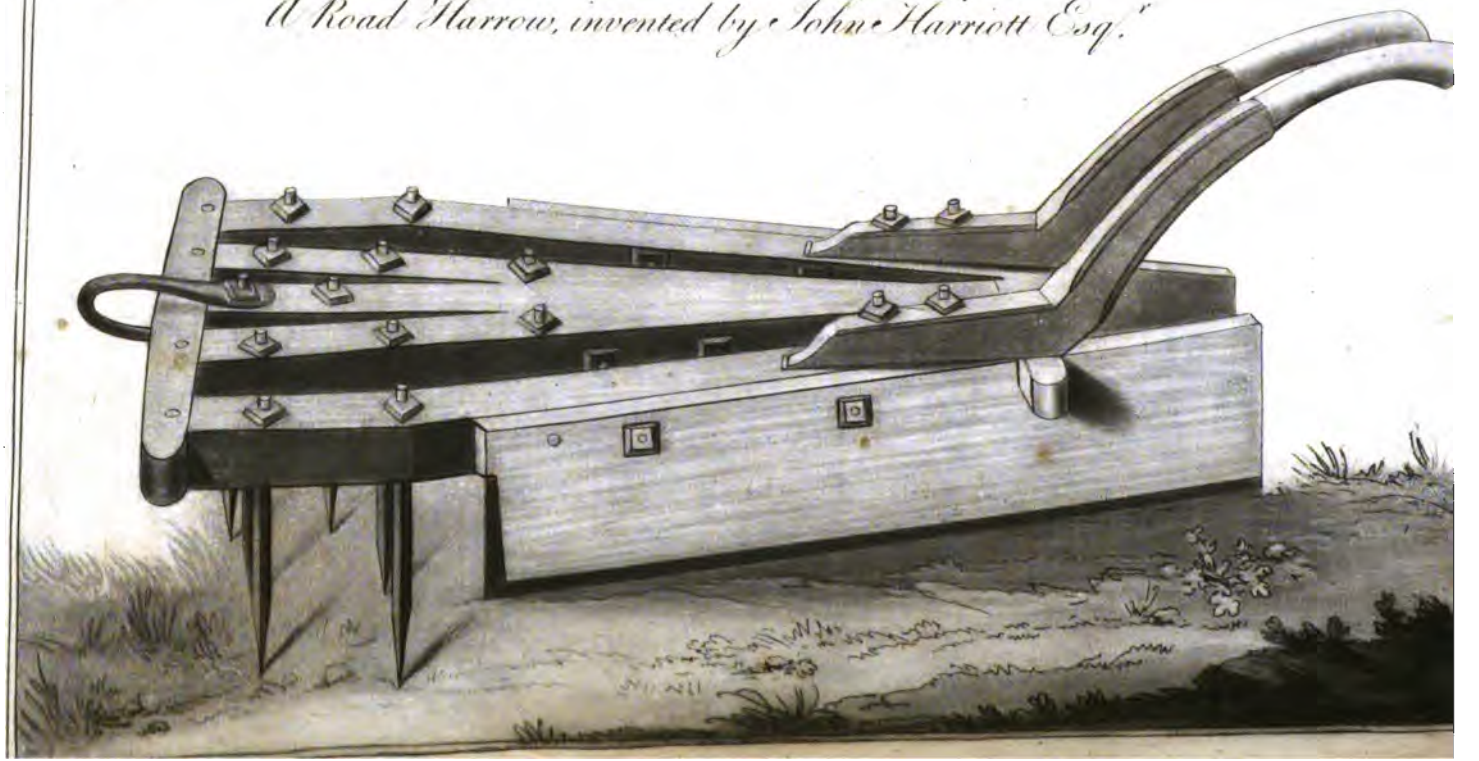
Great Stambridge,
Dec. 13, 1788.

A Print of Mr. Harriott's Road-Harrow is annexed; but the conſtruction being very ſimple, and the dimenſions of the ſeveral parts fully and accurately deſcribed in the foregoing Letter, a further explanation of the Plate is judged unneceſſary.

THE

Plate III.

A Road Harrow, invented by John Harriott Esq.r



THE following Papers, and annexed Plate, fully explaining a method of ſupplying the loſs of a Ship's Rudder at ſea, cannot fail of being highly acceptable to the public, when it is conſidered that ſuch an accident is attended with the moſt diſtreſſing circumſtance to all on board the veſſel: and as, from the letters of Capt. PAKENHAM and Capt. CORNWALLIS, it clearly appeared, the ſubſtitute hereafter deſcribed is fully adequate to the intention propoſed, the Society preſented their GOLD MEDAL to Capt. PAKENHAM, the inventor, as a mark of their approbation of his ingenious and uſeful contrivance of a Subſtitute for a Rudder, the complete model of which is reſerved in the Society's Repoſitory.

SIR,

SIR,

AS many of my profeſſion have honoured with their flattering teſtimony my machine for ſteering a ſhip when her Rudder is gone, I feel it a reſpect due to your Society, to preſent them with a model of it, accompanied with an explanation; perſuaded that the ſmalleſt effort to obtain a practical improvement cannot fail of being highly acceptable.

The Society will be pleaſed to obſerve, Sir, that this ſubſtitute for a rudder is formed of thoſe materials without which no ſhip goes to ſea, and its conſtruction ſimple and ſpeedy. If, from a conviction of its being calculated to anſwer the end propoſed, the Society ſhould be pleaſed to honour the contrivance with their approbation, it will add to the ſatisfaction I cannot but feel in having ſuggeſted an expedient,

expedient, under one of the moſt diſtreſſing ſituations a ſhip can poſſibly be reduced to.

I have the honour to be, with the greateſt reſpect,

SIR,

Your moſt faithful

and obedient ſervant,

EDWARD PAKENHAM.

Merlin, Portſmouth,
April 29, 1788.

Mr. MORE.

SIR,

SIR,

WHEN I was on the point of ſailing from England, I had the honour to ſend, for the inſpection of the Society, a Steering-Machine, to be uſed in circumſtances of diſtreſs, from the loſs of a Rudder: I forbore at that time entering into a particular account of it, as it has been often found that the moſt apparent and plauſible theory could not be reduced to practice; and I was determined to make the experiment, before I ſhould return to England again.

On the 7th of July laſt, in Trinity-Harbour, Newfoundland, the machine being prepared, and the Merlin's rudder unhung, the ſubſtitute was ſhipped with the greateſt eaſe, and the ſhip got under ſail: and it is now, Sir, with much ſatisfaction I can inform you, that, during the different manœuvres of tacking and wearing, we could

not diſcover the leaſt variation between the operation of the machine and that of the ſhip's proper rudder. She was ſteered, with the ſame eaſe, by one man; and anſwered the helm, in every ſituation, fully as quick.

It might probably be ſuppoſed, that a difficulty would occur in bringing the jaws of the cap to embrace the ſtern-poſt; but this will at once be obviated, when it is remembered that the top-chains, or hawſers, leading from each end of the jaws, under the ſhip's bottom, are, in fact, a continuance of the jaws themſelves. Nor can it be apprehended that the cap, when fixed, may be impelled from its ſtation, either by the efforts of the ſea, or the courſe of the ſhip through the water, though even the hawſers, which confine it in the firſt inſtance, ſhould be relaxed:—the experiment proves, that the partners muſt be firſt torn away, or the main-piece broken off.

Since the improved ſtate of navigation, notwithſtanding remedies have been found,

in general, for the moſt diſaſtrous accidents at ſea, experience has evinced that nothing complete had been hitherto invented to ſupply the loſs of a rudder. The firſt expedient within my knowledge, were cables veered aſtern, with tackles leading from them to the ſhip's quarters. This practice was ſuperſeded by the invention of the machine uſually called "the Ipſwich's Ma-"chine;" a drawing of which I have now the honour to incloſe. The deſcription will ſhew its complex and unwieldy conſtruction; and the great improbability of veſſels, in general, being found in poſſeſſion of the materials which form it. Commodore Byron, in the Journal of his Voyage round the World, ſays that the Tamer, with every aſſiſtance from his own ſhip, was five days in conſtructing it. Beſides, like the before-mentioned ſcheme, it can only operate to ſteer a ſhip large (and that but very wildly), and of courſe, under the circumſtance of a lee-ſhore, defeat the moſt ſkilful exertions of a ſeaman. Several other expedients have

have been adopted, which I ſhall not mention here, as the ſame defects equally appear in all.

Thus it was apparent, that ample room was left for the diſcovery of ſome more certain reſource than any of the former; and the ſcheme which has ſuggeſted itſelf to me, will, I truſt, be found fully to anſwer the purpoſe intended.

The materials are ſuch as ſcarcely any ſhip can venture to ſea without; and the conſtruction ſo ſpeedy, eaſy, and ſimple, that the capacity of the meaneſt ſailor will at once conceive it.

I need not, from mathematical principles, ſhow the certainty of its effect, as it is formed and managed in the ſame manner as a ſhip's common rudder: and as the common rudder is certainly, of all inventions, the beſt calculated for guiding a veſſel through the water, it will of courſe follow, that, whatever ſubſtitute the neareſt

reſembles that, muſt be beſt adapted to ſupply its loſs.

I wiſh not, Sir, from the completion of a ſimple invention, to arrogate to myſelf ſuperior merit in a profeſſion which can happily boaſt ſo many great and able officers; nevertheleſs it becomes the duty of every ſea commander to anticipate, and provide a remedy for any poſſible diſaſter that may befall him: and I look for no greater reward in the performance of my duty, than the conſciouſneſs of having at leaſt endeavoured to be uſeful to ſociety, and the approbation of my profeſſion.

I have the honour to be, with great reſpect and conſideration,

SIR,

Your moſt obedient
humble ſervant,

EDWARD PAKENHAM.

Merlin, Spithead,
January 15, 1789.

Mr. MORE.

SIR,

SIR,

I AM this moment favoured with your obliging letter; and it affords me a particular pleaſure in informing you I have juſt received the moſt convincing proof of the certainty of the ſucceſs of my ſubſtitute for a rudder, by a trial it has lately had, on board his Majeſty's ſhip Crown, of ſixty-four guns, which, in paſſing from the eaſtward, loſt her rudder on the Kentiſh Knock, and was ſteered to Portſmouth with the ſubſtitute, notwithſtanding it blew a gale of wind moſt of the time: and Capt. Cornwallis (who commanded her) informs me it would have taken her to the Eaſt-Indies with eaſe.

The polite attention you have ſhown to the ſucceſs of the ſubſtitute, impreſſes me

with much eſteem: and I beg you will accept, with kindneſs, the aſſurance of my being, with reſpect,

DEAR SIR,

Your moſt faithful

and obliged ſervant,

EDWARD PAKENHAM.

Crutched-Friars,
Feb. 1. 1789.

Mr. MORE.

SIR,

SIR,

CAPTAIN Pakenham having incloſed me a letter from you, wherein you are deſirous of having a Certificate from me, reſpecting the utility of his temporary rudder; and which would likewiſe be of eſſential ſervice to Capt. Pakenham;

I do therefore certify, That, on our getting on ſhore, in his Majeſty's ſhip the Crown, under my command, our rudder was unſhipped, and rendered totally uſeleſs, by having all the pintles broke ſhort off; and, on our arrival in the Downs, we got the rudder up along-ſide the ſhip: and having the plan of Capt. Pakenham's ſubſtitute for a rudder on board, I ordered the ſpare cap to be fitted exactly ſimilar to the plan; which when done, we hung it, with great eaſe, and hove it cloſe to the ſternpoſt, by the top chains and hawſers, fixed to the

eye-bolts of the cap, and brought in forward. We found it anſwer extremely well: it had a very fair trial; for we were two days beating to windward, under cloſe-reefed topſails, and ſometimes a heavy ſea: and I have not the leaſt doubt, had we loſt our rudder, and had been obliged to have made uſe of Capt. Pakenham's, it would have anſwered in every reſpect: and it is not only my own opinion, but likewiſe the opinion of all my officers, that it would conduct a ſhip to any part of the world. We made uſe of all the materials deſcribed in the plan. I therefore think there cannot be a doubt of the great utility of it.

I am, SIR,

Your moſt obedient

humble ſervant,

JAMES CORNWALLIS.

His Majeſty's Ship Crown,
February 9, 1789.

Mr. MORE,

EXPLANATION

EXPLANATION *of the Plate of a* SUBSTITUTE *for a* RUDDER, *invented by Capt.* EDWARD PAKENHAM, *formed from thoſe materials without which no ſhip goes to ſea.*

No. 1. A topmaſt inverted; the fid-hole to ſhip the tiller in, and ſecured with hoops from the anchor ſtocks; the heel forming the head of the rudder.

2. The inner half of a jibb-boom.

3. The outer half of a jibb-boom.

4. A fiſh: the whole of theſe materials well bolted together:—in a merchantman her ruff-tree.

5. A cap, with the ſquare part cut out to fit the ſtern-poſt, and acting as a lower gudgeon, ſecured to the ſtern-poſt with hawſers,

ſers, leading from the bolts of the cap, under the ſhip's bottom, into the hawſe holes, and hove well tort.

6. A plank, or, if none on board the ſhips, gangboards.

7. Anchor-ſtocks, made to fit the topmaſt as partners, ſecured to the deck, and ſupplying the place of the upper gudgeon; and in a merchant-ſhip the clamps of her windles.

8. A ſtern-poſt.

9. Hoops from the anchor-ſtocks.

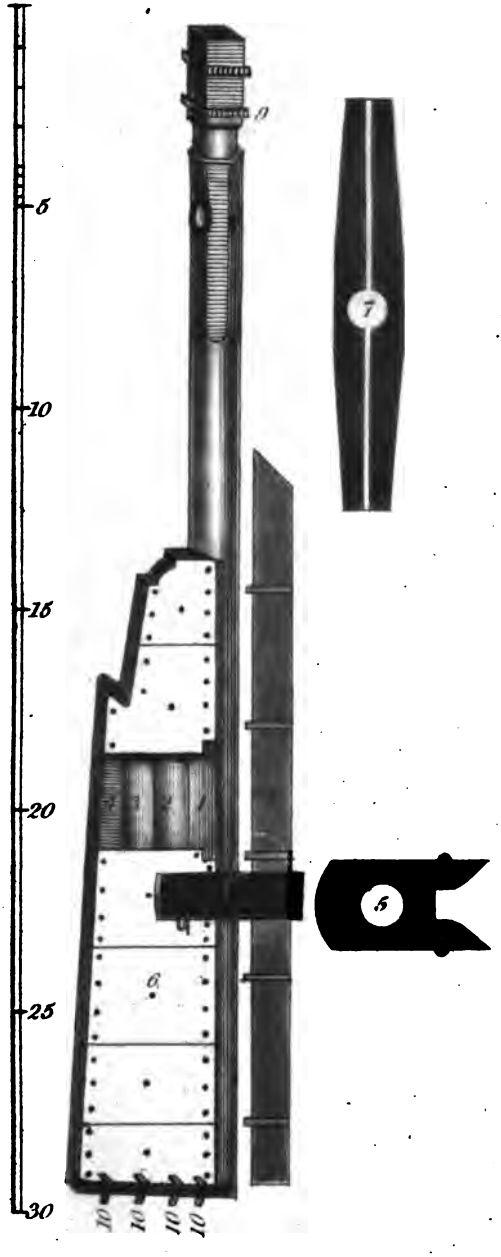
10. Pigs of ballaſt, to ſink the lower part.

The head of the rudder to paſs through as many decks as you wiſh.

Plate IV.

Substitute for a Rudder.

by Captain Edward Pakenham.



PAPER

IN

COLONIES AND TRADE.

IN the fourth Volume of theſe Tranſactions, a Letter from Mr. George Wilſon, on the introduction of the Cinnamon-tree into the Iſland of Jamaica, is inſerted: the following account, from the ſame Gentleman, confirming the thriving ſtate of that valuable plant in that Iſland, cannot fail of proving highly ſatisfactory. The ſpecimens produced to the Society having fully ſhown the tree to be of the true kind, and in a very promiſing ſtate; the Thanks of the Society were voted to Mr. WILSON, for this very ſatisfactory and intereſting communication.

SIR,

SIR,

IN the year 1785, I had the honour, through your kindneſs, to preſent to the Society a leaf of the *Laurus Cinnamomi*, the product of Jamaica: I have now the happineſs to tranſmit to you a ſpecimen of the bark, which, conſidering that it was taken from a very young tree, eminently poſſeſſes the true flavour of the Cinnamon; and may encourage us to expect that, in a few years, we ſhall be able, from our own Iſlands, to rival the Dutch in the ſale of that very elegant and valuable ſpice.

I have likewiſe ſent, for your inſpection, a ſpecimen of the flowers and fruit, in ſpirits; and a dried ſprig of the tree itſelf, with the bloſſoms upon it: theſe prove inconteſtably the thriving ſtate of the plant, and

and its propagation: and my friend, Dr. Dancer, who ſent them to me, and is Superintendant of the Botanic Garden in that Iſland, aſſures me that it has equalled his warmeſt expectations.

I beg to notice to you, that, although the bark is poſſeſſed, in a very high degree, of the true cinnamon flavour, the leaves have a mixed flavour of the clove and the cinnamon; in which the firſt unqueſtionably predominates: and a ſimple water, which I diſtilled from the leaves, is very highly impregnated with the ſame clove flavour; in proof of which I have ſent you a ſample of it.

I have alſo the pleaſure to tell you, that the ſame Gentleman informs me, there will be an immenſe crop of mangoes this year; and that the mangoſteen thrives very well, but has hitherto borne only male flowers.

If you think this information worth the attention of the Society, in communicating it you will oblige

Yours, moſt reſpectfully,

G. WILSON.

Henrietta-Street,
Auguſt 13, 1788.

Mr. MORE.

P.S. I have incloſed a ſlight drawing of the ſpecimen of the flowers and fruit, which are preſerved in ſpirits.

This Drawing is reſerved in the Collection of the Society, for the inſpection of the Public.

REWARDS

REWARDS

ADJUDGED BY THE

SOCIETY

IN

M.DCC.LXXXVIII.

REWARDS

ADJUDGED IN

AGRICULTURE.

TO the Right Honourable the EARL of FIFE, for Plantations of various kinds of trees, in Scotland, the GOLD MEDAL. See the Account, Vol. VI. page 3.

To Mr. JOHN ROSS, Profeſſor of Oriental Languages, in King's College, Aberdeen, for introducing the culture of the Turnep-rooted Cabbage, and for his account of the ſucceſs attending it in the northern parts of the Iſland of Great-Britain, the SILVER MEDAL. See Vol. VI. page 66.

To THOMAS ECCLESTON, Eſq; of Scariſbrick, Lancaſhire, for his improvement of Martin-Meer; by which three thouſand ſix hundred and thirty-two acres of land have been gained, and protected from the inundation of the ſea; the GOLD MEDAL. See page 50.

To the Rev. Dr. HINTON, of Northwold, near Brandon, Suffolk, for his attention to the culture of the Chineſe Hemp, the SILVER MEDAL. See Vol. VI. page 104.

Claſs 63. To Mr. JOHN BOOTE, of Atherſtone upon Stour, Warwickſhire, for an account of the comparative culture of Wheat, the GOLD MEDAL. See Vol. VI. page 73.

To

Claſs 110. To the Rev. HENRY BATE DUDLEY, of Bradwell juxta Mare, Eſſex, for gaining Land from the Sea, the GOLD MEDAL. See the Papers, Vol. VI. page 56.

Claſs 30. To the Right Reverend RICHARD Lord Biſhop of LANDAFF, for having planted forty-eight thouſand five hundred Larches, at Wansfell, near Ambleſide, Weſtmoreland, the GOLD MEDAL. See page 3.

Claſs 49. To JOHN SNEYD, Eſq. of Belmont, Staffordſhire, for having planted one hundred and thirty-two thouſand two hundred and twelve Timber-trees, the GOLD MEDAL. See page 6.

POLITE AND LIBERAL ARTS.

To Mr. ROBERT MULLER, St. James's Palace, for a Drawing, after a picture painted by Mr. Weſt, the SILVER MEDAL. Subject, David King of Scotland reſcued from the fury of a Stag.

Claſs 138. To Miſs CHARLOTTE CROPLEY, Carnaby-ſtreet, for a Drawing, the GOLD MEDAL. Subject, VENUS DE MEDICIS.

Claſs 139. To Miſs MARGARET ELIZA CUNLIFFE, New Norfolk-ſtreet, for a Drawing, the SILVER MEDAL. Subject, THE HOLY FAMILY.

To

To Mr. ROBERT BROMLEY, at Charles Anderſon Pelham's, Eſq. Arlington-ſtreet, for his Pocket Memorandum Book, for the uſe of Blind Perſons, the SILVER MEDAL. See page 105.

MANUFACTURES.

Claſs 169. To Mr. THOMAS GREAVES, of Millbank, near Warrington, Lancaſhire, for Manufacturing Paper from Raw Vegetables, the SILVER MEDAL. See Vol. VI. page 159.

To Miſs ANN IVES, of Spalding, Lincolnſhire, for Fine-ſpinning Wool, the SILVER MEDAL. See page 150.

To Mr. JOHN DAVIS, of Saliſbury-Court, Fleet-Street, for his Improvement of Marbled Paper, the SILVER MEDAL. See page 117.

MECHANICKS.

To Mr. JOSEPH RIDLEY, of Jeruſalem-Court, St. John's Street, for his Improvement of the Sector and Depthening Tool, for Wheels and Pinions of Watches, TWENTY GUINEAS. See Vol. VI. page 187.

PRESENTS

PRESENTS

RECEIVED BY THE

SOCIETY

In the YEAR M.DCC.LXXXVIII.

With the Names of the DONORS.

BOOKS.

Reverend THOMAS MARTYN.

A Manuſcript Index of the Names, in Engliſh, of thoſe Plants mentioned in Monſ. D'Ambourney's Treatiſe, entitled "Recueil de Procédés & d'Expériences ſur les Teintures Solides."

VALENTINE

VALENTINE GREEN, Eſq.

Two Numbers of a Work entitled Acta Hiſtorica Reginarum Angliæ.

ROYAL SOCIETY.

Philoſophical Tranſactions of the Royal Society of London, Vol. LXXIII. for the year 1788, Part I.

AMERICAN ACADEMY.

Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Vol. I.

Mr. SAMUEL HOOPER.

Academy for Grown Horſemen.

Manœuverer, or Skilful Seaman, tranſlated from the French of M. Bourdé de Villehuet, by the Chevalier de Sauſeuil.

An Eſſay on Signals.

Rules for drawing Caricatures, with an Eſſay on Comic Painting.

Military Antiquities, 2 Vols. by Francis Groſe, Eſq.

LE CHEVALIER DE SAUSEUIL.

Anatomie de la Langue Françoiſe, by Le Chev. de Sauſeuil.

Lettres de l'Auteur de la Langue Françoiſe.

Mr. JOHN HYACINTH DE MAGELLAN.

Cronſtedt's Mineralogy improved, by M. De Magellan, 2 Vols.

GEORGE EDWARDS, Eſq.

The Aggrandiſement and National Perfection of Great-Britain, 2 Vols. by George Edwards, Eſq. M.D.

THE BATH SOCIETY.

The Fourth Volume, entitled Letters and Papers on Agriculture, Planting, &c. of the Society inſtituted at Bath for the Encouragement of Arts, &c.

The Rules and Orders of the Society inſtituted at Bath for the Encouragement of Arts, &c.

Sir

Sir HERBERT MACKWORTH, Bart.

Three Volumes of the New Memoirs of the Bern Society.

B. COPPENS, M.D.

Mémoire ſur la queſtion ſuivante, Indiquer les nouvelles Branches de Manufactures & de Commerce qui pourroient être introduites dans les diverſes Provinces des Pays-Bas Autrichiens, by Dr. Coppens.

G. I. THORKELIN, L.L.D.

Fragments of Engliſh and Iriſh Hiſtory in the Ninth and Tenth Centuries, by Dr. Thorkelin.

MISCELLANEOUS MATTERS.

MR. DAVIS.

Several Samples of Marbled Paper.

A CATA-

A CATALOGUE

OF THE

MODELS AND MACHINES

Received ſince the Publication of the Sixth Volume of the Society's Tranſactions, with the Numbers, as they are arranged in the Claſs to which they belong.

AGRICULTURE. CLASS I.

LXXVIII. A Model of a Bruſh-Harrow, preſented by Thomas Hooton, of Newport-Pagnel, Bucks.

MANU-

MANUFACTURES. CLASS III.

XXVI. An Apparatus for breeding Silk-worms, preſented to the Society by the Rev. George Swayne; for which, and his Account of Silk-worms, the Society gave Mr. Swayne their Silver Medal. See page 120.

XXVII. A Model of an improved Loom for weaving Modes, for which Mr. Samuel Sholl, received a Bounty of Thirty Guineas, and the Silver Medal.

An account of this Loom will be given in ſome future Volume.

MECHANICKS. CLASS IV.

CXIII. A Model of a Machine for Twitching Wool, by Mr. Hugh Hughes, of Coggeſhall, in Eſſex, for which a Bounty of Twelve Guineas was adjudged to him. See page 187.

A Model

CXIV. A Model of a Subſtitute for a Rudder, by Capt. Edward Pakenham, for which the Society preſented him their Gold Medal. See page 205.

CXV. A Model of a Road-Harrow, by Mr. Harriott, for which a Bounty of Ten Guineas was adjudged to him. See page 196.

CXVI. A Model of an improved Jack for raiſing Weights, for which a Bounty of Twenty Guineas was given to Mr. Mocock.

An account of this Jack will be given in ſome future Volume.

CXVII. A new-invented Laſt for ſtretching of Shoes, preſented by Mr. Kelman.

MISCELLANEOUS MATTERS.

The Tuſcan Arch, deſigned to prevent Children being overlaid, preſented to the Society by Count Berchtold.

A LIST

A LIST

OF THE

OFFICERS of the SOCIETY,

AND

CHAIRMEN

OF THE SEVERAL

COMMITTEES.

PRESIDENT.

ROBERT Lord Romney, LL. D. F. R. S.

VICE-PRESIDENTS.

Charles Duke of Richmond, K. G. F. R. S.
Hugh Duke of Northumberland, K. G. F. R. S.

R .George

George Duke of Montague, K. G. F.R.S.
Jacob P. Earl of Radnor.
George Auguſtus Lord Heathfield, K.B.
Honourable Charles Marſham, F. R. S.
Edward Hooper, Eſq. F. R. S.
Owen Saluſbury Brereton, Eſq. F.R. and A.S.
Sir Herbert Mackworth, Bart. F. R. S.
James Daviſon, Eſq.
Sir William Dolben, Bart.
Sir Watkin Lewes, Knt.

SECRETARY.

Mr. Samuel More.

ASSISTANT-SECRETARY.

Mr. John Samuel.

REGISTER and TEMPORARY COLLECTOR.

Mr. George Cockings.

CHAIRMEN

CHAIRMEN OF THE SEVERAL COMMITTEES.

Elected March 23, 1789.

ACCOMPTS.

James Hebert, Eſq.
Francis Stephens, Eſq. F. A. S.

CORRESPONDENCE AND PAPERS.

Valentine Green, Eſq. F. A. S.
Robert Dower, Eſq.

POLITE ARTS.

C. Whitefoord, Eſq. F. R. S.
John Pariſh, Eſq. F. A. S.

AGRICULTURE.

John Pratt, Eſq.
Rev. James Cooke.

MANUFACTURES.

Mr. C. Smith,
Mr. Baynes.

MECHANICKS.

Joſeph Hurlock, Eſq. F. R. S.
Samuel Ewer, Eſq.

CHEMISTRY.

Sir John Ingilby, Bart.
Mr. Kendrick.

COLONIES AND TRADE.

Mr. Joſeph Pourein,
John Baker, Eſq.

MISCELLANEOUS MATTERS.

Mr. Jacob,
Mr. A. Hall.

PRE-

PREMIUMS

OFFERED BY THE

SOCIETY

FOR THE ENCOURAGEMENT OF

ARTS, MANUFACTURES

AND

COMMERCE,

IN THE YEAR

M.DCC.LXXXIX.

TO THE

PUBLIC.

ADELPHI-BUILDINGS,
April 8, 1789.

THE chief objects of the attention of the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, in the application of their Rewards, are Ingenuity in the ſeveral branches of the POLITE and LIBERAL ARTS, uſeful Diſcoveries and Improvements in AGRICULTURE, MANUFACTURES, MECHANICKS, and CHEMISTRY, or the laying open any ſuch to the Public; and in general, all ſuch uſeful Inventions, Diſcoveries, or Improvements (though not mentioned in the Book of Premiums) as may appear to have a tendency to the advantage of Trade and Commerce. The Society therefore, in purſuance of their plan, propoſe to beſtow the following Premiums.

Premiums for Planting and Huſbandry.

1. ACORNS. For having ſet, agreeably to the conditions publiſhed in the liſt of premiums laſt year, between the firſt of October, 1788, and the firſt of April, 1789, the greateſt quantity of ſtrong land, not leſs than ten acres, with Acorns, and ſeeds or cuttings of other trees, and for the effectually fencing and preſerving the ſame, in order to raiſe timber and underwood; the gold medal.

2. For the ſecond greateſt quantity of land, not leſs than five acres, ſown or ſet agreeably to the above conditions, the ſilver medal.

CERTIFICATES of ſetting or ſowing agreeably to the above conditions, and that there are not fewer than three hundred young Oaks on each acre, to be delivered to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1789.

3, 4. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1790.

5, 6. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in November 1791.

7, 8. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1792.

9. RAISING OAKS. To the perſon who ſhall have raiſed the greateſt number of Oaks, not fewer than five thouſand, either from young plants, or from acorns, in woods, parks, or foreſts, that have long been under timber, and effectually fenced and preſerved the ſame, in order to ſecure a ſucceſſion of oak timber in this kingdom; the gold medal.

10. For the next greateſt quantity, not fewer than three thouſand, the ſilver medal.

CERTIFICATES and Accounts to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1790.

11, 12. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES that there were on the land, upon the firſt of November, 1790, at leaſt the number of young Oak-trees required, in a thriving condition, effectually fenced and preſerved, with an account of the methods purſued in making and managing the plantation, to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1791.

13, 14. The ſame premiums are extended one year further. Certificates to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1792.

15. OBSERVATIONS ON OAK. To the perſon who ſhall furniſh the beſt obſervations and experiments on the various obſtructions

obſtructions to the growth of Oak trees, with appoſite remedies for the ſame; and ſhall alſo aſcertain thoſe appearances on Oak trees, which may ſerve to ſhow them to have arrived at the proper period, and to be in a fit ſtate to be felled, for the purpoſes of ſhip-building, and other uſes; the gold medal, or twenty guineas.

The accounts to be produced to the Society on or before the third Tueſday in December, 1789.

16. The ſame premium is extended one year further. The accounts to be produced on or before the third Tueſday in December, 1790.

17. CHESNUTS. For having ſown or ſet, agreeably to the conditions publiſhed in the liſt of premiums laſt year, between the firſt of October, 1788, and the firſt of April, 1789, the greateſt quantity of dry loamy land, not leſs than ſix acres, with a mixture of Spaniſh Cheſnuts, and the ſeeds or cuttings of other trees adapted to ſuch

ſoil, and for effectually fencing and preſerving the ſame, in order to raiſe timber; the gold medal.

18. For the ſecond greateſt quantity, not leſs than four acres, the ſilver medal.

CERTIFICATES of ſowing or ſetting agreeably to the above conditions, and that there are not fewer than three hundred Cheſnut plants, in a thriving ſtate, on each acre, to be delivered to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1789.

19, 20. The ſame premiums are extended one year further,

CERTIFICATES to be delivered on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1790.

21, 22. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be delivered on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1791.

23, 24. The ſame premiums are extended one year further,

CERTI-

CERTIFICATES to be delivered on or before the firſt Tueſday in November 1792.

25. ELM. For having planted the greateſt number of the Engliſh Elm, not leſs than eight thouſand, between the twenty-fourth of June, 1788, and the twenty-fourth of June, 1789, and for the having effectually fenced and preſerved the ſame, in order to raiſe timber; the gold medal.

26. For the ſecond greateſt number, not leſs than five thouſand, the ſilver medal.

27. For the third greateſt number, not leſs than four thouſand, the ſilver medal.

CERTIFICATES of the having planted, agreeably to the above conditions, and ſpecifying the diſtance of the trees, muſt be delivered to the Society, on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1789.

28, 29, 30. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTI-

CERTIFICATES of the having planted agreeably to the above conditions, that the plants were in a healthy and thriving ſtate two years at leaſt after making the plantation, and ſpecifying the diſtance of the plants, to be delivered to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1792.

31, 32, 33. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1793.

34. LARCH. For having planted out, from the twenty-fourth of June, 1788, to the twenty-fourth of June, 1789, at a diſtance not more than five feet, the greateſt number of Larch-trees, not leſs than five thouſand; the plants to be between two and four years old when planted out; and for having effectually fenced and preſerved the ſame, in order to raiſe timber; the gold medal.

35.

35. For the ſecond greateſt number, not leſs than three thouſand, the ſilver medal.

CERTIFICATES of having planted agreeably to the above conditions, to be delivered on or before the laſt Tueſday in November, 1789.

36. LARCH. For having planted out, between the twenty-fourth of June, 1789, and the twenty-fourth of June, 1790, in a mixed plantation of foreſt-trees, the greateſt number of Larch-trees, not fewer than five thouſand, and for having effectually fenced and preſerved the ſame, in order to raiſe timber; the gold medal.

37. For the next greateſt number, not fewer than three thouſand, the ſilver medal.

CERTIFICATES of the number of plants, that they were in a healthy and thriving ſtate two years at leaſt after they were planted out, with a general account of the methods uſed in making the plantation, to be delivered to the Society on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1793.

38, 39. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1794.

40. SILVER FIR. For having planted out, between the twenty-fourth of June, 1789, and the twenty-fourth of June, 1790, in a mixed plantation of foreſt-trees, the greateſt number of Silver Firs, not fewer than two thouſand; and for having effectually fenced and preſerved the ſame, in order to raiſe timber; the gold medal.

41. For the next greateſt number, not fewer than one thouſand, the ſilver medal.

CERTIFICATES of the number of plants, that they were in a healthy and thriving ſtate two years at leaſt after they were planted out, with a general account of the methods uſed in making the plantation, to be delivered to the Society on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1793.

42, 43. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1794.

44. HUNTINGDON WILLOW. For the greateſt number of acres, not leſs than three, planted in the year 1788, with Huntingdon Willows; the number of cuttings to be at leaſt one thouſand on each acre, properly fenced and ſecured; the gold medal.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1789.

45. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1790.

46. UPLAND OR RED WILLOW. For the greateſt number of acres, not leſs than three, planted before the end of April, 1788, with Upland or Red Willow, properly fenced and ſecured, the number of plants on each acre to be at leaſt twelve hundred, the gold medal.

CERTIFICATES of the number of plants, and that they were in a thriving ſtate at the time of ſigning ſuch certificates, to be produced to the Society on or before the laſt Tueſday in April, 1790.

47. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in April, 1791.

It is well known that this ſpecies of willow thrives well on dry ſandy land.

48. ALDER. For the greateſt number of acres, not leſs than ſix, planted in the year 1788 with Alders, to be at leaſt one thouſand on each acre, properly fenced and ſecured; the gold medal.

CERTIFICATES to be produced to the Society on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1789, of the ſaid planting, and that the trees were then growing on the land.

49.

49. ALDER. For having planted in the year 1789 the greateſt number of Alders, not leſs than three thouſand on an eſtate, the property of one perſon; the gold medal.

CERTIFICATES of the number of the plants, and that they were in a thriving ſtate two years at leaſt after being planted, to be delivered to the Society on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1792.

50. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be delivered on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1793.

51. ASH. For having ſown or ſet in the year 1788, the greateſt quantity of land, not leſs than ſix acres, with Aſh for timber, intermixed with the ſeeds, cuttings, or plants of ſuch other trees as are adapted to the ſoil; the gold medal.

52. For the next greateſt quantity, not leſs than four acres, the ſilver medal.

CERTIFICATES of the ſowing or ſetting agreeably to the above conditions, and that there are not fewer than one hundred Aſh plants on each acre, to be delivered to the Society on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1789.

53, 54. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be delivered on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1790.

55. ASH. For having ſown or ſet in the year 1790, the greateſt quantity of land, not leſs than ſix acres, with Aſh for timber, intermixed with ſeeds, cuttings, or plants of ſuch other trees as are adapted to the ſoil; the gold medal.

56. For the next greateſt quantity, not leſs than four acres, the ſilver medal.

CERTIFICATES of the ſowing or ſetting agreeably to the above conditions, that there are not fewer than one hundred Aſh plants on each acre, in a thriving and healthy

healthy condition, two years at leaſt after the ſowing or ſetting, with a general account of the methods uſed in making the plantation, to be delivered to the Society on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1793.

57, 58. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be delivered on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1794.

59. MIXED TIMBER TREES. To the perſon who ſhall have incloſed, planted, or ſown the greateſt number of acres, not leſs than ten, with the beſt ſorts of Foreſt trees, for timber, between the firſt of October, 1785, and the firſt of May, 1787; the gold medal.

An Account of the methods uſed in making the plantations, and of the nature of the ſoil, together with proper Certificates that the trees were in a thriving and healthy ſtate two years at leaſt after

making the plantation, to be delivered to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1789.

60. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The Accounts and Certificates to be delivered to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1790.

61. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The Accounts and Certificates to be delivered to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1791.

62. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The Accounts and Certificates to be delivered to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in November 1792.

63. MULBERRY CUTTINGS OR TREES. For having planted the greateſt number of White or Black Mulberry Cuttings

tings or Trees, not fewer than three hundred, in the year 1787, for the purpoſe of feeding Silk-worms; the gold medal, or twenty pounds.

64. For the ſecond greateſt quantity, not fewer than one hundred and fifty, the ſilver medal, or ten pounds.

CERTIFICATES of ſuch planting, with the manner of culture, and that the trees were growing in the month of July, 1789, to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1789.

65, 66. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1790.

67, 68. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1791.

69. MULBERRY TREES IN HEDGE ROWS. To the perſon who ſhall plant, in the year 1788, the greateſt number, not fewer than one hundred layers, of the Black or White Mulberry, in Hedge Rows, at a diſtance not leſs than twelve feet from each other, ten pounds.

70. For the next greateſt number not leſs than fifty, five pounds.

CERTIFICATES of the number of plants, and that the trees were then in a growing ſtate, to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in October, 1789.

71, 72. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in October, 1790.

*** *The Candidates for planting all kinds of Trees are to certify, that the reſpective Plantations are properly fenced and ſecured, and particularly to ſtate the Condition the Plants*

Plants were in at the time of ſigning ſuch Certificates.

Any information which the Candidates for the foregoing Premiums may chooſe to communicate, relative to the methods made uſe of in forming the Plantation, or promoting the growth of the ſeveral Trees, or any other obſervations that may have occurred on the ſubject, will be thankfully received.

73. TREES FOR USE WHEN EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER. To the perſon who ſhall ſend the moſt ſatisfactory account, verified by experiments, to determine which of the following trees is of the greateſt utility for timber or poles, for uſe, when expoſed to the weather; viz.

Larch,	Black Poplar,
Aſh,	Spaniſh Cheſnut,
Willow,	Alder,
Beech,	Silver Fir;
Lombardy Poplar,	

the gold medal.

The

The Accounts to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in December, 1789.

74. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The Accounts to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in December, 1790.

75. PLANTING BOGGY OR MORASSY SOILS. For an account of the beſt ſet of experiments ſent by the planter or his repreſentative, to aſcertain the comparative advantages of planting boggy or moraſſy ſoils with White Poplar, Black Poplar, Lombardy Poplar, and Willow; the gold medal, or twenty guineas.

It is required that not leſs than half an acre be planted with each, and the plants to be not more than four feet aſunder.

It is alſo required that the plantation ſtand fourteen years, at the end of which

to

to be all cut down and meaſured, or accurately meaſured ſtanding; the Certificates of the meaſure and value, and that the whole is properly fenced and ſecured, to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1792.

N. B. Any information relating to the ſtate of the plantation, if ſent to the Society between the time of planting, and claiming the premium, will be thankfully received.

76. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1793.

77. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1794.

78. The ſame premium is extended to the year 1796.

CERTI-

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1797.

79. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1798.

80. COMPARATIVE CULTURE OF WHEAT. For the beſt ſet of experiments made on not leſs than eight acres, four of which to be ſown broad-caſt and four drilled, to aſcertain whether it is moſt advantageous to cultivate Wheat by ſowing it in the common broad-caſt way, or by drilling it in equi-diſtant rows, hoeing the intervals; the gold medal, or the ſilver medal and twenty guineas.

It is required that an account of the nature and condition of the land on which the experiments are made, together with an account of the produce of the corn, be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1790.

81.

81. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The Accounts to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1791.

82. COMPARATIVE CULTURE OF WHEAT. For the beſt ſet of experiments made on not leſs than eight acres of land, four of which to be ſown broad-caſt and four dibbled, to aſcertain whether it is moſt advantageous to cultivate Wheat by ſowing it in the common broad-caſt way, or by dibbling it in equidiſtant rows, hoeing the intervals; the gold medal, or the ſilver medal and twenty guineas.

It is required that an account of the nature and condition of the land on which the experiments are made, together with an account of the produce of the corn, be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1790.

83. The ſame premium is extended one year further. The Accounts to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1791.

84. BEANS AND WHEAT. To the perſon who ſhall have planted or drilled, between the firſt of September, 1787, and the firſt of March, 1788, the greateſt quantity of land, not leſs than ten acres, with Beans, and ſhall ſow the ſame land with Wheat in the ſame year, 1788; twenty guineas.

It is required that an account of the ſort and quantity of Beans, the time of planting or drilling, and of reaping or mowing them, the produce per acre threſhed, the application of the ſtraw, the expence of planting or drilling, hand or horſe-hoeing, the diſtance of the rows, and the quality of the ſoil, together with Certificates of the number of acres, and that the land was actually ſown with Wheat in the year 1788, to be produced

produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1789.

N. B. the Society have been informed that Beans may be drilled or planted ſo early as the month of December, from whence may be derived the advantage of an early harveſt; in which caſe the ſtraw will be far more valuable than that from a later planting or drilling.

85. The ſame premium is extended one year further. The Accounts to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1790.

86. TURNEPS. For the beſt account of experiments made on at leaſt ſix acres of land, to determine the comparative advantage of the drill or broad-caſt method in the cultivation of Turneps; the gold medal, or the ſilver medal and ten guineas.

The Accounts to be delivered in, on or before the third Tueſday in April, 1790.

87.

87. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The Accounts to be delivered on or before the third Tueſday in April, 1791.

88. GREEN VEGETABLE FOOD. For the beſt account, confirmed by experiments, of the vegetable Food (Cabbages and Turneps excepted), growing in the months of March and April, that will moſt increaſe the milk in Mares, Cows, and Ewes, at that ſeaſon; provided ſuch food can be cultivated at an expence that will admit of its being applied to the above purpoſes; the gold medal.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in November, 1789.

89. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in November, 1790.

90.

90. COMPARATIVE CULTURE OF THE TURNEP-ROOTED CABBAGE. To the perſon who ſhall produce to the Society the beſt account of the moſt ſatisfactory experiments, made on at leaſt four acres of land, to aſcertain the comparative advantages of the culture of the Turnep-rooted Cabbage, by ſowing it broad-caſt, and hoeing out the plants, as is practiſed with the common Turnep, or by ſowing the ſeed in nurſeries, and tranſplanting the plants at proper diſtances, hoeing the intervals; the ſilver medal and ten pounds.

It is required that at leaſt two acres be cultivated in each manner, and Certificates of the culture, with an account of the ſoil, expence, and produce of each ſeparately, be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in October, 1791.

91. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES and Accounts to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in October, 1792.

92. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES and Accounts to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in October, 1793.

93. TURNEP-ROOTED CABBAGE. For having raiſed and duly cultivated Turnep-rooted Cabbage, in the year 1788, for the feeding Cattle or Sheep, on the greateſt number of acres, not leſs than ten, and giving an account of the ſoil, culture, time and manner of feeding off, produce, and the effects on cattle or Sheep fed with it; the gold medal.

94. For the next greateſt number of acres, not leſs than five, the ſilver medal and ten guineas.

CERTIFICATES of the quantity of land, with the accounts, to be produced on or

or before the laſt Tueſday in October, 1789.

95. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in October, 1790.

96. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in October, 1791.

97. CURE OF THE CURLED POTATOE. To the perſon who ſhall diſcover to the Society the nature and cauſe of the diſeaſe in the Potatoe-plant called THE CURLED POTATOE, and point out an effectual cure, the whole verified by repeated and ſatisfactory experiments, the gold medal, or thirty pounds.

The Accounts to be produced to the Society on or before the third Tueſday in November, 1789.

98. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The accounts to be produced on or before the third Tueſday in November, 1790.

99. POTATOES FOR FEEDING CATTLE AND SHEEP. To the perſon who, in the year 1788, ſhall have cultivated the greateſt quantity of land, not leſs than four acres, with Potatoes, for the ſole purpoſe of feeding Cattle and Sheep, the gold medal, or twenty guineas.

CERTIFICATES, with ſatisfactory Accounts of the expence and manner of cultivating the Potatoes, and the application of them to the above purpoſes, and the ſucceſs that has attended the uſe of them, to be delivered to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in November, 1789.

100. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTI-

CERTIFICATES to be delivered on or before the ſecond Tueſday in November, 1790.

101. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be delivered on or before the ſecond Tueſday in November, 1791.

N. B. Should any Gentleman have already cultivated Potatoes for the purpoſes mentioned in the above advertiſement, any information from him on the ſubject will be thankfully received by the Society.

102. CULTIVATING ROOTS AND HERBAGE FOR FEEDING SHEEP AND BLACK CATTLE. For the moſt ſatisfactory experiments made between Michaelmas, 1788, and the firſt of May, 1789, in order to aſcertain which of the following plants can be cultivated and houſed, or otherwiſe ſecured for winter fodder, to the greateſt advantage, viz.

Turnep-rooted Cabbage, Carrots,
Turnep Cabbage, Parſneps,
Turneps, Potatoes;

the gold medal.

The Accounts to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1789.

It is required that the above roots be taken off the land by the laſt day of October, 1788; that a Crop of Wheat may be ſown in the ſame ground, and the particulars of the ſowing and planting, taking up, produce, preſerving, and application to the feeding Sheep and Black Cattle, be ſpecified. The comparative experiments muſt be made between two or more of any of the above-mentioned plants, and not leſs than two acres be cultivated with each particular kind of plant.

N. B. Great advantage will ariſe to the Farmer occupying land in the neighbourhood of extenſive commons, from the conveniency of keeping large flocks of Sheep

Sheep, and herds of Cattle, if the difficulty of ſupporting them through the winter was obviated by a due knowledge of this practice.

103. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1790.

104. STALL-FEEDING HORSES WITH GREEN VEGETABLES. To the perſon who ſhall keep the greateſt number of horſes, not fewer than four, in the Stall or Stable, during the greateſt number of months in the year, on Carrots, Potatoes, Lucern, Saintfoin, Clover, Vetches, or any other green vegetable food raiſed on land in his own poſſeſſion; the ſilver medal and ten guineas.

It is required that the number of horſes ſo fed, the quantity of land employed in raiſing the green vegetable food, the quan-

tity of hay and corn (if any) conſumed, the ſtate and condition of the horſes, and an account of the work done by them, be fully and particularly ſpecified.

The Accounts and Certificates to be produced to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in February 1790.

105. STOCKS OF BEES. To the perſon who ſhall have in his poſſeſſion, being his own property, the greateſt number of Stocks of Bees, not fewer than thirty, and who ſhall in the moſt judicious manner provide for them plenty of ſuch vegetables as afford them honey and wax, the gold medal, or twenty pounds.

106. For the next greateſt number, not fewer than twenty ſtocks, the ſilver medal, or ten pounds.

Proper CERTIFICATES of the number of Stocks, and that they have been in the poſſeſſion of the Claimant during the preceding ſummer, together with a particular account

account of the vegetables provided for their ſuſtenance, and the manner in which they have been managed, to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1789.

107. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be delivered on or before the laſt Tueſday in November, 1790.

108. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be delivered on or before the laſt Tueſday in November, 1791.

109. CULTIVATING THE TRUE RHUBARB. For having raiſed, before the end of the year 1789, the greateſt number of plants, not leſs than three hundred, of Rheum Palmatum, or true Rhubarb, the gold medal.

110,

110. For the next greateſt number, not leſs than two hundred plants, the ſilver medal.

CERTIFICATES of the number of plants, that they ſtand at leaſt four feet aſunder, that they have been in a thriving ſtate during the preceding ſummer, with an account of the ſoil, culture, and aſpect, to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in February, 1790.

111, 112. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in February, 1791.

113. RHUBARB. For the greateſt quantity of Rhubarb of Britiſh growth, not leſs than twenty pounds weight, equal to ſuch as is commonly ſold in the ſhops under the name of Turkey or Ruſſia Rhubarb; five pounds of which to be produced as a ſample, with Certificates that the remainder

mainder is of equal goodneſs, and a particular Account of the manner of culture and cure, on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1789; the gold medal.

114. For the next greateſt quantity, not leſs than ten pounds weight, the ſilver medal.

115, 116. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

The Samples and Certificates to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1790.

117. ASCERTAINING THE COMPONENT PARTS OF ARABLE LAND. To the perſon who ſhall produce to the Society the moſt ſatisfactory ſet of experiments, to aſcertain the due proportion of the ſeveral component parts of Arable Land, in one or more counties in Great Britain, by an accurate analyſis of it; and who having made a like analyſis of ſome poor land, ſhall, by comparing the component

ponent parts of each, and thereby aſcertaining the deficiencies in the poor ſoil, improve a quantity of it not leſs than two acres, by the addition of ſuch parts as the former experiments ſhall have diſcovered to be wanting therein, and therefore probably the cauſe of its ſterility; the gold medal.

It is required that the manurings, ploughings, and crops of the improved land, be the ſame after the improvement as before; and that a minute account of the produce in each ſtate, of the weather, and of the various influencing circumſtances, together with the method made uſe of in analyſing the ſoils, be produced, with proper Certificates, and the chemical reſults of the analyſis, which are to remain the property of the Society, on or before the laſt Tueſday in November, 1789.

It is expected that a quantity not leſs than ſix pounds, of the rich, of the poor, and of the improved ſoils, be produced with the Certificates.

N. B,

N. B. Among the methods or proceſſes made uſe of by Chemiſts, and called DRY or MOIST, the latter only appears adapted to the aſcertaining the reſpective proportions of the component parts of Arable earth.—Dr. Shaw, in his Chemical Lectures; Dr. Home, in his Principles of Agriculture; Dr. George Fordyce, in his Elements of Agriculture; and Sir Torben Bergman, in his "Diſſertation ſur les Terres Géoponiques;" have treated of theſe ſubjects.

118. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The Accounts to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in November, 1790.

119. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The Accounts to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in November, 1791.

120.

120. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The Accounts to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in November, 1792.

121. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The Accounts to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in November, 1793.

122. IMPROVING LAND LYING WASTE. For the beſt Account of a method of improving any of the following ſoils, being land lying waſte or uncultivated, viz. Clay, Gravel, Sand, Chalk, Moor or Peat-earth, and Bog; verified by experiments on not leſs than ten acres of land, to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in December, 1789; the gold medal, or the ſilver medal and twenty guineas, for each.

123. For the next in merit, the ſilver medal.

The

The ſoil, manner of improvement, expence, and product, are required to be fully explained.

124, 125. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

The Accounts to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in December, 1790.

126, 127. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

The Accounts to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in December, 1791.

128. MANURES. To the perſon who ſhall give the moſt ſatisfactory account, verified by accurate experiments, on what ſoil the application of Marl, Chalk, Lime, or Clay, ſeverally, as manures, be moſt beneficial; the gold medal, or the ſilver medal and twenty guineas.

It is required that each experiment be made on one acre, and that they be continued

tinued four years, the ſame kind of grain being ſown the ſame year on the ſeveral ſpots.

It is alſo required, that if different manures are compared, the experiments be made on ſimilar ſoils, lying near each other.

An Account of the nature of the ſoil, manure, and the quantity laid on, with all expences, and crops, to be delivered, with ſpecimens of the ſoil and manure, on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1790.

129. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The Accounts and ſpecimens to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1791.

130. MANURES. For the moſt ſatisfactory ſet of experiments, to aſcertain the comparative advantages of the following Manures, uſed as Top-dreſſings, on Graſs or Corn Land, viz. Soot, Coal-Aſhes,

Aſhes, Wood-Aſhes, Lime, Night-Soil; the gold medal, or the ſilver medal and twenty guineas.

It is required that not leſs than half an acre of land be appropriated to each Manure, the ſoils ſimilar, and lying near each other; and if the Manure be uſed on Corn Land, then it is required that the ſame kind of Grain be ſown the ſame year on each ſpot; the experiments to be continued not leſs than two years.

An Account of the nature of the ſoil, quantity and expence of the Manure and Crops, with Certificates, to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in December, 1789.

131. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The Account and Certificates to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in December, 1790.

132. IMPROVING WASTE MOORS. For the improvement of the greateſt number of acres of Waſte Moor Land, not leſs than one hundred, the gold medal.

It is required that the land before improvement be abſolutely uncultivated, in a great meaſure uſeleſs, not let to any tenant, and without any building upon it except cottages or huts; that in its improved ſtate it ſhall be incloſed, cultivated, and divided into fields, with buildings erected thereon ſufficient for the uſe and reſidence of a tenant.

CERTIFICATES of the number of acres, of the quality of the Moor ſo improved, of the mode and expence of the improvement, the ſtate it is in as to the proportion of graſs to arable, and the rent at which it is let, to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1790.

133. IMPROVING WASTE MOORS. For the improvement of the greateſt number

ber of acres of Waſte Moor Land, not leſs than one hundred, the gold medal.

It is required that the land before improvement be abſolutely uncultivated, and in a great meaſure uſeleſs; that in its improved ſtate it be incloſed, cultivated, and divided into fields, ſufficient for the uſe and occupation of a tenant.

CERTIFICATES of the number of acres, of the quality of the Moor ſo improved, of the mode and expence of the improvement, the ſtate it is in as to the proportion of graſs to arable, and the average value thereof, to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1791.

134. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1792.

135. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1793.

136. GAINING LAND FROM THE SEA. To the perſon who ſhall produce to the Society an account of the beſt method, verified by actual experiment, of gaining Land from the Sea, not leſs than twenty acres, on the coaſt of England or Wales, the gold medal.

CERTIFICATES of the quantity of Land, and that the experiments were begun after the firſt of January, 1784, to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in October, 1789.

N. B. The Society have been credibly informed, that Land has been gained on the coaſt of Holland, by fixing rows of whiſps of ſtraw upright in the ſand, at about a foot diſtant from each other, or by fixing ſtakes at proper diſtances from each other, and whatling ſtraw bands between them.

137. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in October, 1790.

138. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in October, 1791.

139. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in October, 1792.

140. MACHINE TO ANSWER THE PURPOSE OF REAPING OR MOWING CORN. For inventing a Machine to anſwer the purpoſe of mowing or reaping Wheat, Rye, Barley, Oats, or Beans, by which it may be done more expeditiouſly and cheaper than by any method now practiſed, provided it does not ſhed the Corn or Pulſe more than the methods in common practice, and that it lays the ſtraw in ſuch manner as that it may be eaſily gathered up for binding; ten guineas.

The Machine, with Certificates that at leaſt three acres have been cut by it, to be

produced to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in December, 1789.

Simplicity and cheapneſs in the conſtruction will be conſidered as principal parts of its merit.

141. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The Machine and Certificates to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in December, 1790.

142. IMPROVED HOE. To the perſon who ſhall produce to the Society the moſt improved or beſt conſtructed Horſe or Hand Hoe, ſuperior to any hitherto in uſe, for the purpoſe of clearing from Weeds, and looſening the Soil in, the intermediate ſpaces of all Crops of Corn ſown in equidiſtant rows, and which ſhall earth up the young Plants at the ſame time; the gold medal, or twenty guineas.

A Hoe, with certificates of its having been ſucceſsfully uſed, to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in December, 1789.

143.

143. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The Hoe, with Certificates, to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in December, 1790.

144. DESTROYING THE GRUB OF THE COCKCHAFER. To the perſon who ſhall diſcover to the Society an effectual method, verified by repeated and ſatisfactory trials, of deſtroying the Grub of the Cockchafer, ſo deſtructive to the roots of all ſorts of Corn, Peas, Beans, and Turneps; the ſilver medal and ten guineas.

The Accounts to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1790,

Premiums for Diſcoveries and Improvements in Chemiſtry, Dying, and Mineralogy.

145. KELP. For the greateſt quantity, not leſs than four tons, of Kelp, containing a much larger proportion of Alkaline Salt than any Kelp now made for ſale, twenty pounds.

A ſpecimen of one hundred weight to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1790; together with Certificates that the whole quantity is equal to the ſpecimen, and made in Great Britain or Ireland, of Sea Weed.

146. BARILLA. For the greateſt quantity of merchantable Barilla, not leſs than half a ton, made from Spaniſh Kali raiſed in Great Britain, the gold medal.

A ſample of not leſs than twenty-eight pounds, with a Certificate that half a ton has been made, to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1790.

147.

147. DISSERTATION ON ALKALI. To the perſon who ſhall compoſe the beſt diſſertation on the nature and qualities of vegetable and mineral Alkali, containing an account of their analogy to each other, and of the moſt eſſential properties wherein they differ; together with any uſeful remarks that may have eſcaped the notice of chemical writers; explaining alſo the means of ſeparating them from each other, but more particularly from ſea ſalt, or other neutral ſalts which are frequently found united with them; ſo that, when purified, they may be advantageouſly uſed in ſuch manufactures wherein the admixture of neutral ſalts is detrimental; laſtly, an inveſtigation into the nature of their compoſition, and the method of decompounding them into their conſtituent principles; the gold medal, or fifty pounds.

The Diſſertation to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in March, 1790.

148.

that ſatisfactory experiments may be made by the Society to determine the validity of the claim; and that Certificates that not leſs than twenty gallons have been purified according to the proceſs delivered in, muſt, together with two gallons of the Oil in its unpurified ſtate, and two gallons ſo refined, be produced to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in February, 1790.

The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES and ſamples to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in February, 1791.

153. SUBSTITUTE FOR, OR PREPARATION OF, YEAST. For diſcovering to the Society an effectual Subſtitute for Yeaſt, or preparation of Yeaſt, which, after being kept two months, ſhall be fit for fermenting liquors, and raiſing bread; the gold medal, or twenty pounds.

Specimens of the Subſtitute, or of the preparation of Yeaſt, ſufficient for trials, together

together with a paper ſealed up, and containing an account of the compoſition of the Subſtitute, or method of preparing the Yeaſt, to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in November, 1789.

154. INCREASING STEAM. To the perſon who ſhall diſcover to the Society a method, verified by actual experiments, of increaſing the quantity or the force of Steam, in Steam Engines, with leſs fuel than is uſually employed, provided that in general the whole amount of the expences in uſing Steam Engines may be conſiderably leſſened; the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

To be communicated to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1790.

N. B. As it is well known there are methods of preventing the ebullition of liquids by the addition of particular matters in the boiling, it is ſubmitted to the conſideration

160. METHOD OF PREPARING WHITE LEAD WHICH SHALL NOT BE PREJUDICIAL. To the perſon who ſhall diſcover to the Society a method of preparing White Lead, in a manner that ſhall not be prejudicial to the health of the workmen employed either in making or uſing it, and will anſwer all the purpoſes for which White Lead is at preſent uſed, fifty pounds.

A quantity of the White Lead ſo prepared, with an account of the proceſs made uſe of, and Certificates that not leſs than one ton has been manufactured in the ſame manner, to be produced to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in November, 1789.

161. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES and Accounts to be produced to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in November, 1790.

162.

162. SUBSTITUTE FOR THE BASIS OF PAINT. To the perſon who ſhall produce to the Society the beſt ſubſtitute, ſuperior to any hitherto known, for the Baſis of Paint, equally proper for the purpoſe as the White Lead now employed; ſuch Subſtitute not to be of a noxious quality, and which may be afforded at a price not materially higher than that of White Lead; thirty pounds.

A quantity of the Subſtitute, not leſs than fifty pounds weight, with an Account of the proceſs uſed in preparing it, and Certificates that at leaſt five hundred weight has been manufactured, to be produced to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in November, 1789.

163. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES and Accounts to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in November, 1790.

164. REFINING BLOCK TIN. To the perſon who ſhall diſcover to the Society the beſt method of purifying or refining *Block Tin*, in ſuch manner as to render it fit for the finer purpoſes to which *Grain Tin* is now ſolely applied, the gold medal, or fifty pounds.

CERTIFICATES that not leſs than three tons have been refined or purified, with a full detail of the proceſs, and a quantity, not leſs than one hundred weight, of the Tin ſo refined, to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1790.

Premiums

Premiums for promoting the Polite Arts.

165. HONORARY PREMIUMS FOR DRAWINGS. For the beſt Drawing of any kind, made with Crayons, Chalk, Black Lead, Pen, Indian Ink, or Biſter, by young Gentlemen under the age of twenty-one, ſons or grandſons of Peers, or Peereſſes in their own right, of Great Britain or Ireland; to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in March, 1790; the honorary medal of the Society in gold.

166. The ſame in ſilver, for the ſecond in merit.

167, 168. The ſame premiums will be given, on the like conditions, to young Ladies, daughters or grand-daughters of Peers, or Peereſſes in their own right, of Great Britain or Ireland.

169. HONORARY PREMIUMS FOR DRAWINGS. For the beſt Draw-

ings of any kind, made with Crayons, Chalk, Black Lead, Pen, Indian Ink, or Biſter, by young Gentlemen under the age of twenty-one; to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in March, 1790; the gold medal.

170. For the next in merit, the ſilver medal.

171, 172. The ſame premiums will be given for Drawings by young Ladies.

N. B. Perſons profeſſing any branch of the Polite Arts, or any buſineſs dependent on the arts of Deſign, or the ſons or daughters of ſuch perſons, will not not be admitted Candidates in theſe claſſes.

The

The following Premiums are offered in conformity to the Will of the late John Stock, of Hampſtead, Eſq.

173. SCULPTURE. For the beſt Model of the Buſt of his Royal Highneſs the PRINCE of WALES, as large as the life, to be produced on or before the third Tueſday in February, 1790, a ſilver medallion, with the following engraved inſcription: *The Premium given by the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, in conformity to the Will of John Stock, of Hampſtead, Eſq.*

A Caſt from the Model to which the Premium is adjudged, is to remain the property of the Society.

174. PORTRAIT. For the beſt Copy, in Oil Colours, of a Portrait of the late JOHN STOCK, of Hampſtead, Eſq. to be produced on or before the third Tueſday in

February, 1790, a ſilver medallion, with the following engraved inſcription: *The Premium given by the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, in conformity to the Will of John Stock, of Hampſtead, Eſq.*

175. DRAWINGS OF OUTLINES. For the beſt Outline after an original group or caſt, in plaſter, of Human Figures, by perſons of either ſex under the age of ſixteen, the principal figure not leſs than twelve inches; to be produced on or before the third Tueſday in February, 1790; the greater ſilver pallet.

176. For the next in merit, the leſſer ſilver pallet.

N. B. Theſe Drawings are to be made on Paper, with Chalk, Black Lead, Indian Ink, or Biſter; and the originals either to be produced to the Society, or to be referred to for their examination.

177.

177. DRAWINGS OF MACHINES. For the beſt Perſpective Drawing, by perſons of either ſex under the age of twenty-one years, of the Model of a Crane, by Mr. Bunce, in the Society's Repoſitory, ſhowing particularly the method of ſtopping the Wheel by the centrifugal force of the Ball, the greater ſilver pallet; to be produced on or before the third Tueſday in February, 1790.

N. B. Such Candidates as propoſe to make Drawings for this Premium, will be admitted by the Regiſter any day (Sundays or Wedneſdays excepted) between the hours of ten and two.

The Drawing to which the Premium is adjudged, is to remain the property of the Society.

178. DRAWINGS OF LANDSCAPES. For the beſt Drawing of a Landſcape after nature, by perſons of either ſex under twenty-one years of age, to be

produced on or before the third Tueſday in February, 1790, the greater ſilver pallet.

179. For the next in merit, the leſſer ſilver pallet.

Each Candidate muſt mention, on the front of the Drawing, from whence the View was taken; and the Drawings muſt be made with Chalk, Pen, Indian Ink, or Biſter.

180. HISTORICAL DRAWINGS. For the beſt Hiſtorical Drawing, being an original compoſition, of five or more Human Figures; the height of the principal Figure not leſs than eight inches; to be made with Crayons, Chalk, Black Lead, Pen, Indian Ink, or Biſter, and to be produced on or before the third Tueſday in February, 1790; the gold pallet.

181. For the next in merit, the greater ſilver pallet.

182.

182. ENGRAVING IN THE LINE MANNER. To the Engraver who ſhall produce to the Society the beſt engraved Plate, executed by himſelf, of the dimenſions of not leſs than twenty inches by ſixteen inches, containing not fewer than three Human Figures, the principal figure not leſs than twelve inches high; to be engraved in the LINE MANNER, from any old or modern Picture; the Plate to be publiſhed by the Engraver; the gold pallet, and twenty-five guineas.

The regular progreſs of the work, from the firſt Proof of the etching, to the finiſhed impreſſion of the Plate, to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1790.

183. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The Impreſſions to be delivered on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1791.

184.

184. SURVEYS OF COUNTIES. To the perſon who, in the year 1791, ſhall complete and publiſh an accurate Survey of any one County in England or Wales, on a ſcale of not leſs than one inch to a mile, for which rewards have not already been given by the Society, the gold medal, or fifty pounds.

CERTIFICATES of the accuracy of the Survey, and that it was begun after the firſt of June, 1787, together with the Map, to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in January, 1792.

The Map to which the premium ſhall be adjudged, to remain the property of the Society.

N. B. The Society are already in poſſeſſion of Surveys of the following Counties, viz. Devonſhire, Derbyſhire, Somerſetſhire, Northumberland, Suffolk, Leiceſterſhire, Cumberland, and Lancaſhire,

185.

185. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The Survey to be begun after the firſt of June, 1788, and the Map to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in January, 1793.

186. NATURAL HISTORY. To the Author who ſhall publiſh, in the year 1789, the Natural Hiſtory of any County of England or Wales, the gold medal, or fifty pounds.

It is required that the ſeveral natural productions, whether animal, vegetable, or mineral, peculiar to the county or found therein, be carefully and ſpecifically arranged and deſcribed, in order that the Public may be enabled to judge what Arts or Manufactures are moſt likely to ſucceed in ſuch County.

The Work to be delivered to the Society on or before the laſt Tueſday in January, 1790.

187.

187. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The Work to be delivered to the Society on or before the laſt Tueſday in January, 1791.

CON-

CONDITIONS.

NO perſon who has gained the firſt Premium in any Claſs, will be admitted a Candidate in a Claſs of an inferior age; and no Candidate ſhall receive more than one Premium in one year; nor will they who for two ſucceſſive years ſhall gain the firſt Premium in one Claſs, be ever again admitted as Candidates in that Claſs.

No Perſon ſhall ever be admitted a Candidate in any Claſs, in which he has three times obtained the whole of the firſt Premium.

No Candidate ſhall ſend in more than one Performance in any one Claſs.

All the Claims which are produced each year before the Committee of Polite Arts (to which Premiums or Bounties are adjudged)

judged) are to remain with the Society ſix weeks after the determination, unleſs the Candidates, for particular reaſons, do apply to have their performances returned.

No Claim for a Premium in the Polite Arts will be admitted, that has obtained, or has been produced in order to obtain, a Premium, Reward, or Gratification from any other Society, or any Academy or School.

All Performances that obtain Premiums in the Polite Arts, muſt be begun after the publication of ſuch Premiums.

Purpoſely to encourage real merit, and to prevent any attempts to impoſe on the Society, by producing Drawings which ſhall have been made or retouched by any other perſon than the Candidate, the Society is reſolved upon all occaſions, with reſpect to the ſucceſsful Candidates in Claſſes

Claſſes 175 to 181 incluſive, to prove their abilities, by requiring a ſpecimen made under the inſpection of the Committee of Polite Arts, in every inſtance where ſuch proof can be obtained.

Premiums

Premiums for encouraging and improving Manufactures.

188. SILK. For the greateſt quantity of merchantable Silk, not leſs than five pounds, produced by any one perſon in England, in the year 1789, the gold medal.

Specimens of the Silk, not leſs than one pound, with Certificates that the whole is of equal quality, and produced in England, to be delivered to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1790.

189. For the ſecond greateſt quantity, not leſs than two pounds, the ſilver medal.

190. MACHINE FOR CARDING SILK. For the beſt Machine, ſuperior to any now in uſe, for carding Waſte Silk equally well as by hand; to be produced, together

together with a ſpecimen of the Cardings, on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1789; the gold medal, or twenty pounds.

191. WEAVING FISHING-NETS. For the beſt ſpecimen of Plain Netting, for Fiſhing-Nets, not leſs than twenty yards long, and ſix feet deep, woven in a Loom, or other Machine; to be produced to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in January, 1790; fifty guineas.

N. B. It is expected that the Specimen produced be made in ſuch a manner, as to be cut and joined without more loſs than uſual, that it have ſuch a plain ſelvage as the common Fiſhing Nets, and that the Knot be equally faſt with thoſe in Nets in common uſe, and as eaſily repaired.

192. A ſtrong CLOTH being prepared in SWEDEN from HOP-STALKS, or BINDS, the Society will give the gold medal, or twenty pounds, as a Premium

for the beſt and greateſt quantity of ſuch Cloth, not leſs than twenty-five yards, made in England, and produced to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in December, 1789.

One pound at leaſt of the Thread to be produced with the Claim.

193. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The Cloth and Thread to be produced to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in December, 1790.

194. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The Cloth and Thread to be produced to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in December, 1791.

195. PAPER FROM RAW VEGETABLE SUBSTANCES. To the perſon in England or Wales who ſhall make the greateſt quantity, not leſs than fifty reams,

reams, of the beſt and moſt uſeful Paper, from Raw Vegetable Subſtances, twenty guineas.

CERTIFICATES of the making ſuch Paper, and one ream of the Paper, to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1789.

N. B. The Society are in poſſeſſion of two volumes, containing a great variety of ſpecimens of Paper made from Raw Vegetables, viz. Thiſtles, Potatoe-Haum, Poplar, Hop-Binds, &c. which volumes may be inſpected by any perſon on application to the Regiſter.

Premiums for Inventions in Mechanicks.

196. TRANSIT INSTRUMENT. To the perſon who ſhall invent and produce to the Society a cheap and portable Tranſit Inſtrument, which may eaſily be converted into a Zenith Sector, capable of being accurately and expeditiouſly adjuſted for the purpoſes of finding the Latitudes and Longitudes of places, and ſuperior to any portable Tranſit Inſtrument now in uſe; the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

To be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in January, 1790.

197. GUN-HARPOON. For every Whale, taken by means of the Gun-Harpoon, to the perſon who firſt ſtrikes ſuch fiſh therewith, three guineas.

N. B. Proper Certificates of the taking ſuch Whales, in the year 1789, ſigned by the Maſter, or by the Mate when the Claim

is

is made by the Maſter, to be delivered to the Society on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1789.

198. GUN FOR THROWING HARPOONS. To the perſon who ſhall produce to the Society the beſt improvement in the conſtruction of a Gun for throwing Harpoons, ſo as to render it more manageable than thoſe at preſent in uſe; the ſilver medal, or ten guineas.

The Gun to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in December, 1789.

199. HARPOON TO BE THROWN BY A GUN. To the perſon who ſhall produce to the Society the beſt improvement in the conſtruction of a Harpoon to be thrown by a Gun; the Harpoon to be ſo contrived, that it may ſtrike and hold the Fiſh with more certainty and greater effect than any hitherto made uſe of; the ſilver medal, or ten guineas.

The Harpoon to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in December, 1789.

200. INSTRUMENT FOR THROWING HARPOONS. To the perſon who ſhall produce to the Society the beſt conſtructed Inſtrument to be uſed in the Whale Fiſhery, for throwing Harpoons with more advantage and greater effect than the Gun, or any other Inſtrument now in uſe; the ſilver medal, or ten guineas.

To be delivered to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in December, 1789.

201. HARPOON. For every Whale taken by means of a Harpoon ſhot from any other inſtrument than a Gun, to the perſon who firſt ſtrikes ſuch fiſh therewith, three guineas.

Proper Certificates of the taking ſuch Whales in the year 1789, ſigned by the Maſter, or by the Mate when the Claim is

is made by the Maſter, to be delivered to the Society on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1789.

202. DRIVING BOLTS INTO SHIPS. To the perſon who ſhall invent and produce to the Society a Model, ſhowing a method of driving Bolts into Ships, particularly thoſe of Copper, without ſplitting the Head or bending them, with more diſpatch, in all directions, and tighter, than by any means hitherto known or in uſe; twenty guineas.

The Model to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1790.

203. IMPROVEMENT OF THE HAND VENTILATOR. To the perſon who ſhall produce to the Society on or before the laſt Tueſday in February, 1790, a Portable Ventilator, to be worked by hand, better adapted and more efficacious for extracting foul air from Gaols,

Priſons, and Ships, than any now known or in uſe; the gold medal, or twenty guineas.

204. CRANES FOR WHARFS. To the perſon who ſhall invent and produce to the Society a Model of a Crane for Wharfs, on a ſcale of not leſs than one inch to a foot; the conſtruction to be ſuch that the effect of the power may be varied according to the weight to be raiſed, in a manner different from any now known or in uſe, yet more ſimple and effectual; the gold medal, or twenty guineas.

To be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1790.

205. METAL ROPE OR CHAIN. To the Perſon who ſhall have invented a Chain or Rope of Copper, or other Metal, ſuperior to any hitherto made, ſufficiently flexible to work well, and IN ALL DIRECTIONS, over pullies, and which ſhall ſerve every purpoſe of a good Hempen Rope of at leaſt two inches diameter; fifty pounds.

The

The Candidate to produce to the Society ſatisfactory Certificates that ſuch Metal Rope or Chain has been uſed to advantage in manufactories, or large works, where Hempen Ropes have been hitherto employed.

The Certificates, and a ſample of the Metal Chain or Rope, not leſs than ten yards long, to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1789.

Although it is well known that the effect of the wind on Horizontal Sails is greatly inferior to that on thoſe which move in a vertical direction, yet as there are ſome circumſtances and ſituations where it would be moſt convenient to erect an Horizontal Mill, the Society do therefore offer the following Premium.

206. HORIZONTAL WINDMILL. To the perſon who ſhall invent and produce

duce to the Society a Model of an Horizontal Windmill, on a ſcale of not leſs than one inch to a foot, ſuperior to thoſe already in uſe, the gold medal, or twenty guineas.

To be delivered to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1790.

207. HAND MILL. To the perſon who ſhall produce to the Society a better conſtructed Hand Mill, for general purpoſes, than any now known or in uſe, the ſilver medal, or ten guineas.

To be delivered to the Society on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1789.

208. MACHINE FOR RAISING COALS, ORE, &c. &c. To the perſon who ſhall invent a Machine for raiſing Coals, Ore, &c. from Mines, which ſhall produce the effect at a leſs expence than thoſe already known or in uſe; the gold medal, or twenty guineas.

A Model

A Model of the Machine, made on a ſcale of not leſs than one inch to a foot, to be produced to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in February, 1790.

209. MACHINE FOR RAISING WATER. To the perſon who ſhall invent a Machine on a better, cheaper, and more ſimple conſtruction than any hitherto in uſe, for raiſing Water out of Wells, &c. from a depth not leſs than fifty feet; thirty guineas,

CERTIFICATES of the performance of the Machine, and a Model of it, on a ſcale of not leſs than one inch to a foot, to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1790.

210. MACHINE FOR CLEARING RIVERS. For the beſt Model of a Machine, ſuperior to any now in uſe, for clearing Navigable Rivers from Weeds at the leaſt expence, ten guineas.

To

To be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1790.

211. METHOD OF EXTINGUISHING FIRES. To the perſon who ſhall produce to the Society the moſt ſpeedy and effectual method of extinguiſhing Fires in Houſes or other Buildings, ſuperior to any hitherto known or in uſe, the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

To be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in February, 1790.

Premiums

Premiums offered for the Advantage of the Britiſh Colonies.

212. NUTMEGS. For the greateſt quantity of merchantable Nutmegs, not leſs than five pounds weight, being the growth of his Majeſty's dominions in the Weſt Indies, and equal to thoſe imported from the Iſlands of the Eaſt-Indies; the gold medal, or one hundred pounds.

Satisfactory Certificates, from the Governor, Lieutenant-governor, Preſident of the Council, or Speaker of the Houſe of Aſſembly, of the place of growth, with an account of the number of trees, their age, nearly the quantity of fruit on each tree, and the manner of culture, to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in December, 1789.

213. The ſame Premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in December, 1790.

N. B. Any perſon deſirous of information on the ſubject of Nutmeg-trees, may obtain it from a Memorial on the Fructification of the Nutmeg, and the ſureſt method of cultivating it to advantage, by the King's Gardener at the Iſle of Bourbon, inſerted in Mr. Maty's Review for Auguſt 1783.

214. CINNAMON. For importing into the port of London, in the year 1790, the greateſt quantity, not leſs than twenty pounds weight, of Cinnamon, being the growth of ſome of the Iſlands in the Weſt-Indies belonging to the Crown of Great Britain, and equal in goodneſs to the Cinnamon brought from the Eaſt-Indies, the gold medal, or fifty pounds.

Samples, not leſs than two pounds weight, with Certificates that the whole quantity

quantity is equal in goodneſs; together with ſatisfactory Certificates, ſigned by the Governor, Lieutenant-governor, Preſident of the Council, or Speaker of the Houſe of Aſſembly, of the place of growth, with an account of the number of trees growing on the ſpot, their age, and the manner of culture; to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1791.

215. BREAD-FRUIT TREE. To the perſon who, in the year 1789, ſhall convey from the Iſlands of the South Sea, to any of the Iſlands in the Weſt Indies ſubject to the Crown of Great Britain, the greateſt number, not fewer than ſix, of one or both ſpecies of the Bread-fruit Tree, in a growing ſtate; the gold medal.

CERTIFICATES, ſigned by the Governor or Lieutenant-governor of the Iſland, of the importation of the trees, and of the ſtate they were in at the time of ſigning ſuch Certificates, to be delivered to the Society

Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in October, 1790.

216. The ſame Premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in October, 1791.

217. The ſame Premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in October, 1792.

THE SOCIETY being informed that a conſiderable quantity of Oil can be obtained from the Seed of Cotton; and that, after the expreſſion of the Oil, the remaining Cake will afford a ſtrong and hearty Food for Cattle; and likewiſe, that the apparatus for the operation can be applied to the Mill for Sugar Canes, and worked in the rainy ſeaſon at a moderate expence;—have reſolved, for the foregoing reaſons, that the procuring

procuring Oil from the Seed of Cotton is a proper object of a Premium, conſidered as an encouragement for Planters to extend the cultivation of Cotton, an article eſſentially requiſite to increaſe the manufacture of that commodity in this country.

The Society therefore offer as follows:

218. OIL FROM COTTON SEED. To the Planter in any of the Britiſh Iſlands of the Weſt Indies, who ſhall expreſs Oil from the Seed of Cotton, and make from the remaining Seed hard and dry Cakes, as Food for Cattle, the gold medal.

CERTIFICATES that no leſs than one ton of the Oil has been expreſſed, and five hundred weight of the Cakes obtained, to be produced to the Society, with two gallons of the Oil, and two dozen of the Cakes, together with a full account of the proceſs, on or before the laſt Tueſday in November, 1789.

219. For the next greateſt quantity, not leſs than half a ton of Oil, and two dozen of the Cakes, the ſilver medal.

220. SENNA. To the perſon who ſhall import into the port of London, in the year 1789, the greateſt quantity of Senna, not leſs than two hundred weight, the growth of any of the Britiſh Iſlands in the Weſt Indies, and equal to the ALEXANDRIAN SENNA now uſed for medicinal purpoſes; the gold medal.

CERTIFICATES of the growth and method of culture to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1790.

221. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1791.

222. KALI FOR BARILLA. To the perſon who ſhall cultivate in the Bahama Iſlands, or any other part of his Majeſty's

Majeſty's dominions in the Weſt Indies, in the year 1788, the greateſt quantity of land, not leſs than five acres, with Spaniſh Kali, fit for the purpoſe of making Barilla; the gold medal.

223. For the next greateſt quantity not leſs than three acres, the ſilver medal.

CERTIFICATES, ſigned by the Governor, Lieutenant-governor, or other chief Magiſtrate, of the quantity of land ſo cultivated, and of the ſtate of the Plants at the time of ſigning ſuch Certificates, to be delivered to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in November, 1789.

224, 225. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be delivered on or before the ſecond Tueſday in November, 1790.

226, 227. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in November, 1791.

228. CASHEW GUM. To the perſon who, in the year 1789, ſhall import into the port of London, from any of the Britiſh Iſlands in the Weſt Indies, the greateſt quantity, not leſs than half a ton, of the Gum of the Caſhew Tree, which on trial has been found to anſwer the purpoſe of Gum Senegal, in Callico-printing, Silk-dying, &c. the gold medal, or thirty guineas.

A Sample, not leſs than twenty pounds weight, and Certificates that the whole quantity is of the ſame quality, and free from leaves and dirt, to be produced to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in January, 1790.

229. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTI-

CERTIFICATES and Samples to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in January, 1791.

230. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES and Samples to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in January, 1792.

Society's Office, Adelphi, May 24, 1789.

Ordered,

THAT THE SEVERAL CANDIDATES AND CLAIMANTS TO WHOM THE SOCIETY SHALL ADJUDGE PREMIUMS OR BOUNTIES, DO ATTEND AT THE SOCIETY'S OFFICE IN THE ADELPHI, ON THE LAST TUESDAY IN MAY, 1790, AT TWELVE O'CLOCK AT NOON, TO RECEIVE THE SAME; THAT DAY BEING APPOINTED BY THE SOCIETY FOR THE DISTRIBUTION OF THEIR REWARDS: AND BEFORE THAT TIME NO PREMIUM OR BOUNTY WILL BE DELIVERED, EXCEPTING TO THOSE WHO ARE OUT OF THE KINGDOM, OR PREVENTED BY UNAVOIDABLE ACCIDENTS.

IN CASES WHERE PERSONAL ATTENDANCE CANNOT BE GIVEN, DEPUTIES MAY BE SUBSTITUTED TO RECEIVE REWARDS.

GENERAL

GENERAL CONDITIONS.

NOTWITHSTANDING the Society reſerve to themſelves the power of giving, in all caſes, ſuch part only of any Premium as the Performance ſhall be adjudged to deſerve, or of withholding the whole, if there be no merit; yet the Candidates may be aſſured the Society will always judge liberally of their ſeveral Claims.

It is required, that the matters for which Premiums are offered, be delivered in without names, or any intimation to whom they belong; that each particular thing be marked in what manner each Claimant thinks fit, ſuch Claimant ſending with it a paper ſealed up, having on the outſide a correſponding mark, and on the inſide the Claimant's name and addreſs: and all Candidates are to take notice, that no Claim for a Premium will be attended to, unleſs the

conditions of the Advertiſement are fully complied with.

No Papers ſhall be opened, but ſuch as ſhall gain Premiums, unleſs where it appears to the Society abſolutely neceſſary for the determination of the Claim; all the reſt ſhall be returned unopened, with the Matters to which they belong, if inquired after by their Marks, within two years; after which time, if not demanded, they ſhall be publicly burnt, unopened, at ſome meeting of the Society.

All Models of Machines, which obtain Premiums or Bounties, ſhall be the property of the Society.

All the Premiums of this Society are deſigned for that part of Great Britain called England, the dominion of Wales, and the town of Berwick upon Tweed, unleſs expreſsly mentioned to the contrary.

The

The Claims ſhall be determined as ſoon as poſſible after the delivery of the Specimens.

No perſon ſhall receive any Premium, Bounty, or Encouragement, from the Society, for any Matter for which he has obtained, or propoſes to obtain, a Patent.

A Candidate for a Premium, or a perſon applying for a Bounty, being detected in any diſengenuous method to impoſe on the Society, ſhall forfeit ſuch Premium or Bounty, and be deemed incapable of obtaining any for the future.

The Performances which each year obtain Premiums or Bounties, are to remain with the Society until the end of May, except as mentioned in the Conditions annexed to the Premiums offered for promoting the Polite Arts.

No Member of this Society ſhall be a Candidate for, or entitled to receive, any Premium,

Premium, Bounty, or Reward whatſoever, except the Honorary Medal of the Society.

Where Certificates are required to be produced in claim of Premiums, they ſhould be expreſſed, as nearly as poſſible, in the words of the reſpective advertiſements, and ſhould not be from the Candidate (ſolely), but from ſome other perſon or perſons who have a poſitive knowledge of the facts certified.

Where Premiums or Bounties are obtained in conſequence of ſpecimens produced, the Society mean to retain ſuch part of thoſe ſpecimens as they may judge neceſſary, making a reaſonable allowance for the ſame.

No Candidate ſhall be preſent at any meetings of the Society or Committees, or admitted at the Society's Rooms, after they have delivered in their Claims, until ſuch Claims are adjudged, unleſs ſummoned by the Committee.

N. B.

N. B. Any information or advice that may forward the deſigns of this Society for the public good, will be received thankfully, and duly conſidered, if communicated by letter, addreſſed to the Society, and directed to Mr. MORE, the Secretary, at the Society's Office, in the Adelphi Buildings, London.

*** In caſe any perſon ſhould be inclined to leave a ſum of money to this Society, by will, the following form is offered for that purpoſe:

Item. I give and bequeath unto A. B. and C. D. the ſum of upon condition and to the intent that they, or one of them, do pay the ſame to the Collector for the time being, of a Society in London,

London, who now call themſelves the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce; which ſaid ſum of I will and deſire may be paid out of my perſonal eſtate, and applied towards the carrying on the laudable deſigns of the Society.

By order of the Society,

SAMUEL MORE, Secretary.

A LIST

A

L I S T

OF

CONTRIBUTING MEMBERS.

N. B. Thoſe marked with ** pay Five Guineas annually, thoſe marked with * Three Guineas annually; thoſe with P are Perpetual Members; thoſe with †† have ſerved the Office of Steward; and thoſe with † are Stewards elect.

A.

** ABERCORN, James Earl of
Aileſbury, Thomas Earl of
††Andrews, Sir Joſeph, Bart. *Shaw, Berks*
Arden, Right Honourable Sir Richard Peppar, M. P. Maſter of the Rolls
Apreece, Sir Thomas, Bart.
Arkwright, Sir Richard, *Crumford, Derbyſhire*
Abbott, Mr. Andrew, *Fleet-ſtreet*
Abbot, Lemuel Francis, Eſq. *Caroline-ſtreet, Bloomſbury*

Abdy

Abdy, Rev. Thomas, *Cooper-ſale, Eſſex*
Adair, Alexander, Eſq. *Pall-mall*
Adamſon, Mr. David, *Oxford-road*
Adam, James, Eſq. *Albemarle-ſtreet*
Adam, Robert, Eſq. F. R. and A. S. *ditto*
Adam, William, Eſq. *ditto*
Addington, William, Eſq. *Clarges-ſtreet, Piccadilly*
Affleck, Admiral Philip, *Wimpole-ſtreet, Cavendiſh-ſquare*
Affleck, Captain William, *ditto*
Agace, Mr. Daniel, *Goldſmith-ſtreet, Cheapſide*
Aguilar, Honourable Ephraim, Baron, *Bread-ſtreet Buildings*
P Alexander, Claud, Eſq.
††Allen, John, Eſq. *Clements-Inn*
††Allen, William, Eſq. *Southampton-row*
Almack, William, Eſq,
Amyatt, James, Eſq. M. P. *Margaret-ſtreet*
Anderſon, David, Eſq. *York-ſtreet, St. James's-ſquare*
Angerſtein, John Julius, Eſq. *Pall-mall*
P Anneſley, Honourable Richard, *Dublin*
Anſell, Mr. James, *Craig's-court, Charing-croſs*
P Antrobus, Edmund, Eſq. *New-ſtreet, Spring-gardens*
Armſtrong, Mr. Moſtyn John, *Norwich*
Arrow, Mr. James, *Rocheſter-row, Weſtminſter*

Artaud,

Artaud, Mr. William, *Ruſſel-ſtreet, Covent-garden*
Aſcough, George Merrick, Eſq. *New-court, Temple*
P Aſhby, Shukbrugh, Eſq. F. R. S. *Great Ormond-ſtreet*
Aſhton, Mr. Iſaac, *Arundel-ſtreet*
Aſſer, Mr. James
Atkinſon, James, Eſq. *Rood-lane*
Atkinſon, Stephen, Eſq. *ditto*
P Aubert, Alexander, Eſq. F. R. and A. S. *Auſtin-friars*
Auriol, Mr. James, *Chancery-lane*
Auſtin, William, M. D. *Cecil-ſtreet, Strand*

B.

P Bute, John Earl of
P Buchan, David Earl of, LL.D. F. R. and A. S.
Briſtol, Right Rev. Frederick Earl of, F. R. S.
Balgonie, Lord
P Barrington, Honourable Daines, F. R. and A. S. *Temple*
Bruhl, His Excellency Count de, *Dover-ſtreet*
Berchtold, Honourable Count, *Prague in Bohemia*
P Blackett, Sir Thomas, Bart.
Blacket, Sir Thomas, Bart. F. A. S. *Clarges-ſtreet*
Bridgeman, Sir Henry, Bart. M. P. *St. James's-ſquare*.

Bridger,

Bridger, Sir John, *Combe, Suſſex*
Bacon, John, Eſq. R.A. *Newman-ſtreet*
††Bacon, John, Eſq. F.A.S. *Temple*
Baker, John, Eſq. *Princes-ſtreet, Spital-fields*
Baker, Mr. John, *Saliſbury-ſquare, Fleet-ſtreet*
Baker, William, Eſq. *Trinity-hall, Cambridge*
Bancroft, Edward, M. D. and F. R. S. *Charlotte-ſtreet*
P Barclay, David, Eſq. *Red-lion-ſquare*
* Barclay, Robert, Eſq. *Terrace, Clapham*
Baring, Francis, Eſq. M. P. *Mincing-lane*
Baring, John, Eſq. M. P. *ditto*
Baratty, Simon, Eſq. *Gracechurch-ſtreet*
P Barnard, Mr. William, *Deptford*
Barnard, Mr. Thomas, *Adelphi*
Barret, Mr. Bryant, *Strand*
Barron, Mr. Thomas, *Jermyn-ſtreet*
P Bartolozzi, Francis, Eſq. R. A. *North-end*
Baſtard, John P. Eſq. M. P. *Portland-place*
Bates, John, Eſq. *Wycombe-marſh, Bucks*
Batſon, Robert, Eſq. *Limehouſe*
Baverſtock, Mr. James, *Windſor*
Bax, John, Eſq. *New Broad-ſtreet, City*
Bayley, Mr. John, *High-ſtreet, Mary-le-bone*
† Baynes, John, Eſq. *Blackfriars-bridge*
Bean, Alexander, Eſq. *Drury-lane*
††Beard, John, Eſq. *Doctors-Commons*
* Beaufoy, Henry, Eſq. M. P. F. R. S. *Great George-ſtreet, Weſtminſter*

Bell,

Bell, William, Eſq. *Guernſey*
Bent, Ellis, Eſq. *Warrington*
Bennett, James, Eſq. jun. *Fenchurch-ſtreet*
Beth, Thomas, Eſq. *Inner Temple-lane*
Betteſworth, Thomas, Eſq. *Mark-lane*
Birkhead, Charles, Eſq. *Ryegate, Surry*
Biſhop, Nathaniel, Eſq. *Bedford-ſquare*
Blades, Mr. John, *Ludgate-hill*
Blackburne, John, Eſq. M. P. *Park-ſtreet, Weſtminſter*
† Blake, William, Eſq. *Alderſgate-ſtreet*
Blane, Gilbert, M. D. and F.R.S. *Sackville-ſtreet*
Blizard, Mr. William, F. R. and A. S. *Lime-ſtreet*
††Blofeld, Thomas, Eſq. *Serjeants-Inn, Fleet-ſtreet*
Bloxam, Matthew, Eſq. Sheriff for the County of Middleſex, *George-ſtreet, Weſtminſter*
Blomefield, Major, *Shooters-hill*
P Boehm, Edmund, Eſq. *Siſe-lane*
Boileau, John Peter, Eſq. *St. James's-ſtreet*
Bond, Mr. William, *Narrow-wall, New-road, Surry*
Bontein, Captain James, *Little Tower-hill*
* Bootle, Richard Wilbraham, Eſq. M.P. F.R.S. *Bloomſbury-ſquare*
Bovi, Mr. Mariano
Boulton, Matthew, Eſq. F. R. S. *Soho, near Birmingham*
P Bowdoin, James, Eſq.
††Boydell, John, Eſq. and Alderman, *Cheapſide*

Bramſton, Thomas Berney, Eſq. M. P. *Albemarle-ſtreet*

Bramah, Mr. Joſeph, *Piccadilly*

Braithwaite, Daniel, Eſq. F. R. and A. S. *Poſt-Office*

Brand, Thomas, Eſq. *Soho-ſquare*

Brander, Mr. James, *Angel-court, Throgmorton-ſtreet*

Bray, Mr. John, *Wardour-ſtreet, Soho*

Bridges, Kemp, jun. Eſq. *Henrietta-ſtreet, Covent-garden*

* Brereton, Owen Saluſbury, Eſq. V.P. F.R. and A. S. *Soho-ſquare*

Brehm, Major Diederick, *South Molton-ſtreet*

Brickwood, Mr. Nathaniel, *Broken-wharf, Thames-ſtreet*

P Broadhead, Theodore Henry, Eſq. *Portland-place*

Bromfield, Philip, Eſq. *Lymmington, Hants*

Brown, Mr. Joſeph, *George-yard, Lombard-ſtreet*

Browne, Iſaac Hawkins, Eſq. M.P. F. R. S.

Browne, Mr. Robert, *King's-mews*

Brownlie, John, M. D. *Carey-ſtreet, Lincoln's-Inn*

Brudenell, George Bridges, Eſq. M. P. *Great George ſtreet, Weſtminſter*

Brummell, William, Eſq. *Charles-ſtreet, Berkeley-ſquare*

Bryer, William, Eſq. *South Molton-ſtreet*

Bucknall, Thomas Skip, Eſq. *Conduit-ſtreet*

Bulcock, Mr. William, *abroad*

Burgeſs, James Bland, Eſq. M. P. *Fludyer-ſtreet*

Bullock,

Bullock, Thomas, Eſq. *Pall-mall*
Bullock, John, Eſq. *Ordnance-Office, Tower*
Burney, John, Eſq. *Somerſet-place*
Burrow, Mr. Reuben, *Eaſt-Indies*
Butts, Mr. John, *Fleet-ſtreet*
Byfield, Mr. George, *Manchester-buildings*

C.

**Cumberland, His Royal Highneſs Duke of
P Cardiff, John Lord, F. A. S.
Clermont, Earl
**Chaulnes, Monſier le Duc de, *Paris*
**Cavendiſh, Lord George
Compton, Lord, M. P.
Cremorne, Thomas Lord Viſcount
P Conway, Right Honourable General Henry Seymour, M.P.
Cavendiſh, Honourable Henry, F. R. and A. S. *Gower-ſtreet, Bedford-ſquare*
**Calonne, Charles Alexander de, Count d'Hannonville
Cave, Sir Thomas, Bart.
P Carnegie, Sir David, Bart. M. P.
† Collier, Sir George, M. P.
Cadell, Mr. Thomas, *Strand*
Calverley, Thomas, Eſq. *Ewell, Surry*
Cameron, Donald, Eſq. *Walbrook*
Campbell, Major General Archibald

Campbell, Duncan, Eſq. *Adelphi*
Chambers, Chriſtopher, Eſq. *Mincing-lane*
Capper, Francis Hall, Eſq. *Queen's-college, Oxford*
Carew, Reginald Pole, Eſq. M.P. *Charles-ſtreet, Berkley-ſquare*
Cazalet, Peter, Eſq. *Auſtin-friars*
Carpenter, Mr. Henry, *Panton-ſtreet, Haymarket*
Cattley, Stephen, Eſq. *Lime-ſtreet*
Chandler, Henry John, Eſq. *Bentinck-ſtreet*
Changeux, Monſieur Pierre Jacques, *Paris*
Charrington, John, Eſq. *Mile-end*
Chiſwell, Richard Muilman Trench, Eſq. *Portland-place*
Claggett, Charles, Eſq. *St. Albans-ſtreet, Pall-mall*
††Clarke, Richard, Eſq. Alderman, *Bridge-ſtreet, Blackfriars*
Clarke, Ralph, Eſq. *Robert-ſtreet, Adelphi*
Clarke, Mr. Henry, *Broad-ſtreet*
Clarke, Mr. Henry, *Gracechurch-ſtreet*
P Clark, Mr. James
Clark, Richard, Eſq. *Aldermanbury*
Cloſe, Rev. Henry John, *Ipſwich*
Coghill, John, Eſq. *Coghill-hall, Yorkſhire*
Colborne, Thomas, Eſq. *Queen Anne ſtreet, Weſt*
Cole, Mr. Martin, *Channel-row, Weſtminſter*
††Collins, Thomas, Eſq. *Berners-ſtreet*
Collins, Mr. William, *Lambeth*
Collins, Benjamin Charles, Eſq. *Saliſbury*
Colliſon, Mr. John

Combrune,

Combrune, Gideon, Eſq. *Suffolk-ſtreet, Middleſex-hoſpital*

Compton, Mr. Henry, *Charlotte-ſtreet, Pimlico*

††Conant, Nathaniel, Eſq. *Lamb's-Conduit-ſtreet*

Coney, William, Eſq. *Oriel-college*

P Coningham, James, Eſq. *Pancras-lane, Queen-ſtreet, Cheapſide*

Cooke, Benjamin, Muſ. D. *Dorſet-court, Weſtminſter*

Cooke, Rev. Mr. James, *Oxford-road*

Cooke, Mr. Charles, *Paternoſter-row*

Cook, Major William, *Ormond-ſtreet*

P Cooper, Mr. John, *Portpool-ſtreet*

Cooper, Mr. Benjamin, *Clement's-lane, Lombard-ſtreet*

Cope, William, Eſq. *Sanctuary, Weſtminſter*

Copeley, Thomas, Eſq. *Netherhall, near Doncaſter, Yorkſhire*

P Coppens, B. M. D. *Ghent, Flanders*

Cort, Henry, Eſq. *Goſport*

Cotton, Charles, Eſq. *Maddingley, Cambridgeſhire*

Cottsford, Edward, Eſq. M. P. *Bruton-ſtreet*

Coulſon, Jukes, Eſq. *Thames-ſtreet*

Couſſmaker, Lannoy Richard, Eſq. *Warnford-court*

Couſſmaker, William Kops, Eſq. *Hackney*

Cradock, Joſeph, Eſq. *Gumley, Leiceſterſhire*

Cranke, William, Eſq. *Biſhopſgate-ſtreet*

Crathorne, Henry Ralph, Eſq. *Yorkſhire*

† Crawſhay, Richard, Eſq. *George-yard, Thames-ſtreet*
Crawſhay, William, Eſq. *George-yard, Thames-ſtreet*
Crawley, Samuel, Eſq. *Argyle-ſtreet*
Crawley, Mr. William, *Biſhopſgate-ſtreet*
Creak, Mr. William, *Cornhill*
Criſp, John, Eſq. *John-ſtreet, Adelphi*
Croft, Richard, jun. Eſq. *Pall-mall*
Cropley, Rev. William, *Weſt Ham*
Crowder, William Henry, Eſq. *Frederick's-place, Old Jewry*

D.

**Devonſhire, William duke of
**Dartmouth, William Earl of, F. R. S.
P Dolben, Sir William, Bart. V. P. M. P. *Duke-ſtreet, Weſtminſter*
Dancer, Mr. John, *Doncaſter*
Daniell, James, Eſq. *Welbeck-ſtreet*
Darch, Lieut. Col. Thomas, *Gower-ſtreet, Bedford-ſquare*
††Davenport, John, Eſq. *Taviſtock-ſtreet, Covent-garden*
Davenport, Richard, Eſq. *Paul's-wharf*
* Daviſon, James, Eſq. V. P. *Charles-ſtreet, Cavendiſh-ſquare*
D'Aubant, Lieut. Col. Abraham, F. A. S. *Harley-ſtreet*

Dehany, Philip, Eſq. *Queen Anne ſtreet, Cavendiſh-ſquare*

††Delamain, John, Eſq. *Margaret-ſtreet, ditto*

Delamain, Henry, Eſq. *Berners-ſtreet*

Delafield, Joſeph, Eſq. *Caſtle-ſtreet, Long-Acre*

Demorande, Charles, Eſq. *Great Queen-ſtreet*

Dent, Robert, Eſq. *Temple-bar*

Dent, John, Eſq. *ditto*

P Dent, William, Eſq. *Batterſea-riſe*

Deſanges, Mr. William, *Wheeler-ſtreet, Spital-fields*

Deſenfans, Noel, Eſq. *Charlotte-ſtreet, Portland-place*

Deſbarres, Joſeph Frederick Wallet, Eſq. *abroad*

Deſormeaux, Mr. James Lewis, *Pearl-ſtreet, Spital-fields*

Devall, Mr. John, *Portland-ſtreet*

Devaynes, John, Eſq. *Spring-gardens*

Dickinſon, Charles, Eſq. *abroad*

Dickinſon, Mr. William, *Old Bond-ſtreet*

Dickins, Anthony, Eſq. *Lincoln's-Inn-fields*

Digby, Kenelm, Eſq. *Maddox-ſtreet*

Ditcher, Philip, Eſq, *Eaſt Berghilt, Suffolk*

Dixon, Marcus, Eſq. *Fenchurch-ſtreet*

Dobbyn, Hannibal, Eſq. *Suffolk-ſtreet, Charing-croſs*

Dodſley, Mr. James, *Pall-mall*

† Dolben, John Engliſh, Eſq. F. A. S.

Dollond, Mr. Peter, *St. Paul's Church-yard*

Dollond, Mr. John, *ditto*

Donaldſon, Mr. James, *Great Queen-ſtreet*

Douce, Thomas Auguſtus, Eſq. *Townmaling, Kent*

Douglas, Captain Peter, *abroad*
Dowden, Mr. John, *Alton, Hants*
††Dower, Robert, Eſq. *Middle Temple*
Downman, John, Eſq. *Leiceſter-fields*
Drake, George, Eſq. *Bedford-ſquare*
Drake, William, Eſq. M. P. *Portman-ſquare*
Drake, Francis, Eſq. *Wimpole-ſtreet*
Drake, Mr. Samuel, *Margaret-ſtreet, Weſtminſter*
Draper, Mr. John, *Maze-pond, Southwark*
Drew, Mr. Thomas, *Charlotte-ſtreet, Portland-place*
P Dreyer, Mr. Maurice
Duberly, James, Eſq. *Soho-ſquare*
Dubufe, Mr. Claude, *Vincennes, near Paris*
Dunn, Samuel, Eſq. *Adelphi*
P Duroure, Lieutenant Colonel, F.R. and A.S. *Old Burlington-ſtreet*
Duval, Mr. John Peter, *Hackney*

E.

P Effingham, Thomas Earl of
P Egremont, George Wyndham Earl of
Eden, Sir John, Bart. M. P.
Earle, Henry, Eſq. *Temple*
Eaton, Rev. Stephen, *St. Ann's, Soho*
P Eaton, Peter, Eſq. *Weſtford, Eſſex*
Eaton, Richard, Eſq. *Lincoln's-Inn*

P Ecker-

P Eckerſall, John, Eſq. *Burford-houſe, near Dorking, Surry*
Edgworth, Richard Lovell, Eſq. F.R.S.
Edwards, George, Eſq. *Barnard-caſtle*
Edwards, Mr. Samuel, *Stamford, Lincolnſhire*
P Egan, James, LL.D. *Royal-park Academy, Greenwich*
P Ellicott, Mr. Edward, *Royal-Exchange*
Ellill, John, Eſq. *Queen-ſtreet, Cheapſide*
Elphinſtone, Mr. James, *Colebrooke-row, Iſlington*
P Errington, John, Eſq. *Hill-ſtreet*
Errington, George, Eſq.
*††Ewer, Samuel, Eſq. *Lincoln's-Inn-fields*
P Ewbank, Andrew, Eſq. *Upper Groſvenor-ſtreet*

F.

† Fife, James earl of, M.P. F.R. and A.S.
P Fitzwilliam, Richard Lord Viſcount, F.R.S.
* Fludyer, Sir Samuel, Bart. *Downing-ſtreet*
Finch, Honourable Captain William, *Albury, near Guildford*
P Fletcher, Sir Henry, Bart. M.P. *Southampton-row, Bloomſbury*
Fordyce, Sir William, Kt. F.R.S. *George-ſtreet, Hanover-ſquare*
Farmer, Samuel, Eſq. *Beckenham, Kent*

P Felton,

P Felton, Samuel, Eſq. F. R. and A. S. *Charlotte-ſtreet, Portland-place*
Fentham, Mr. Thomas, *Strand*
P Fermor, William, Eſq. *South-ſtreet*
Feuilleteau, William, Eſq. F. A. S. *Brompton*
Finlay, Andrew, Eſq. *Middle Temple*
Fludyer, George, Eſq. M. P. *Downing-ſtreet*
Fowler, David Burton, Eſq. *Fig-tree-court, Temple*
Fordyce, George, M. D. F. R. S. *Eſſex-ſtreet, Strand*
Francis, Philip, Eſq. M. P. *Harley-ſtreet*
Frankland, William, Eſq. *Cavendiſh-ſquare*
Frankland, William, Eſq. *Gray's-Inn*
Frankland, Roger, Eſq. *Chriſtchurch-college, Oxford*
Franks, William, Eſq. F. R. S. *Percy-ſtreet, Rathbone-place*
P Franklin, Benjamin, LL. D. F. R. and A. S.
Fraſer, Robert, Eſq.
Freeman, Stephen, M. D. *Hatton-ſtreet*
Frend, Mr. George, *abroad*

G.

• Groſvenor, Richard Earl, F. R. S
P Gallway, Arundel Lord Viſcount, M. P. and K. B.
P Greville, Right Honourable Charles, M. P. F. R. S.

Grey,

Grey, Sir Henry, Bart. *Howick, Northumberland*
Green, Major General Sir William, Bart.
Gape, Joſeph, Eſq. *Bridge-ſtreet, Weſtminſter*
P Geary, William, Eſq. *Oxen-heath, Kent*
Gill, the Right Honourable William, Lord Mayor
Giſborne, Thomas, M. D. F. R. S. *Clifford-ſtreet*
Glenny, George, Eſq *Bromley-hill, Kent*
P Godſchall, William Man, Eſq. F. R. and A. S.
Godwin, James, Eſq. *Wingfield, Berks*
Goldthwait, Thomas, jun. Eſq. *Walthamſtow*
Goſling, Robert, Eſq. *Fleet-ſtreet*
Goſling, Francis, Eſq. *ditto*
Grant, Major John, *Groſvenor-place*
††*Green, Valentine, Eſq. F. A. S. *Newman-ſtreet*
P Green, Mr. Rupert, *Newman-ſtreet*
Green, Mr. William, *Croydon*
Green, Thomas, Eſq. *Gray's-Inn*
Green, Mr. Robert, *Long-Acre*
Greenwood, Abraham, Eſq. *Steining-lane*
P Gregory, Robert, Eſq. *Berners-ſtreet*
Grews, Robert, Eſq. *Store-ſtreet, Bedford-ſquare*
Grey, Edward, Eſq. *Oxford-ſtreet*
Gower, Charles, Eſq. *Oriel-college, Oxford*
Greſley, Rev. William
Grieve, John, M.D. *Norfolk-ſtreet, Strand*
P Griffith, Edward, Eſq. of *Caernarvon*
Grigby, Joſhua, Eſq. M. P. *Drinkwater, near Bury, Suffolk*
Grignion, Mr. Thomas, *Ruſſel-ſtreet, Covent-garden*

Groſvenor,

Groſvenor, Richard, Eſq. *Berkeley-ſtreet, Mancheſter-ſquare*
Groves, John, Eſq. *Millbank*
Groote, Mr. George William, *Naſſau-ſtreet, Soho*
††Grubb, John, Eſq. *Lincoln's-Inn-fields*
Gurney, Bartlett, Eſq. *Norwich*
Gullet, Chriſtopher, Eſq. *Exeter*

H.

**Hardwicke, Philip Earl of, F. R. and A. S,
P Hillſborough, Wills Earl of, F. R. S.
Hereford, George Lord Viſcount
Hawke, Martin Lord
Howard, John Lord, K. B.
P**Heathfield, George Auguſtus Lord, K. B. V. P.
Haſlang, His Excellency Count
Harcourt, Honourable General William
P Hume, Sir Abraham, Bart. F. R. S. *Wormleybury*
Hanmer, Sir Thomas, Bart. *Hanmer, Flintſhire*
Harley, Right Honourable Thomas, Alderman, M. P. *Alderſgate-ſtreet*
Hache, William, Eſq. *Jewry-ſtreet*
P Hagen, Mr. Jacob, *Walworth*
Haite, James, Eſq. *Walton, Surry*
Hale, William, Eſq. *Groſvenor-place*
Haley, Mr. Charles, *Wigmore-ſtreet*
Hall, Mr. Abraham, *Aldermanbury*

Hall,

Hall, Mr. Nathaniel, *Parliament-ſtreet*
Hall, Mr. Sylvanus, *Paternoſter-row*
Hall, Mr. Luke, *Gutter-lane, Cheapſide*
Hamilton, Rev. Anthony, D.D. F.R. and A.S. *Leiceſter-fields*
††Hamond, William Parker, Eſq. *Berners-ſtreet*
Hankey, Richard, Eſq. *Fenchurch-ſtreet*
Hankey, John, Eſq. *Mincing-lane*
Hankey, Joſeph, Eſq. *Poplar*
Hannah, William, Eſq. *Blyth, Northumberland*
Harborne, Richard, Eſq. *John-ſtreet, Adelphi*
Harman, Mr. Jeremiah, *Princes-ſtreet, Lothbury*
Harris, John, Eſq. *Newington-Butts*
Harwood, Baſick, Eſq. M.B. F.R. and A.S. *Cambridge*
* Haſtings, Warren, Eſq. *Wimpole-ſtreet*
Hatchett, Mr. Charles, *Long-Acre*
Hawes, Francis, Eſq. *Reading, Berks*
Hawkins, Chriſtopher, Eſq. M. P.
Hawkins, John, Eſq. *Upper Brook-ſtreet*
Hayter, Mr. Jonathan, *King-ſtreet, Cheapſide*
Hayward, Mr. Richard, *Piccadilly*
Haywood, M. James, *Walton on Thames*
Hay, Mr. Thomas, *Long-Acre*
††Heaviſide, Richard, Eſq. *Temple*
P††Hebert, James, Eſq. *Great Portland-ſtreet*
Hele, John, Eſq. *Charlotte-ſtreet, Rathbone-place*
Hemming, Mr. John, *Bearbinder-lane*
Hemming, John, M. D. *King-ſtreet, Golden-ſquare*

Henderſon, Chriſtopher, Eſq. *Robert-ſtreet, Adelphi*
Herne, Mr. Thomas, *Highgate*
Herne, Mr. William, *Paternoſter-row*
Hewett, John, Eſq.
Hewlett, Mr. William, *Strand*
Higgins, Bryan, M. D. *Greek-ſtreet, Soho*
Hilliard, Edward, Eſq. *Lincoln's-Inn*
Hilton, John, Eſq. *Lawrence-lane, Cheapſide*
Hincks, Mr. William, *Mortimer-ſtreet, Cavendiſh-ſquare*
Hindle, John, Eſq. *Tufton-ſtreet, Weſtminſter*
Hinde, Robert, Eſq. *Lincoln's-Inn*
Hoby, Mr. James, *Colebrooke-row, Iſlington*
Hodſkinſon, Mr. Joſeph, *Arundel-ſtreet, Strand*
Hodges, William, Eſq. *Queen-ſtreet, May-fair*
Hodſoll, Edward, Eſq. *Strand*
Hohlenberg, Henrick, Eſq.
Holland, Mr. Richard, *Half-moon-ſtreet, Piccadilly*
Holland, Mr. Henry, *Hertford-ſtreet, May-fair*
Hollis, Thomas Brand, Eſq. F. R. and A. S. *Cheſterfield-ſtreet*
Hollis, Timothy, Eſq. *Great Ormond-ſtreet*
Holliday, John, Eſq. F. R. S. *ditto*
Home, Patrick, Eſq. M. P. *Gower-ſtreet*
Honeybourne, Mr. Robert, *Stourbridge*
Honywood, Filmer, Eſq. M. P. *Charles-ſtreet, Berkeley-ſquare*
Hooper, Edward, Eſq. V. P. F. R. S. *Hertford-ſtreet*

Hooper,

Hooper, Mr. Samuel, *Holborn*
††Hopkins, Benjamin Bond, Eſq. M. P. *Wimbleton*
Horton, Mr. William, *Newgate-ſtreet*
P Houghton, William, Eſq. *Sackville-ſtreet*
Houlſton, Mr. William, F. A. S. *Chancery-lane*
P Howard, John, Eſq. F. R. S. *Cardington, Bedfordſhire*
P Hudſon, Vanſittart, Eſq. *Temple*
Hughes, Rev. Edward, *Greenfield-hall, Flintſhire*
Hull, Chriſtopher, Eſq. *Hare-court, Middle-Temple*
Hulme, William, Eſq. *Twydall, Kent*
Humphries, Samuel, Eſq. *Lincoln's-Inn*
Hunter, William, Eſq. *Paradiſe-row, Lambeth*
Hunter, John, Eſq. M. P. *Bedford-ſquare*
††Hurlock, Joſeph, Eſq. F. R. S. *John-ſtreet, King's-road*
Hutchinſon, Samuel, Eſq.
Hyde, John, Eſq. *New Bond-ſtreet*

I.

P Ilcheſter, Henry Thomas Earl of
††Ingilby, Sir John, Bart. F. A. S.
Jones, Sir William, Bart. *Cavendiſh-ſquare*
Jacob, Mr. Joſeph, *Greek-ſtreet, Soho*
P Jamineau, Iſaac, Eſq.
Jardin, Mr. John, *Princes-ſtreet, Lothbury*

Jarman,

Jarman, Nathaniel, Eſq.
Jeffery, George, Eſq. *Throgmorton-ſtreet*
P Jenkins, Thomas, Eſq. *Rome*
Jenner, Mr. Robert, *Doctors-commons*
Jervoiſe, Jervoiſe Clark, Eſq. M. P. *Hanover-ſquare*
Innes, Albert, Eſq. *Duke-ſtreet, York-buildings*
Johnſon, Alexander, LL. and M. D. *Portland-ſtreet*
Johnſon, Mr. Edward, *Stepney Green*
††Johnſon, John, Eſq. *Charles-ſtreet, Middleſex-hoſpital*
Johnſon, John, jun. Eſq. *Berners-ſtreet*
Johnſtone, Captain John, *Inner Temple*
Jones, Edward, Eſq. *Weprahall, Flintſhire*
Jones, Mr. Francis, *Groſvenor-ſtreet*
Jones, Robert, M. D. *Sutton, near Hounſlow*
Jones, Mr. Thomas, *Fiſh-ſtreet-hill*
Jones, John, Eſq. *Great James-ſtreet, Bedford-row*
Jones, John, Eſq. *Frankley, Wiltſhire*
Jourdan, Major Edward, *New Bond-ſtreet*

K.

King, Peter lord
Kaye, Rev. Richard Dean of Lincoln, LL. D. F. R. and A. S.
Kappen, Mr. William, *Southampton-ſtreet, Strand*
Kearſley,

Kearſley, Mr. George, jun. *Fleet-ſtreet*
P Keck, Anthony, Eſq. *Twickenham*
Kendrick, Mr. Edward, *King-ſtreet, Covent-garden*
Kennett, Mr. Benjamin, jun. *Eſſex-ſtreet, Strand*
Kennedy, Hugh Alexander, M. D. *Rathbone-place*
Kentiſh, Richard, M. D. *Gower-ſtreet, Bedford-ſquare*
Keyſall, John, Eſq. *Queen-ſquare, Holborn*
P Kinleſide, William, Eſq. *Paddington*
Kippis, Rev. Andrew, D. D. *Crown-ſtreet, Weſtminſter*
Kitchiner, William, Eſq. *Beaufort-buildings*
Knill, John, Eſq. *Gray's-Inn*
Knox, William, Eſq. *Soho-ſquare*

L.

P Leeds, Francis Duke of, F. R. and A. S.
* Leiceſter, George Earl of, F. R. and A. S.
P Lovaine, Algernon Lord
* Landaff, Richard Lord Biſhop of, F. R. S.
P Lewiſham, George Lord Viſcount, F. R. and A. S.
Long, Sir James Tylney, Bart. M. P. *Groſvenor-place*
P Laurent, Sir Francis, Kt.
* Lewes, Sir Watkin, Kt. V. P. M. P. *King's-road*
Lambert, Mr. Charles, F. A. S. *Temple*
La Manda, Mr. John, *Cockſpur-ſtreet, Charing-croſs*

Landman, Iſaac, Eſq. *Royal Academy, Woolwich*
Latrobe, Benjamin, Eſq. *Staples-Inn*
Lawrence, Richard, Eſq. *Lower Brook-ſtreet*
Lawrence, Richard James, Eſq. *Bulſtrode-ſtreet*
Leatham, Mr. William, *Chatham-ſquare, Black-friars*
Leighton, William, Eſq. *Charlton, Kent*
Lempriere, George, Eſq. *Broad-ſtreet, City*
Lettſom, John Coakley, M. D. F. R. and A. S. *Baſinghall-ſtreet*
Leverton, Thomas, Eſq. *Great Queen-ſtreet*
Levy, Moſes Iſaac, Eſq. F. A. S. *Lincoln's-inn-fields*
††Lewis, John, Eſq. *Welbeck-ſtreet*
Lewis, Percival, Eſq. *Lincoln's-inn*
Lewis, Iſrael, Eſq. *Hampſtead*
Lilly, Mr. Thomas, *Pancras-lane*
Liptrap, Samuel Davy, Eſq. *Mile-end*
Liptrap, John, Eſq. F. A. S. *Whitechapel-road*
Liſcoe, Samuel, Eſq. *Hayes's wharf*
* Lock, William, Eſq. *Savile-row*
P Long, Samuel, Eſq. *Bloomſbury-ſquare*
P Loveden, Edward Loveden, Eſq. M. P. *Queen-ſquare, Holborn*
Lowth, the Rev. Robert, *George-ſtreet, Hanover-ſquare*
Lowten, Thomas, Eſq. *Temple*
Lowndes, William, Eſq. *Scotland-yard, Whitehall*
Lucas, Bartholomew, Eſq. *Ludgate-hill*

Lumley,

Lumley, Mr. William, *Bell-yard, Temple-bar*
Lunardi, Vincent, Esq. *Poland-street*

M.

**Montagu, George Duke of, V. P. K.G. F. R. and A. S.
**Manners, Lord James
Macdonald, Alexander Lord
Milford, Richard, Lord, M.P.
**Marsham, Honourable Charles, V.P. M.P. F.R.S.
Murray, the Honourable General James, M. P. F. R. S. *Beauport, Sussex*
Mackworth, Sir Herbert, Bart. V.P. M.P. F. R. and A. S. *Cavendish-square*
Mawbey, Sir Joseph, Bart. M.P. *Great George-street, Westminster*
Middleton, Sir Charles, Bart. M.P. *Hertford-street, May-fair*
* Mc Pherson, Sir John, Bart. *Brompton-grove*
Macham, William, LL. D. *Doctors-commons*
Mackay, Robert, Esq. *Queen-street, Cheapside*
Mackreth, Mr. Francis, *Pall-mall court*
Mackreth, Robert, Esq. M. P. *Cork-street*
Macmurdo, Mr. Edward Longdon, *Cheapside*
P Macnamara, John, Esq. M.P. *Hanover-square*
Magellan, Mr. John Hyacinth, F. R. S. *Nevil's-court, Fetter-lane*
Malcolm, Mr. William, *Kennington*

Marſh, Mr. William, *South-ſtreet, Groſvenor-ſquare*
Marſh, Berrington, Eſq. *Stepney*
Maſkall, Mr. Samuel, *Mitre-court, Milk-ſtreet*
Martin, James, Eſq. M. P. *Downing-ſtreet*
Martin, Mr. John, *Southampton*
Martyn, the Rev. Thomas, B. D. and F. R. S. *Profeſſor of Botany, Cambridge*
Martyn, Thomas, Eſq. *Great Marlborough-ſtreet*
Marriott, Richard, Eſq. *Lower Brook-ſtreet*
P Maſon, Rev. William, *Curzon-ſtreet*
Matthew, Job, Eſq. *Leytonſtone, Eſſex*
Matthews, Edward, Eſq. *Great Titchfield-ſtreet*
Mayo, John, M. D. *Red-lion-ſtreet*
Meadows, Mr. John, *New Peter-ſtreet, Weſtminſter*
Mearns, Mr. Andrew, Surgeon, *Bedford-ſtreet*
Mendezer, Mr. De, *Queen-ſtreet, Soho*
**Methuen, Paul, Eſq. *Lower Groſvenor-ſtreet*
††Meyrick, John, Eſq. F. A. S. *Parliament-ſtreet*
Michie, Jonathan, Eſq. *Craven-ſtreet, Strand*
Middleton, Mr. John, *Paradiſe-row, Lambeth*
Millington, Langford, Eſq. *Tooting*
Millington, Mr. Thomas, *George-ſtreet, Hanover-ſquare*
Mills, Mr. Benjamin, *Middle Moorfields*
Mills, Charles, Eſq. *Birchin-lane*
Milnes, Richard Slater, Eſq. M. P. *Hills-ſtreet, Cavendiſh-ſquare*
Miniſh, Mr. William, *Whitechapel*

Monro,

Monro, John, M. D. F. R. and A. S. *Bedford-ſquare*
Montreſor, John, Eſq. *Portland-place*
Montolieu, Lewis, Eſq. *Hanover-ſquare*
Montagu, Mrs. Elizabeth, *Portman-ſquare*
Morris, Robert, Eſq. *Swanſea, Glamorganſhire*
Morſe, Leonard, Eſq. F. R. S. and S. A. *Downing-ſtreet, Weſtminſter*
Morſe, Colonel Robert, *Ducheſs-ſtreet, Portland-place*
Morſe, Leonard Becher, M. A. *Temple*
Mortimer, Thomas, Eſq. *Bath*
Moſer, Mr. John, *Berwick-ſtreet*
P Muilman, Peter, Eſq. *King-ſtreet, Covent-garden*
Mulcaſter, Colonel Frederick George, *Portſmouth*

N.

P Norfolk, Charles Duke of, F. R. and A. S.
**Northumberland, Hugh Duke of, V. P. K. G. and F. R. S.
North, Frederick Lord, K. G. and M. P.
Nairne, Mr. Edward, F. R. S. *Cornhill*
Naſh, Mr. Thomas, *Worceſter*
Newcombe, Mr. William, *Walworth*
P Newton, Robert, Eſq. *Norton-houſe, Berks*
P Newton, Andrew, Eſq. *Cecil-ſtreet, Strand*
Nicholas, Robert, Eſq. M. P. *Aſhton Kyrnes, Wilts*

Nickalls, Mr. Joſeph, *Southwark*
Noble, William, Eſq. *Pall-mall*
Nouaille, Peter, Eſq. *Greatneſs, Kent*
Noireterre, Mademoiſelle De, *Paris*

O.

P Offory, John Earl of Upper, M.P. F. R. S.
Ogilvie, Scroope, Eſq. *Pall mall*
Ord, John, Eſq. M. P. F. R. S. *Lincoln's-inn-fields*
P Oſwald, James, Eſq. *Albemarle-ſtreet*
Owen, Rev. John, *Laytonſtone, Eſſex*

P.

**Portland, William Henry Duke of, F. R. and A. S.
P Plymouth, Otho, Earl of, F. R. S.
* Puſey, Honourable Philip, *Upper Brook-ſtreet*
Pelham, Right Honourable Thomas, M. P. *Stratton-ſtreet*
* Pocock, Sir George, K. B. Admiral of the Blue, *Charles-ſtreet, Berkeley-ſquare*
P Paice, Mr. Joſeph, *Bread-ſtreet-hill*
Page, Francis, Eſq. M. P. *Aſhton, Oxfordſhire*
Pakenham, Captain Edward
Papworth, Mr. John, *Wells-ſtreet, Oxford-ſtreet*
Pariſh, John, Eſq. F. A. S. *Fludyer-ſtreet*

Parker,

Parker, David, Eſq.
Parker, Mr. William, *Fleet-ſtreet*
Parker, Mr. Samuel, *Earl-ſtreet, Blackfriars*
Parkinſon, Mr. Thomas, *Store-ſtreet, Bedford-ſquare*
P††Parkyns, Thomas Boothby, Eſq. M. P. F.R. and A.S. *Arlington-ſtreet*
Parnell, Mr. Hugh, *Church-ſtreet, Spital-fields*
Parry, Mr. Edward, *Trinity-ſtreet, Rotherhithe*
Parry, William, Eſq. *Norton-hall, Wiltſhire*
Paxton, William, Eſq. *Queen-ſquare, Holborn*
Peachy, William, Eſq. *Temple*
Pearſon, George, M. D. *Leiceſter-fields*
Pearſon, James, Eſq. *Baſinghall-ſtreet*
Pearſon, Mr. Joſeph, *Cook's-court, Carey-ſtreet*
Peirſon, Peter, Eſq. *Inner Temple*
Pegge, Chriſtopher, Eſq. A. B. *Chriſt-church college*
† Penn, Granville, Eſq. *Parliament-ſtreet*
P Perin, William Philip, Eſq. F.R. and A.S. *Bloomſbury-ſquare*
Perry, John, Eſq. *Blackwall*
Phillips, Mr. Samuel, *St. George's-road, Blackfriars-bridge*
Pitt, William Morton, Eſq. M. P. *Arlington-ſtreet*
Pitt, Thomas, Eſq. *Wimpole-ſtreet*
Pitcairn, David, M. D. and F. R. S. *Lincoln's-inn fields*
Planta, Joſeph, Eſq. F. R. S. *Britiſh Muſeum*
Porter, William, Eſq. *Copthall-court, Throgmorton-ſtreet*

P Potter, Chriſtopher, Eſq. *Leiceſter-fields*
Potter, George, Eſq. *Charing-croſs*
Pourcin, Mr. Joſeph, *Taviſtock-ſtreet*
Powel, David, jun. Eſq. *Little St. Helen's*
Pownall, Lillingſton, Eſq. *Burlington-ſtreet*
Powney, Henry, Eſq. *Tooke's-court, Chancery-lane*
P Prado, Samuel, Eſq.
Pratt, John, Eſq. *Lower Brook-ſtreet*
* Prinſep, John, Eſq. *Pall-mall*
Pugh, Mr. David, *Hereford*
Purcell, John, Eſq.

R.

**Richmond, Charles Duke of, V.P. K.G. F.R.S.
**Radnor, Jacob Pleydell Earl of, V.P. F.R. and A.S.
**Romney, Robert Lord, Preſident, LL.D. F.R. and A.S.
P Rocheſter, John Lord Biſhop of
Rodney, George Bridges Lord, K.B.
Ridley, Sir Matthew White, Bart. M.P. *Portland-place*
Rackett, the Rev. Thomas, *King-ſtreet, Covent-garden*
P Ramey, John, Eſq. *Ormeſby, Norfolk*
Ramſbottom, John, Eſq. *Alderſgate-ſtreet*
††Ramſbottom, Richard, Eſq. *ditto*

Ramus,

Ramus, William, Eſq. *St. James's*
Rawlinſon, Abraham, Eſq. M. P. *Lancaſter*
Reaſton, Francis Buſhell, Eſq. *Temple*
Reed, John, Eſq. *Chipchaſe caſtle, Hexham, Northumberland*
Read, John, Eſq. *Great James-ſtreet, Bedford-row*
Repton, Humphrey, Eſq. *Hare-ſtreet, Eſſex*
Reid, Mr. John, *Fan-ſtreet, Alderſgate-ſtreet*
Reeves, Mr. William, *Strand*
Reeves, John, Eſq. *Thanet-place, Strand*
Reynardſon, Samuel, Eſq. F. R. and A. S. *Great Ormond-ſtreet*
Reynolds, Colonel George, *St. Neot's, Huntingdonſhire*
Remmington, John, Eſq. *Milk-ſtreet, Cheapſide*
Richardſon, William, Eſq. *Vauxhall*
Rigg, John, jun. Eſq. *Mark-lane*
Riley, Mr. John, *Long-Acre*
Robertſon, Mr. James, *Fleet-ſtreet*
Robſon, Mr. James, *New Bond-ſtreet*
Robinſon, John, Eſq. *Wellcloſe-ſquare*
Robinſon, Samuel, Eſq. *Canterbury-ſquare, Southwark*
Rodes, Cornelius Heathcote, Eſq. *Balborough, Derbyſhire*
Rodney, James, Eſq. *Soho-ſquare*
Rogers, Samuel, Eſq. *Charlotte-ſtreet, Portland-place*

Rogers,

Rogers, Mr. Thomas, *Southampton-row, Bloomſbury*
Rondeau, James, Eſq. *Savage-gardens*
Roſs, Alexander, Eſq. *Golden-ſquare*
Rouviere, Mr. Matthew, *Rathbone-place*
Rowley, William, M. D. *Savile-row*
Ruggles, Thomas, Eſq. *Clare, Suffolk*
P Ruſſel, Jeſſe, Eſq. *Goodman's-fields*
Ruſſel, John, Eſq. R. A. *Charles-ſtreet, Cavendiſh-ſquare*
Ryder, Thomas, Eſq. *Oxford-ſtreet*

S.

Sandwich, John Earl of
P Shaftſbury, Anthony Earl of, F. R. and A. S.
Scarborough, George Auguſtus Earl of
P Stanhope, Charles Earl, F. R.S.
P Scarſdale, Nathaniel Lord
Skipwith, Sir Thomas George, Bart. *Harley-ſtreet*
Sheffield, Sir John, Bart.
††Sinclair, Sir John, Bart. M.P. F. R. and A. S. *Whitehall*
P St. Aubin, Sir John, Bart. M. P. and F. A. S. *North Audley-ſtreet*
††Staunton, Sir George, Bart, F. R. S. *St. James's-place*

Smith,

Smith, Major General Edward
St. Barbe, John, Esq. *Seething-lane*
Saffory, Mr. Henry, *Devonshire-street, Bishopsgate-street*
Sadler, Mr. James, *Queen-street, Cheapside*
P Salvador, Joseph, Esq. F. R. and A. S.
Sandeman, David, Esq. *America-square*
Satterthwaite, Mr. John, *Mincing-lane*
Savage, Thomas, M, D. *Conduit-street*
Sauseuil, le Chevalier De, *Paradise-row, Chelsea*
Saunders, Thomas, Esq. *Haydon-square, Minories*
Saunders, Mr. George, *Oxford-street*
Saunders, Mr. Edward Gray, *Edgeware-road*
Savage, Mr. Samuel, jun. *Chiswell-street*
Scale, Mr. David, *Tower-street*
Sealy, Mr. John, *Lambeth*
Searle, Mr. Richard, *New-cross, Kent road*
Seddon, Mr. Thomas, *Aldersgate-street*
P Selby, Henry Collingwood, Esq. *Twickenham-common, Middlesex*
Sellon, William Marmaduke, Esq. *St. James's-walk, Clerkenwall*
P Selwin, Thomas, Esq. *Soho-square*
Serra, Mr. Isaac, *King's-road, Gray's-inn-lane*
Seton, James, Esq. *George-street, Adelphi*
Sewell, Mr. John, *Cornhill*
Sewell, the Rev. George, *Byfleet, near Ripley, Surry*
Scott, Hugh, Esq. *Harley-street, Cavendish-square*

Sharpe,

Sharpe, Edward, Eſq. *Eſſex-court, Temple*
P Shakeſpear, Mr. George, *Oxford-ſtreet*
† Sheldon, Thomas, Eſq. *Tottenham-court-road*
Shepherd, Thomas, Eſq. *Furnival's-inn*
Sherſon, Robert, Eſq. *New Bridge-ſtreet, Blackfriars*
P Shipley, Mr. William, Gent. *Maidſtone, Kent*
P Shore, Samuel, Eſq. *Norton-hall, Derbyſhire*
P Shore, Samuel, jun. Eſq. *Lincoln's-inn*
Shrubb, John Peyto, Eſq. *Thames, Ditton*
Sibley, Joſeph, Eſq. *Hatton-ſtreet*
Sidebotham, Mr. *Peter, Great Portland-ſtreet*
Simmons, Joſhua Smith, Eſq. *Batterſea*
Skinner, Thomas, Eſq. Alderman, *Alderſgate-ſtreet*
P Skottow, Nicholas, Eſq. *Berners-ſtreet*
Slade, John, Eſq. *Hammerſmith*
Slade, Thomas Moor, Eſq. *Chatham*
Slinger, John, Eſq. *Caton, Lancaſhire*
Small, Mr. Alexander, *Great Ruſſel-ſtreet*
Smirnove, Rev. James
* Smith, George, Eſq.
Smith, John Spencer, Eſq. *Bath*
Smith, William, Eſq. M. P. *Clapham*
Smith, Mr. Charles, *Conduit-ſtreet*
Smith, Mr. John, *Lad-lane*
† Smith, Joſhua, Eſq. *Greet George-ſtreet, Weſtminſter*
Smith, Mr. Dedrick, *Gerard-ſtreet*
* Smith, Mr. Nathan, *Knightſbridge*
Smith, Worge, Eſq. *Suffolk-ſtreet, Charing-croſs*

Smithers,

Smithers, Mr. Henry, *St. Mary Overy's, Southwark*
Songa, Anthony, Eſq. *Copthall-court, Throgmorton-ſtreet*
Spackman, Mr. James, *Jewry-ſtreet, Aldgate*
Spencer, Henry, Eſq. *Dulwich*
Spengler, John, Eſq. *Johnſon's-court, Fleet-ſtreet*
Spilſbury, Mr. Thomas, *Snow-hill*
Squire, Samuel, Eſq. *Paper-buildings, Temple*
Stables, John, Eſq. *Addiſcombe, Croydon*
Stanley, George, Eſq. *Ponſonby-hall, Cumberland*
Stanhope, Walter Spencer, Eſq. M. P. *Upper Brook-ſtreet*
Stackpoole, George, Eſq. *Groſvenor-place*
Stapleton, Tobias, Eſq. *Clement's-inn*
* Steele, Joſhua, Eſq. *Barbadoes*
P Steers, John William, Eſq. *Fig-tree-court, Temple*
Stephens, Philip, Eſq. M. P. F. R. S. *Admiralty*
††Stephens, Francis, Eſq. F. A. S. *Adelphi*
Stephenſon, Rowland, Eſq. *Queen-ſquare, Holborn*
Stockwell, John, Eſq. *Crutched-friars*
Stone, Mr. Thomas
Stone, Daniel, A. B. *Univerſity-college*
Stone, Mr. William, *Rutland-place, Thames-ſtreet*
Storer, Thomas, Eſq. F. A. S. *Golden-ſquare*
Storey, Robert, Eſq. *Bedford-ſquare*
Story, Thomas, Eſq. *Mirehouſe, near Carliſle*
Strachan, James, Eſq. *Mincing-lane*
Street, Mr. James Wallis, *Bucklerſbury*
Strutt, Mr. Jedediah, *Derby*

Sturch,

Sturch, Mr. William, *Stanhope-ſtreet, Clare-market*
Sturt, Charles, Eſq. M. P. *St. James's-ſquare*
Sulivan, Richard Joſeph, Eſq. M.P. F. R. and A. S. *Cleveland-row*
Sulivan, John, Eſq. *Arlington-ſtreet*
Supple, Richard, Eſq. *Great Oakley, Northampton-ſhire*
P Supple, Richard Brooke, Eſq. *ditto*
Swain, Samuel, Eſq. and Alderman, *Moorfields*
Swan, Henry, Eſq.
Symmons, John, Eſq. *Groſvenor-houſe, Millbank*

T.

Taylor, William, Eſq. *Charlotte-ſtreet, Bedford-ſquare*
Tekell, John, Eſq. *Lamb's-buildings, Temple*
Tenant, Smithſon, Eſq. M.B. F.A.S. *Emanuel-college, Cambridge*
Teixeira, Abraham David, Eſq. *Biſhopſgate-ſtreet*
Thomas, David, Eſq. *Pay-Office, Horſe-guards*
Thomas, Mr. William, *Charlotte-ſtreet, Portland-place*
Thomſon, Andrew, Eſq. *Auſtin-friars*
Thompſon, Mr. George, *Duke-ſtreet, York-buildings*
P Thornton, John, Eſq. *Clapham*
P Thornton, Samuel, Eſq. *ditto*
Thornbury, William, Eſq. *Jermyn-ſtreet*

Thorkelin,

Thorkelin, Grime Johnſon, LL. D. *Copenhagen*
Towgood, John, Eſq. *Clement's-lane, Lombard-ſtreet*
Towne, Mr. Francis, *St. James's-ſtreet*
††Towry, George Philips, Eſq. *Victualling-office*
Timſon, William, Eſq. *Tooting*
Trenchard, John, Eſq. *Old Bond-ſtreet*
Troward, Richard, Eſq. *Norfolk-ſtreet, Strand*
Trotter, Captain John, *Wimpole-ſtreet*
P Tunſtall, Marmaduke, Eſq. F. R. and A. S. *Wycliffe, Yorkſhire*
Turner, Thomas, Eſq. *Caughley-hall, Barrow, Shropſhire*
Tuſan, John, Eſq. *Princes-ſtreet, Hanover-ſquare*
Tyers, Mr. James, *Little Eaſtcheap*

U.

P Uxbridge, Henry Earl of, F. A. S.
Udny, Robert, Eſq. F.R. and A. S. *Berners-ſtreet*
Utterton, John, Eſq. *Waltham Abbey*

V.

P Valencia, Richard Lord Viſcount
P Verney, Ralph Earl, F. R. S.
Vernon, George Venables Lord, *Park-place*
Vallengen, Naſſau De, Eſq. *Hermes-hill*
Vaughan, Benjamin, Eſq. *Jeffrey's-ſquare, St. Mary Axe*

Vaughan,

Vaughan, Mr. William, *Mincing-lane*
Vernet, Monſieur, Sculptor, *Paris*
Vetch, Mr. John
Vines, Samuel, Eſq. *Lincoln's-inn*

W.

P Warwick, George Earl of, F. R. and A. S.
P Winchilſea, George Earl of
P Widrington, Henry Lord
* Walpole, HonourableHoratio, M.P. F.R. and A.S.
* Williams, Sir Edward, Bart.
P Webb, Sir John, Bart. F. R. and A. S.
P Willes, Sir Francis, Kt. *Queen-ſtreet, May-fair*
Wynne, Sir William, LL. D *Doctors-commons*
Wadham, Mr. James, *Borough High-ſtreet*
Walcot, William, Eſq. F. A. S. *Inner Temple*
Walker, James, Eſq. *St. George's-fields*
Walker, Mr. John, *Lincoln's-inn-fields*
Walker, John, A. M. *Pump-court, Temple*
Waller, Charles, Eſq. *Strand*
Wallet, William, Eſq. *Coney-court, Gray's-inn*
P Walſh, John, Eſq. F. R. and A. S. *Cheſterfield-ſtreet*
Walter, Mr. John, *Blackfriars*
* Wade, Captain George, *Bradfield-houſe*
Wanſey, Mr. John, *Lothbury*
Ward, Mr. John, *Air-ſtreet, Piccadilly*
P Waring, Richard Hill, Eſq. F. R. S. *Inner Temple*

Waters,

Waters, Mr. Edward, *George-ſtreet, York-buildings*
Waugh, Mr. Joſeph, *Dowgate-hill*
Webb, William, Eſq. *Lamb's-conduit-ſtreet*
Wedgwood, Joſiah, Eſq. F. R. and A. S. *Etruria, Staffordſhire*
Wedgwood, Mr. John, *ditto*
Weſton, Robert, Eſq. F. R. and A. S. *Norfolk-ſtreet, Strand*
Weſtcot, George, Eſq. *Chelmsford*
Weſt, Thomas Thompſon, Eſq. *Crown-court, Cheapſide*
Weſtmacott, Mr. Richard, *Mount-ſtreet, Groſvenor-ſquare*
Whitbread, Samuel, Eſq. M. P. *Portman-ſquare*
White, Thomas, Eſq. *Retford, Nottinghamſhire*
††White, John, Eſq. *Weymouth-ſtreet, Mary-le-bone*
White, Mr. William, *Garlick-hill*.
White, Mr. William Wood, *Leadenhall-ſtreet*
℗ White, Rev. Stephen, LL. D. *Charlotte-ſtreet, Bloomſbury*
Whitefoord, Caleb, Eſq. F. R. S. *Craven-ſtreet, Strand*
Whitehead, George, Eſq. *Baſinghall-ſtreet*
℗ Whitefield, Henry Fotherby, Eſq. *Rickmanſworth, Herts*
Wiedeu, William De, Eſq. *Riga in Livonia*
Wilkinſon, John, Eſq. *Broſely, Shropſhire*
† Wilkinſon, John, Eſq. *Harley-ſtreet, Cavendiſh-ſquare*

Wilberforce, William, Eſq. M. P.
Willet, Ralph, Eſq. F. R. and A. S. *Dean-ſtreet, Soho*
Williams, George Griffies, Eſq. *Caermarthen*
Williams, Thomas, Eſq. *Llanidan, Angleſea*
Williams, Mr. Henry, *Greenwich*
P Willis, William, Eſq. *Lombard-ſtreet*
Willan, Robert, M. D. *Ely-place*
Wilmot, Henry, Eſq. *Bloomſbury-ſquare*
Wilſon, Mr. Thomas, *Friday-ſtreet*
Wilſon, Mr. George, *Henrietta-ſtreet, Covent-garden*
Wilſon, Godfrey, Eſq. *Edgeware-road*
Wilſon, Mr. Edward, *Strand*
Wilſone, Mr. William, *Baſinghall-ſtreet*
Winlaw, Mr. William, *Margaret-ſtreet, Cavendiſh-ſquare*
P Winne, Captain Iſaac Laſcelles, *Philpot-lane, Fenchurch-ſtreet*
Wittenoom, Mr. Thomas, *Knight-rider-ſtreet*
Winter, George, Eſq. *Charlton, near Briſtol*
Winter, Mr. Richard, *Long-Acre*
Wiſe, Matthew Blacket, Eſq. *Saliſbury-ſtreet, Strand*
Wiſſett, Richard, Eſq. *India-houſe*
† Woodbine, William Clarke, Eſq. *Raynham, Norfolk*
Woodmaſon, Joſeph, Eſq. *Leadenhall-ſtreet*
Wolff, Jens, Eſq. *Wellcloſe ſquare*
P Wotton, William Samuel, Eſq. *Strand*
P Wright, Mr. Richard, *Fenchurch-ſtreet*
Wright, Mr. Gabriel, *Leadenhall-ſtreet*

Wright,

Wright, Mr. John, *Lombard-ſtreet*
Wrighte, Rev. Thomas William, A. M.
Wyatt, Mr. George, *New-road, Blackfriars*
Wyatt, Thomas, Eſq. *Rowd, near Deviſes*, and *New-inn*
Wyatt, Samuel, Eſq. *Albion-mills*
††Wynne, John, Eſq. *Figtree-court, Temple*
Wright, John, Eiq, *Abingdon-ſtreet*

Y.

Young, Mr. Lake, *Watling-ſtreet*
Young, Arthur, Eſq. F. R. S. *Bradfield-hall, Suffolk*
Young, Mr. Thomas, *Hart-ſtreet, London-wall*

Z.

Zenobio, Right Honourable Count Alviſe
P Zachary, John Gent. F. A. S. *Areley, Worceſterſhire*

INDEX.

A.

ACORNS, premiums for 248
AGRICULTURE, papers in 1
Premiums offered in 248
Rewards in 227
ALDER, premium for 258
ALKALI, premium for diſſertation on 297
ALLISON, Mr. Henry, three whales ſhot by 180, 182
AMERICAN SOCIETY, preſent from 234
ARABLE LAND, premium for aſcertaining component parts of 283
ASH, premium for 259, 260

B.

BANKS, Sir Joſeph, thanks to 89
His obſervations on fine ſpinning of wool 152, 154
BALL, Mr. Gold Medal to 34
BARILLA, premium for 296
BAR IRON, premium for 303
BATH SOCIETY, preſent from 235
BEANS and WHEAT, premium for 270
BEES, Stocks of, premium for 280

BENSON, John, certificate ſigned by 2
BEQUEST, form of 347
BOGGY SOILS, premium for planting 266
BOLTS, driving into ſhips, premium for 327
BOOTE, Mr. John, Gold Medal to 15, 228
BREAD-FRUIT TREE, premium for 235
BROAD-CAST CROPS improved by hoeing 21, 23
BROMLEY, Mr. Silver Medal to 105, 231
His account of memorandum-book for blind perſons 106
BROWN, Mr. James, whale ſhot by 176
Mr. Benjamin, whale ſhot by 181

C.

CANDIDATES, order concerning 342
CANDLES from Reſin, premium for 299
CARROTS, produce of 31
Advantages of 33
CASHEW GUM, premium for 340
CATTLE, numbers of, loſt 76
CHAIRMEN of COMMITTEES, liſt of 243
CHEMISTRY, premiums for diſcoveries in 296
CHESNUT TREE, Wood of, Letter on 10
Method of ſtaining ibid.
equal to oak 11
long expoſed to weather 13
Chips of preſerved, Note 14
Premium for 251
CINNAMON, Letter on the growth of 222
Premium for 334

CLARK, Mr. Cuthbert, his draining-plough 63
CLARK, Thomas, certificate ſigned by 2
CLOTH from HOP-STALKS, premium for 321
COLONIES, premiums for advantage of 333
Paper in 219
COOKE, Rev. Mr. his horſe-hoe 86
Quantity hoed by 26
CONFERVA, RIVER 96
COPPENS, Dr. preſent from 236
CRANES for WHARFS, premium for 328
CROPLEY, Miſs, Gold Medal to 230
CROPS DRILLED, quantity of 16
CUNLIFFE, Miſs, Silver Medal to 230
CURLED POTATOE, premium for cure of 275

D.

DAVIS, Mr. Silver Medal to 117, 232
Preſent from 236
DISORDER among horned cattle 78
Symptoms of ibid. 81
Method of cure propoſed 80, 84
ſucceſsful 85
DRAWING, Hiſtorical, premium for 312
Honorary premiums for 307
of landſcapes, premium for 311
of machines, premium for 311
of outlines, premium for 310
DRILL and BROAD-CAST HUSBANDRY, Letter on 16
Particulars of 18
Advantage of
by ſowing equally deep 22

DRILLED CROPS, produce of 19
Profit of 20
Quality of grain of 23
Hoeing indiſpenſably neceſſary 24
DRUMMOND, George, Eſq. his letter on larches 47
DUCKETT, Mr. his trench-ploughing 69
DUDLEY, Rev. Henry Bate, Gold Medal to 229

E.

ECCLESTON, Mr. Gold Medal to 50, 228
Letters from 51
EDWARDS, George, Eſq. preſent from 235
ELM, premium for 253
ENGRAVING, premium for 313

F.

FERNYHOUGH, Rev. Mr. certificate ſigned by 8
FIFE, Earl of, thanks to 29
Letter from 30
Gold Medal to 227
FIRES, premium for method of extinguiſhing 332
FIR, Silver premium for 256
FISHING NETS, premium for 321
FLAX ſucceeds on Martin Meer 71
FOX, Mr. Charles, whale ſhot by 185

G.

GATES, Mr. letters from 151, 157
GENERAL CONDITIONS 343

GILBERT, Mr. his plan for draining Martin Meer 57, 58
GORDON, Capt. Robert, letter from 185
GRAIN, table of, produced by drilling 28
Early ſowing recommended 39
GRASS LANDS, when preferable to arable 68
GREAVES, Mr. Silver Medal to 111, 231
GREEN, Valentine, Eſq. preſents from 234
GREEN Vegetable Food, premium for 272
GUN HARPOON, account of uſe of 175
Premium for 324, 325
GRUB of COCKCHAFER, premium for deſtroying 295

H.

HAGAN, Mr. James, whale ſhot by 180
HAND VENTILATOR, premium for 327
MILL, premium for 330
HARPOON, premium for 325, 326
Inſtrument for throwing, premium for 326
HARRIOTT, Mr. ten guineas to 196
HARVEY, Mr. letter from, on wool 167
HINTON, Rev. Dr. Silver Medal to 228
HIPPOBOSCA OVINA, method of deſtroying 92
HOE, premium for 294
HOEING drilled Crops indiſpenſably neceſſary 24
Difficulty attending 25
obviated 26
HORNED CATTLE, hiſtory of a diſorder among 78
Appearance on opening after death 84
HORSE-HOE, new one by Rev. Mr. Cooke 26
HORSES, ſtall-feeding, premium for 279
Advantage of breeding 72

HOOPER, Mr. preſents from 234
HUGHES, Mr. Hugh, twelve guineas to 187
Account of his machine 190
HUSBANDRY, drill and broad-caſt, letter on 16
HYON, a diſorder among horned cattle 73
fatal to calves 76

I.

JONES, Mr. William, thanks to 9
his letter on cheſnut wood 10—14
IVES, Miſs, Silver Medal to 150, 231
her weights 156, 158
Fineneſs of her ſpinning 165, 167

K.

KALI for BARILLA, premium for 338
KELP, premium for 296
KNYFTON, Rev. Mr. letter from 35

L.

LAMBS on Meer land 72
LAND, quantity of drilled 16
Improving waſte, premium for 286
Gaining from the ſea, premium for 292
LANDAFF, Biſhop of, Gold Medal to 3, 229
LARCH, Certificate of planting 1
Letter on growth of 45
One of the oldeſt and largeſt deſcribed 47

LARCH, Wood of, equal to the beſt Norway fir 48
Advantages from planting 49
Premium for 254
LESLIE, Mr. George, whale ſhot by 180, 181
LIST of MEMBERS 349

M.

MACHINE for CLEARING RIVERS, premium for 331
Reaping corn, premium for 293
Raiſing coals, &c. premium for 330
Raiſing water, premium for 331
MACKWORTH, Sir Herbert, preſent from 236
MAGELLAN, Mr. preſent from 235
MANGAL WURZEL compared with other plants for feeding 31
Produce of ibid.
MANURE, letter on a new 96
Premium for 287, 288
MANUFACTURES, papers in 109
Premiums for encouraging 320
MARBLED PAPER, letter on 117
MARTIN MEER, account of 50—65
Old methods of draining 52, 55
New method uſed 58
Advantage of 62, 67
Crops from 64
Cattle fed on 65
Further account of 66
Damages done to 66, 67
Method of cultivating 70
Number of lambs fed on eight acres 71

MARTYN, Rev. Thomas, preſent from 233
MATTHEWS, Mr. Michael, whale ſhot by 183
MECHANICKS, papers in 173—218
Premiums for inventions in 324
MEMBERS, liſt of 349
METAL ROPE or CHAIN, premium for 328
MITCALF, Mr. Francis, whale ſhot by 183
Captain John, letter from 183
MODELS and MACHINES, liſt of 237—240
MOORCROFT, Mr. his attention to the diſorders of cattle 75
MOORS, waſte, Letter on improving 37
Method of improving 38
Crop of oats from 39
Produce from 40
Obſervation on firſt breaking up 40
Advantage of 42
Deductions concerning 42
Effects of dung on 43
Premium for improving 290
MULBERRY TREES planted 126
Experiments on leaves of 127
White, large ſhoots from 144
Obſervation on the culture of 145
Leaves of the white eaten by earwigs 146
Black preferable for ſilk-worms 147
Premium for 262, 264
MULLER, Mr. Silver Medal to 230

N.

NATURAL HISTORY, premium for 315
NUTMEGS, premiums for 333

O.

OAKS, premium for 249
Obſervations on 250
OFFICERS, liſt of 241
OIL, premium for refining 299
from cotton ſeed, premium for 337

P.

PAKENHAM, Captain Edward, Gold Medal to 205
PAPER from RAW VEGETABLES, letter on 112
Premium for 322
Marbled, letter on 117
PATTENS on Horſes feet 68
POLITE ARTS, paper in 103
Premiums offered for promoting 307
Conditions annexed to 317
PORTRAIT, premium for 309
POTATOES, comparative trial of planting 98
Cure of curled, premium for 275
for feeding cattle and ſheep 276
PREMIUMS, liſt of 245
PUISGLOVE, Mr. his medicines for diſeaſed cattle 85

R.

R.

REEVES, Mr. T. letter from 188
RESP, a diſorder among cattle 77
RIDLEY, Mr. bounty to 232
RHUBARB, claim for 34
Letter and certificate on planting ibid.
Manure uſed in cultivating ibid.
Cultivating, premium for 281
Curing, premium for 282
RIVER CONFERVA, letter on the uſe of 96
Advantage as manure 99
eaſily procurable 101
ROAD HARROW, advantages of 198
Deſcription and ſize of 199
Certificate of its uſe 203
ROADS made on ſoft lands 72
ROMNEY, Lord, letters on ſpinning, received from 150
ROOTS and HERBS, premium for cultivating 277
ROSS, Mr. Silver Medal to 227
ROT in SHEEP, preventative wanted 73
ROYAL SOCIETY, preſent from 234
RUDDER, materials for, always on board 206
Trials of 208, 215
Subſtitute for 205

S.

SAUSEUIL, le Chevalier de, preſents from 235
SCAB in SHEEP, letter on 89
Ointment for 90
Method of uſing 91
Fags deſtroyed by it 92

SCARCITY, ROOT OF, produce of 31
Compared with other plants 32
SCULPTURE, premium for 309
SENNA, premium for 338
SHAUL, weight of 161
SHIP'S RUDDER ſupplied 205
SILK, premium for 320
Machine for carding, premium for 320
SILK-WORMS, letters on 129
Deſcription of apparatus for feeding 122, 140, 148
Form of papers for 123
gregarious 125
fed on different plants 128
Females largeſt 129
do not eat their way out of the cocoon 130, 143
Froſts enemies to 133
Advantages of breeding them in England 133
Utility of breeding 134
Not more tender than other inſects of the ſame tribe 141
SILVER FIR, premium for 256
SMOKE DESTROYING, premium for 298
SNEYD, John, Eſq. Gold Medal to 7, 229
SOILS, planting boggy, premium for 266
SPINNING FINE, ſee Wool.
STALL-FEEDING, ſee Horſes.
STINTON, Mr. Thomas, whale ſhot by 176
STANDISH-HALL, account of diſorder among cattle at 78
STEAM INCREASING, premium for 301

STEVENSON, Matthew, Esq. Silver Medal to 37
Account of his improvement 38
Mr. of Marcham, first introduced the use of mercurial ointment for scab in sheep 93
SUBSTITUTE for PAINT, premium for 305
SURVEYS of COUNTIES, premium for 314
SWAYNE, Rev. Mr. Silver Medal to 120
Letters from 121, 138

T.

THORKELIN, Dr. present from 236
TIMBER TREES, mixed, Certificate of planting 6
Number of planted 7
Premium for 261
Preventing dry rot in, premium for 302
TIN REFINING, premium for 306
TRANSIT INSTRUMENT, premium for 324
TREE found in sand 62
TREES for use exposed to weather, premium for 265
TUNBRIDGE, the letters in, used for figures 107
TURNIPS drilled 18
Good crop of ibid.
Produce of 31
Premium for 271
TURNEP-ROOTED CABBAGE, produce of 31
Premiums for 273, 274
TWITCHING WOOL, machine for 193
how named in other parts 195

V.

V.

VEGETABLES, preſerving ſeeds of, premium for 298
VETERINARIAN SCHOOL, want of 74

W.

WAGSTAFF, Mr. thanks to 96
WANSFELL, near ABELSIDE, plantation at 1
WHEAT, premium for culture of 268, 269
WHITE LEAD, premium for 304
WHEATLEY, Captain, letter from, on gun harpoons 177—182
WHITE, Thomas, Eſq. thanks to 43
Richard, Eſq. certificate ſigned by 192
WILLOW, Huntingdon, premium for 257
Upland or red, premium for ibid.
WILSON, Mr. George, letter from 222
WINDMILL, horizontal, premium for 329
WOOL, letters on fine ſpinning of 151, 271
of Thibet and Caſhmire 168, 170
of Spain and Norfolk 169, 170
affected by ſeed and ſituation ibid.
Machine for twitching 187
Deſcription of 193

Y.

YARN, fine, length of one pound of 167
YEAST, premium for ſubſtitute for 300
YOUNG, Arthur, Eſq. his information on ſilk-worms 133

DIRECTIONS TO THE BOOKBINDER.

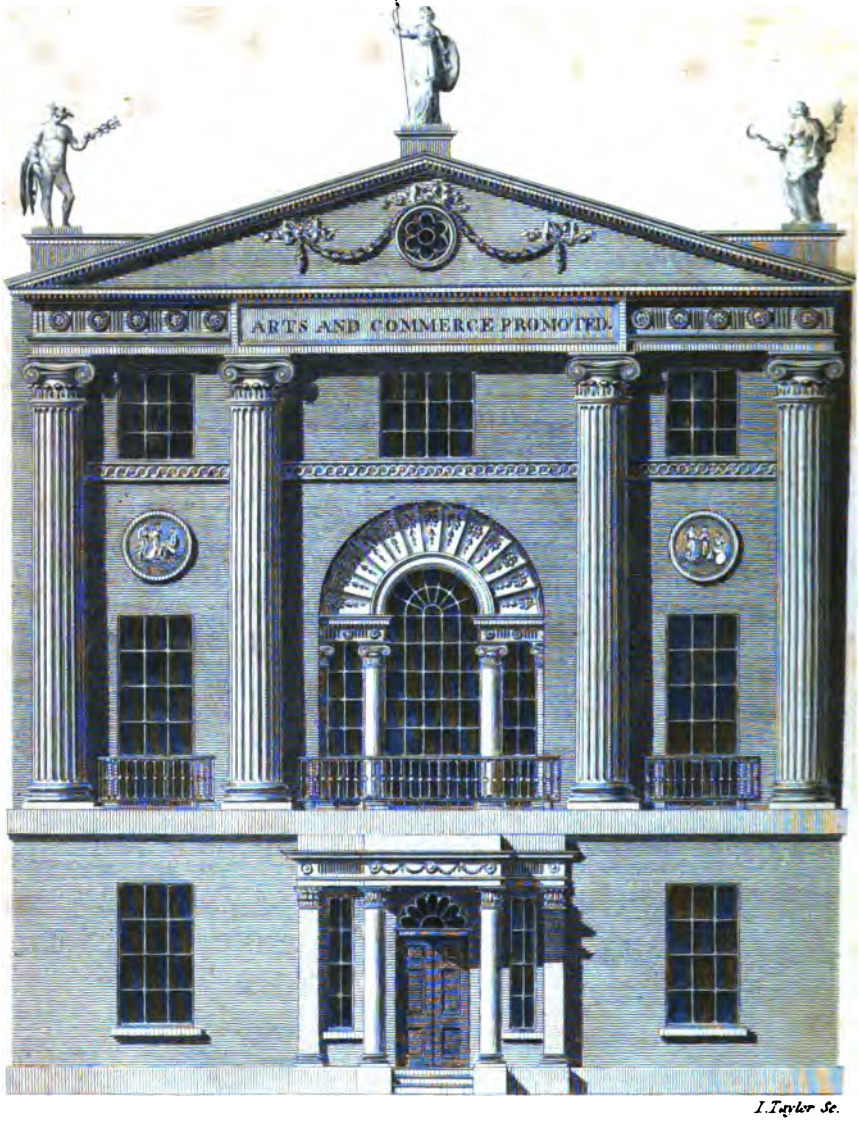
Place the Plate of the Statue of Venus as the Frontiſpiece to the Volume.

The Plate of the Rev. Mr. Swayne's Apparatus for breeding Silk-worms, to face page 148.

The Plate of the Model of Mr. Hughes's Machine for twitching Wool, to face page 193.

The Plate of Mr. Harriott's Road-Harrow, to face page 204.

The Plate of Captain Pakenham's Subſtitute for a Rudder, to face page 218.



I. Taylor Sc.

Elevation of the Society's House,
designed by **ROBERT ADAM ESQ.R**

TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

SOCIETY

INSTITUTED AT LONDON

FOR THE

ENCOURAGEMENT

OF

ARTS, MANUFACTURES, and COMMERCE;

WITH THE

PREMIUMS offered in the YEAR 1790.

VOL. VIII.

LONDON:

Printed by T. SPILSBURY and SON, Snow-hill.

To be had, by MEMBERS, of the REGISTER, at the SOCIETY'S HOUSE, in the ADELPHI; and sold by Messrs. DODSLEY, HOOPER, ROBSON, LOCKYER DAVIS, WHITE, BECKET, JOHNSON, CADELL, ELMSLEY, WALTER, RICHARDSON, DEBRETT, SEWELL, and TAYLOR.

[Price FOUR SHILLINGS.]

M.DCC.XC.

PREFACE.

THE Print prefixed to this Volume repreſents the Front of the Society's Houſe in the Adelphi Buildings, London, according to the original deſign: ſome little deviations were found neceſſary in finiſhing the Building; but it has been judged moſt proper to lay before the Public a correct elevation, as firſt intended; which will give to poſterity ſome idea of the ſtyle adopted by the ingenious Architect, Robert Adam, Eſq. to whom the Society are obliged for the Drawing from which this Print was taken.

The peruſal of the Papers which form this Volume will, it is hoped, afford much

pleaſure to the Public at large, and to the Members of the Society in particular, when it is obſerved how much Agriculture, and the other uſeful Arts, are advancing in this country; and when the Liſt of Rewards beſtowed is attended to, it may be ſaid, without vanity, to be under the auſpices and encouragement of this Society.

In the claſs of Agriculture, the large plantations of uſeful Timber-trees making in moſt parts of the kingdom, muſt afford great pleaſure to every reader: and the various other matters that will be found under this head will ſhew that the practical farmers in this country are attending to a line of ſcience in their profeſſion, unknown in former times, and from which the happieſt effects may be predicted. This is evident in the Papers on the Cauſe and Cure of the Diſeaſe called the Curl in Potatoes—the experiments on feeding Cattle with that uſeful and prolific root—and from the obſervations on Stall-feeding Horſes, a prac-

tice

tice which promiſes to be of very conſiderable utility.

Under this head will alſo be found ſome Papers on the Culture and Cure of that uſeful drug, Rhubarb; from which it will appear that this country may ſoon be ſupplied with Rhubarb of our own growth, equal, and perhaps ſuperior, to any imported. The Papers on gaining Land from the Sea, and on the management of Bees, it is believed, will prove very acceptable to the readers.

In the claſs of Chemiſtry is inſerted an account of a ſimple, plain, and effectual method, verified by trial before a Committee, of a method of Generating Yeaſt; by which the inconveniences attending the want of that neceſſary ingredient in brewing and baking may be in a very great degree obviated; a circumſtance of no ſmall importance to thoſe families who reſide much in the country, particularly when at a diſtance from public breweries.

The Silk received this year in claim of the premium for that article is a ſufficient proof, if any further proofs were neceſſary, that what has been publiſhed in the Volumes of theſe Tranſactions concerning the practicability of producing, in this country, that great article of manufacture and trade, is well founded; and from the ſample ſent by the Candidate (part of which is reſerved for the inſpection of the curious), there now ſeem only wanting ſufficient plantations of mulberry-trees for feeding the worms, whereby employment for numbers of women and children may be furniſhed, and Silk produced in England equal to that of any part of Europe. This opinion will be more fully confirmed, when it is generally known that the Government of Pruſſia is at this time buſily employed in raiſing Silkworms in that country, where the climate cannot be conſidered as more fit for the purpoſe than that of the land we inhabit.

In the claſs of Manufactures, an account and plate of a Loom, of a ſimple conſtruction,

tion, are inſerted; which, on examination, appeared well calculated to weave advantageouſly light works in Silk.

A Letter on a more minute and accurate manner of dividing Mathematical Inſtruments; a mode of preventing thoſe accidents that often happen in raiſing large weights; an account of the ſucceſsful uſe of the Gun-Harpoon; a method of drawing water from Ponds, without diſturbing the mud; and a deſcription and plate of an improved Hydrometer for Spirits and Worts; are contained under the head of Mechanicks. Theſe are ſo fully deſcribed in the following ſheets, that little need be here ſaid of them, except that the method of drawing water by means of a machine, on the principle communicated by Colonel Danſey, has been applied to a ciſtern with conſiderable advantage; and it is evident how eligible ſuch a contrivance is, whereby the water, for the ſervice of houſes, may be taken from near the ſurface of the ciſtern,

rather than from near the bottom, as is uſually practiſed.

An accurate *practical* Inſtrument, whereby the ſtrength of Spirits may be eaſily and expeditiouſly determined, has long been wanted; and it is hoped ſuch an one is now found in that contrived by Mr. Quin.

Under the claſs of Colonies and Trade, it muſt be highly ſatisfactory to find that the Cinnamon-trees taken on board the St. Ann, a French veſſel, bound from the Iſle of France to Port Louis, by the Flora frigate, Captain Samuel Marſhall, one of the ſhips belonging to the fleet commanded by Lord Rodney in 1782, are now flouriſhing in Jamaica, and promiſing in time to furniſh a valuable article of commerce to theſe Kingdoms.

Under this head it may be proper to obſerve, that the Society have received this year, from Jamaica, a quantity of Caſhew Gum

Gum, ſent in claim of the premium offered for that article, and for which the premium was adjudged to the Candidate, Dr. Titford. This kind of Gum was found on trial not to anſwer the purpoſe of Gum Senegal in callico-printing; but, as it will ſupply the place of that Gum to the black-ſilk dyers, who conſume large quantities, and will thereby leſſen the price of Gum Senegal to the manufacturers in general, the Legiſlature, in conſequence of this information, have thought proper by law to enact, that the importation of Caſhew Gum ſhall be allowed on the ſame conditions as Gum Arabic or Gum Senegal; the duty on which, from the place of growth, is only ſixpence per hundred weight.

The annual publication of theſe Volumes of Tranſactions appears to have had the effect deſired, by diffuſing a knowledge of the intention and views of the Society; and the number of Candidates who have appeared in claim of the rewards offered, which

which has been much greater during the laſt ſeſſion than for ſeveral years paſt, with the increaſe of Members elected, muſt be attributed to the Public being more fully informed of the patriotic views of the Inſtitution.

In the Liſt of Premiums now offered, ſeveral new ones will be found; which, it is hoped, will ſtimulate the ingenious to bring forward ſuch improvements as may do credit to themſelves, and promote, in the moſt eſſential manner, the Arts, the Manufactures, and the Commerce of theſe Kingdoms.

CONTENTS.

CONTENTS.

	Page
Preface	
Papers in Agriculture	1
Paper in Chemiſtry	139
Paper in Manufactures	161
Papers in Mechanicks	173
Paper in Colonies and Trade	205
Rewards beſtowed from January 1ſt, 1789, to June, 1790	221
Preſents received	239
Catalogue of Models and Machines	245
Liſt of Officers, &c.	249
Premiums offered in 1790	253
Liſt of Members	353
Index	393

ERRATA.

Page 33, line 5 from the bottom, for *cure* read *procure*.
41, line 7, after the word *longeſt* add an aſteriſk.

PAPERS

IN

AGRICULTURE.

AGRICULTURE.

THE GOLD MEDAL, being the Premium offered for Acorns, was this year adjudged to JOHN MORSE, Eſq. of Norwich, from whom the following Letter and Certificate were received.

THIS is to certify, That John Morſe, of Norwich, Eſq. had twenty-five acres of land, all well fenced, in the pariſh of Sprowſton, in the county of Norfolk, ſet with Acorns, between the months of October 1788 and March 1789, for the purpoſe of raiſing Timber and Underwood: the plants are healthy and vigorous; and there

are more than three hundred upon each acre.

JOHN MORSE, Norwich.
WILLIAM FOX, Sprowſton.
EDWARD DAVY, Churchwarden.
THO' CHAMBERLAIN, Overſeer.
JOHN GAPP, Curate of Sprowſton.

October 26*th*, 1789.

SIR,

THE twenty-five acres I had ſet with Acorns laſt ſpring, are of various ſoils.

Six acres were arable land, of a good loamy ſoil, approaching to brick earth; were ſet with Acorns, in rows at ſix feet diſtance, in furrows, and ploughed in with wheat, with no other trees intermixed.

The remaining nineteen acres were heath land: the ſoil differs; part rich good loam, ſome ſandy, and ſome gravel. This land was ſet in rows, at ſix feet diſtance, three rows of Acorns and one row of Scotch firs, in order to nurſe up the Oaks.

I am, SIR,
Your humble ſervant,
JOHN MORSE.

Norwich,
December 31, 1789.

Mr. MORE.

The GOLD MEDAL, being the Premium offered for planting Cheſnuts, was this year adjudged to Mr. JOSEPH COWLISHAW, from whom the following Letters and Certificates were received.

SIR,

I HAVE planted ſix acres of land, on Carlton Foreſt, with Spaniſh Cheſnuts: the number of Trees on each acre is more than twelve hundred, and as many Larches.

The ſoil is ſandy, and ſown with a quantity of Acorns and Aſh Keys. A verge, ſix yards broad, on two ſides is filled with a variety of Foreſt-trees, twelve or fourteen ſorts.

The ſix acres were well fallowed in 1788. In March 1789, I opened furrows at about ſix

ſix feet aſunder, wherein were ſown twenty buſhels of Acorns; and twelve buſhels of Aſh Keys, broad-caſt. Between the drills of Acorns are planted ſeven thouſand ſix hundred and fifty-ſix Spaniſh Cheſnuts, one-year-old ſeedlings; and the ſame number of Larches, two years old, tranſplanted at two feet nine inches diſtance. They are ſo planted, that when the Larches are taken out, the Cheſnuts will ſtand at ſix feet diſtance. The verge on two ſides, ſix yards wide, and three hundred yards long, is filled with Oaks, Spaniſh Cheſnuts, Larches, Limes, Acacias, Berry-bearing Poplars, Caledonian Laburnum, Lord Middleton's Oak, Spruce Firs, Scotch Firs, Balm-of-Gilead Firs, Weymouth Pines, Birches, Mountain Aſh, and Arbor Vitæ, one in a yard. Few of the plants have failed: every dead tree has been replaced this autumn. The Cheſnuts, Oaks, and Larches, ſeem to do well. The Aſh Keys, which were of laſt year's growth, do not yet appear. It is my intention to make this planting a thick underwood;

and the Cheſnuts and Oaks to remain for timber.

I am, SIR,

The Society's and your

very humble ſervant,

JOSEPH COWLISHAW.

Hodſock-Park.
26 *October*, 1789.

Mr. MORE.

THIS certifieth that we, whoſe names are underwritten, have viewed the above-mentioned planting, and believe the account to be a true one, being effectually fenced and ſecured to grow timber.

ROBERT RAMSDEN, of Carlton-Hall.
T. HUME, Rector of Carlton.

IN a ſubſequent Letter, Mr. Cowliſhaw ſays he has added to the variety round the outſides, Alders, Cherries, Horſe-Cheſnuts, Crab-trees, Balſam-Poplar, Box-trees, Witch Elms, Silver Firs, American Firs, Spruce Firs, Plane-trees, Laurels, and one thouſand Sallows.

The

The GOLD MEDAL, being the Premium offered for planting Elm, was this year adjudged to RICHARD SLATER MILNES, Eſq. of Foyſton, near Ferrybridge, Yorkſhire, for having planted, agreeably to the following Certificate, twenty thouſand Engliſh Elms.

And the GOLD MEDAL was alſo adjudged to the ſame Gentleman, for having planted upwards of two hundred thouſand Larch-trees, as appears by the following Certificates and Letters.

SIR,

AS I was too late in my application laſt year for the Medal for planting the greateſt quantity of Larch, I muſt again trouble you with an account of what I have planted this year, and requeſt you will be ſo good as to preſent to the Society the encloſed Certificates.

The

The ground I have planted is of the moſt barren kind; notwithſtanding which, I have the ſatisfaction to find that the Trees grow very well. They are planted a yard aſunder, about two thouſand Larch on an acre, the others mixed Foreſt-trees. The plantations are all well fenced. If you wiſh to be informed of any other particular, I beg leave to refer you to Mr. White, of Retford, who has undertaken all my planting.

I am, SIR,

Your moſt obedient humble ſervant,

RICHARD S. MILNES.

Foyſton,
October 28, 1789.

Mr. MORE.

I DO certify, That I have planted for Richard Slater Milnes, Eſq. at Foyſton, between the 24th of June 1788 and the 24th of June 1789, twenty thouſand Engliſh Elms; and from the 24th of June 1788 to the 24th of June 1789, above two hundred

dred thouſand tranſplanted Larch, between two and four years old.

JAMES MANN.

Feyſton,
October 28, 1789.

IT having been judged neceſſary to make ſome inquiry of Mr. White, relative to theſe plantations, the following anſwer was received from that Gentleman.

SIR,

IN anſwer to yours of the 13th, which I am juſt favoured with, I muſt acquaint you, that I contracted with Mr. Milnes for the planting two hundred and twenty-five acres of land with different trees; and it was ſtipulated that there ſhould be two thouſand Larches on each acre. And as that kind of tree grows better on that ſoil than any other, and is a plant much eſteemed by myſelf, and no leſs ſo by Mr. Milnes,

I believe the full number has been faithfully planted; which will make the diſtance under five feet. The plantations were all made under my direction, the perſon James Mann, who ſigned the certificate, being my ſervant. They are all very well fenced, and very likely to make a timber-wood.

I have the pleaſure to be,

SIR,

Your moſt obedient ſervant,

THOMAS WHITE.

Ratford,
January 15, 1790.

Mr. MORE.

The SILVER MEDAL, being the ſecond Premium offered for planting Larch, was adjudged to Mr. GEORGE WRIGHT, of Anſton, from whom the following Certificates were received.

THIS is to certify, That Mr. George Wright, of Anſton, has planted on his eſtate at Gildingwells, in the county of York, eleven thouſand five hundred and ſeventy-three Larch-trees, in February 1789, at one yard diſtance, on a very uneven piece of ground, the ſtone being taken out for lime, &c. Very few of the plants failed. The plantation is effectually fenced and ſecured to grow timber.

Signed by us, Nov. 2, 1789, { JOHN CLARK, Miniſter. JOSEPH COWLISHAW.

SIR,

SIR,

I HAVE juſt now received yours; and do hereby aſſure you, that I ſigned a Certificate, ſignifying that Mr. George Wright had planted on his eſtate at Gildingwells, in the county of York, eleven thouſand five hundred and ſeventy-three Larch; and I further aſſure you, that the ſaid Larch-trees were two years old when planted, and from nine to fifteen inches high. The trees had been tranſplanted.

Your humble Servant,

JOHN CLARKE.

Anſton,
January 11th, 1790.

Mr. MORE.

The

The GOLD MEDAL, being the Premium offered for planting Aſh, was this year adjudged to RICHARD Lord Biſhop of LANDAFF, from whom the following Certificate and Letter had been received.

THIS is to certify, That, in the courſe of this year, I, with proper aſſiſtants, have planted for the Lord Biſhop of Landaff, eleven acres with twenty thouſand Aſh plants, intermixed with three thouſand two hundred Oaks, two thouſand Elm, two thouſand Beech, two thouſand Sycamore, and ſix hundred and fifty Carolina Poplars; that all the ſaid plants are at the leaſt two years old; and that they are planted in a field, on the Grove eſtate, near Ambleſide, which is fenced with a new ſtone wall, ſix feet in height. Witneſs my hand,

Ambleſide, November 3, 1788. THOMAS HARRISON.

I believe the above to be true.

Witneſs, JOHN BENSON,
Steward to the Biſhop of Landaff.

SIR,

SIR,

I CERTAINLY ſigned the Certificate you refer to, reſpecting the Biſhop of Landaff's having planted twenty thouſand Aſh &c. in 1788. I am now able to inform you, that the fence of the plantation is kept up with the greateſt care, and that the plants in general are in as thriving a condition as can be expected.

The Sycamore and the Oaks ſeem at preſent to be more promiſing, in this expoſed ſituation, than the Elm; but the Aſh, which was planted on a boggy ſoil, is the moſt promiſing of all. You will not be diſpleaſed at having ſome account of the Larches which were planted by his Lordſhip in the ſpring of 1788, and for which the Gold Medal was laſt year adjudged to him: they made good ſhoots in the following ſummer, but many thouſands loſt their tops the laſt year. We do not attribute this loſs to the coldneſs of the

the preceding winter, but to the wetneſs of the ſpring and ſummer of 1789; for the Larches which were planted on the dry ſpots ſeem to have ſuffered far leſs than thoſe whoſe roots were more expoſed to the wet. The Scotch Firs, of which we planted near thirty thouſand, ſeem to be better able to bear a wet ſoil than the Larches.

I am, SIR,

Your moſt obedient humble ſervant,

JOHN BENSON.

Dove-Neſt,
February 9th, 1790.

Mr. MORE.

The Society, having offered their GOLD MEDAL, or Thirty Pounds, to the perſon who ſhould diſcover the nature and cauſe of the Diſeaſe in the Potatoe-plant called the *Curled Potatoe*, and point out an effectual cure, received this year the three following Papers; and being deſirous of encouraging every attempt to inſure ſucceſs in the culture of that valuable vegetable, divided the pecuniary Premium equally among the three candidates, Mr. WILLIAM HOLLINS, Mr. WILLIAM PITT, and Mr. JOHN HOLT; whoſe Accounts and Certificates follow.

SIR,

HEREWITH I have ſent you an account of the diſeaſe called Curl Potatoe, with a Certificate which corroborates it, not doubting your Society will judge with liberality;

rality; and if the Society ſhall think it neceſſary for me to attend, ſhall be ready to do it.

I am, SIR,

Your obedient ſervant,

WILLIAM HOLLINS.

Berriew,
October 20, 1789.

Mr. MORE.

THE Curl in Potatoes is a diſeaſe which admits of three different ſtages or degrees.

1ſt. The Half-curl.

2d. The Curl.

3d. The Corrupted.

1ſt. The *Half-curled* plants have leaves ſomewhat long, and curled only in a moderate degree: they produce a tolerable crop, if the ſummer be not very dry; but if

otherwiſe, the Potatoes will be ſmall and watery.

2d. The *Completely-curled* plants are ſeldom more than ſix or ſeven inches high: they ſoon ripen and die. The Potatoes are generally ſmaller than a nutmeg, of a ruſty red colour, and unwholeſome as food.

3d. The *Corrupted Potatoes*, or thoſe in which the vegetative power is nearly deſtroyed, never appear above ground. The ſeed may be found, at Michaelmas, as freſh, to appearance, as when it was ſet, with a few ſmall Potatoes cloſe to it.

The firſt cauſe of the Curl in Potatoes muſt be traced to the manner in which the ſeed was raiſed the preceding year.

If the Potatoes be ſet late in the ſeaſon, that is, from the middle of May to the middle of June, in a rich ſoil, well manured, having a ſouthern aſpect, and if the ſummer

ſummer ſhould be hot and dry till (we will ſuppoſe) the beginning of Auguſt, when the blow of the plants has fallen off, then the ſeed will be exhauſted in feeding the plant only; and very few Potatoes will appear. Should the weather now become moiſt and genial, the plants, eſpecially if they ſhould be earthed, will blow afreſh, and a plentiful crop of very large Potatoes may yet be produced.

Theſe Potatoes are perfectly fit for uſe as food; but as they were produced from the ſtalk of the plant, after the ſeed itſelf was exhauſted, they will be defective in moiſture and vegetative power: and the plants which proceed from them the following year, will be found to be curled.

Second Cauſe.

The Curl may be produced without manure or earthing, provided the Potatoes be ſown (at the end of May) thick together, in a rich ſoil, and covered with green fern,

or other litter, before the plants appear. The rain rots the fern or litter, and enables it to penetrate as a manure to the roots; and the plants are forced, as in the preceding experiment, to a ſecond growth, and blow. The ſeed thus raiſed produced plants that were curled.

The forcing Potatoes by cultivation, as above deſcribed, I find to be the cauſe of the Curl, both from my own experiments, repeated for ſeveral years ſucceſſively, and alſo from the obſervations I have made upon the practice and ill ſucceſs of my neighbours.

It is well known that the flowers of many plants, ſuch as the poppy, the roſe, and many others, are much altered by cultivation; they become *double*, the ſtamina are converted into petals, the generic character is loſt, they become what botaniſts call Monſters; the parts of generation being changed, no ſeed is produced. If I may be

be allowed to conſider any part of a plant in which the vegetative power reſides as a ſeed, it will be found that rich cultivation produces, if not abſolutely the ſame, at leaſt a ſimilar imperfection in the Potatoe; for the flower and the bulbous root are both enlarged by cultivation. In the flower, little or no ſeed is produced: in the Potatoe, the vegetative power is impaired or deſtroyed, according to the degree of the diſeaſe.

It is obſervable that, wherever the vegetative power is impaired, there is always a deficiency of moiſture; which confirms my opinion mentioned in page 21, and is itſelf proved by the following experiment.

Experiment.

Both healthy and curled plants may be raiſed from the ſame Potatoe, in the following manner:

Dig up, in the beginning of October, ſome Potatoes raiſed as is deſcribed in the

preceding pages. Amongſt the largeſt will be found ſome that have, in different parts, different degrees of moiſture, the leaſt at the butt, and the moſt at the crown end, the quantity of moiſture gradually increaſing from the butt to the crown. Take one ſet from the crown, and another from the butt: the former will produce an healthy, the latter a curled plant. The Curl-producing Potatoes are alſo obſerved to be drier both before and after boiling, and are boiled in a ſhorter time.

The Mode of preventing the Curl in Potatoes.

The following directions for cultivating Potatoes, duly obſerved, will effectually prevent the Curl; as I have found by various and repeated experiments, made with great care and attention, during theſe laſt ſeven years.

The beſt time of ſetting, is from the beginning of April to the middle of May.

Make

Make ridges a yard aſunder: put your manure firſt into the trench, and with moderation: ſet the Potatoes in a triangular form, five or ſix inches aſunder; cover them with the ſoil to the thickneſs of five or ſix inches. There is but little danger of laying on too much of the ſoil: the deeper are the ſets, the better will they be protected from the ſcorching heat of the ſun, if the ſeaſon ſhould be dry. This diſtance of five or ſix inches is ſo ſmall as to prevent the plants growing too rank, and yet ſufficient for each of them to be expoſed to the ſun and the air.

2dly. When they have grown to the height of ſix or ſeven inches above the ground, you muſt not earth them, as is the uſual practice. You muſt take away the weeds, and may draw a little mould to them; but you muſt be careful to do it before the bloſſom-buds appear, which time is generally about the end of June.

They

They will now require no farther care, excepting that of weeding.

I am of opinion that early ſetting is advantageous, on account of the greater chance of early rain, which will be very beneficial to the plants if the ſummer ſhould be dry. By this proceſs, the plants will be healthy; the young Potatoes will be formed in due ſeaſon; they will grow gradually; the plant will ripen and die in due time, and will not be forced into a ſecond growth by the rain which may fall in September. The ſap being thus left in the Potatoe, it becomes a *ſeed* endued with an unimpaired perfect vegetative power; and the plants which are raiſed from them will be found to be entirely free from the Curl.

N. B. The Potatoes may be dug as ſoon as they can be handled without cruſhing the peel, that is, about the end of September.

Sound

Sound Potatoes are procured with the greateſt certainty from earth that has been peeled and burnt: the ſoil thus prepared is well ſuited to the growth of Potatoes. In this they grow gradually, and are not forced beyond their natural ſize: in doubtful ſeed, it is ſafeſt to plant the ſmalleſt Potatoes *whole*.

The ſoil the moſt likely to produce the Curl, is that which is rich in itſelf, much manured, and has a ſouthern aſpect. In other ſituations, where the ſoil is not rich, and the garden is cold, either from its being upon the ſide of a hill, or expoſed to the north, the Curl has not yet appeared; which is known to be the caſe in the mountainous parts of Radnorſhire and Montgomeryſhire. This is perfectly conſonant with my theory; for where the ſoil is poor, and the ſituation cold, the plants cannot be forced into a ſecond growth by earthing and manure.

I do

I do not mean to diſſuade thoſe who are anxious to raiſe large crops for immediate uſe, from earthing and manuring to the utmoſt extent; I only caution them againſt uſing Potatoes ſo raiſed, for ſeed. By earthing and manuring, you will doubtleſs raiſe large crops of large Potatoes perfectly good, as food, but imperfect as ſeed; for the vegetative power will be impaired by this forcing cultivation. Hence it will be the intereſt of every prudent cultivator, to allot a portion of his Potatoe-garden to the raiſing of Seed-Potatoes. If the directions which I have given be followed, I have not the leaſt doubt of ſucceſs; at leaſt I am certain that the Curl will not make its appearance.

To the Honourable the Preſident, Vice-Preſidents, and Members, of the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce.

WE, whoſe names are hereunto ſubſcribed, have for many years laſt paſt bought our Seed-Potatoes from William Hollins, of the townſhip of Heel, in the pariſh of Berriew, in the county of Montgomery, gardener; and do hereby certify, that the crops ariſing therefrom have, from time to time, grown up ſound and good, and free from Curl: but if we at any time happened to keep ſeed therefrom of our own cultivation, which we ſeverally attempted, the crops, after the firſt, ſecond, or third ſowing, would get curled and unſound (in common with thoſe of our neighbours who did not happen to purchaſe their ſeed from him), to our great detriment and loſs, and to the loſs of the neighbourhood in

in general. Witneſs our hands, this 16th day of October, 1789,

J. JONES, Juſtice of the Peace for the County of Montgomery.

ROB. WILLIAMS, Miniſter of Berriew.

JOHN DAVIES, Church-warden.

RICH. PRYCE, Veſtry-clerk.

And ſeventeen Farmers and Inhabitants of the neighbourhood.

SIR,

SIR,

I TAKE the liberty of troubling the Society with my experience on the culture of Potatoes, in anſwer to their following propoſal.

"For diſcovering the cauſe, and point-
"ing out the cure of Curl in Potatoes,
"verified by experiments, the Gold Medal,
"or Thirty Pounds."

Having been a grower of Potatoes upon a conſiderable ſcale, for theſe ten years, I write wholly from experience: my annual growth has generally been from five hundred to one thouſand buſhels. I have frequently had a few curled, but not for ſeveral years, unleſs I planted curled ſorts in ſmall quantities, on purpoſe for obſervation.—The Curl in Potatoes is doubtleſs owing to a degeneracy in the ſeed; to the particular ſpecies, or variety, being worn out; by too great a ſameneſs,

ſameneſs, and too long planting on the ſame ſort of land: and this degeneracy is by no means peculiar to the Potatoe; every known plant, and perhaps even animal, is ſubject to a ſimilar degeneracy. Wheat, ſown too long on the ſame ſpot, without changing the ſeed, will generally become ſmutt and hen-corn. I have known barley, by being ſown nine or ten years on the ſame kind of ſoil, degenerate to the lightneſs of oats; and oats, from the ſame cauſe, become little more than huſk and chaff. Peas, too long ſown without change, ripen later, and become ſo unkindly, that the pods, on the upper part of the haulm, never fill. To continue the ſame idea, and apply it in an inſtance or two to the animal creation, I have known a good breed of hogs, by repetition of breeding male and female from the ſame farrow, become ſo rickety, that they could not be reared; and have very credible accounts of the ſame effects taking place in the

the human ſpecies, by confining intermarriages to two or three families for generations.

I hope this digreſſion will be excuſed, as tending to illuſtrate the main ſubject, by making the cauſe of the diſorder, in queſtion, apparent.

The cure, I have no doubt, conſiſts in planting ſorts that have hitherto retained their health and their perfection (and many ſuch ſorts there are; freſh varieties are annually raiſed, and may be multiplied almoſt to infinity, by ſowing the Bell or natural ſeed of the Potatoe): and indeed it is the duty, as well as intereſt of every cultivator, whether of Potatoes, or any other vegetable, to cure his ſeed from as perfect a plant as poſſible, and by no means to uſe the ſeed of a worn out, degenerate plant.

I have never underſtood, that the Curl in Potatoes has been, in this country, by

any means formidable to the attentive cultivator. No one in their ſenſes would plant a degenerate ſort but upon a narrow ſcale, nor indeed is there the leaſt occaſion; for the bounty of nature has always at hand plenty of ſubſtitutes, equal or ſuperior in quality to former ſorts, even when they were in perfection. The varieties that I have known fail by curling, in this country, are only three: their provincial names are, firſt, an early ſort, called here, Pretty Bettys; in lieu of which are introduced Champions and Golden Balls, both excellent early ſorts: ſecondly and thirdly, the old Winter Reds, and Pink Eyes, have both failed, and we have, inſtead of them, Ayleſbury Whites, the Cluſter Potatoe, the Ox Noble, red and white Surinam for cattle; a dark purple kind, called by ſome, the Pomegranate Potatoe; and many other valuable ſorts, which never have yet curled. The rational remedy therefore, undoubtedly, is the raiſing and introducing of freſh varieties; a practice which has never yet been interrupted by any difficulty.

Whether

Whether any thing herein does or does not meet the wiſhes and views of the Society, they and the public are welcome to my trouble, who am,

SIR,

Your very humble ſervant,

WILLIAM PITT.

Pendeford, near Wolverhampton, Staffordſhire, October 20th, 1789.

Mr. MORE.

ON the cauſe and prevention of the Curl in Potatoes, I beg leave to offer the following thoughts, being a ſubject of no ſmall importance to the farmer, and to which I have paid not a little attention.

The cauſe of this diſeaſe, as far as I can judge, does not ariſe from peculiarity of ſoil, variety of manure, difference of ſeaſon (dry or moiſt): the cauſe therefore, whatever it may be, it ſhould ſeem, originates from the ſet, which, when once infected, I imagine, is incurable; and the diſeaſe or curl appears to be nothing more than a total degeneracy of the plant, by being worn out, through want of change of ſeed, upon the ſame ſoil, with probably ſome other cauſes co-operating.

It is a well-known fact to every experienced farmer, that almoſt every ſpecies of grain and vegetables require repeated renewal, or

or change from different ſoils; or they wear out (as the phraſe is), yield but imperfect crops, if continued too long; and defeat the cultivator in his expectations of reaping benefit. Why may not this too cauſe the ſame effect in Potatoes, by their being too repeatedly planted, and occaſion the blaſted, early-matured appearance of the ſtems, which is always followed by a failure of crop.

In confirmation of the above theory, this diſtrict, for ſome years, ſuffered great injury from curled potatoes. As the diſeaſe had but then lately made its appearance, the cultivators were at a loſs for a remedy.—This was obtained by totally diſcarding their former ſeed-plants; and of late years, large quantities have been annually imported from Scotland.

This practice has been attended with ſucceſs: few crops, I believe, I may venture to ſay, none, has been infected with the diſeaſe, if renewed; but if the ſame ſeed

was imprudently, for a few years, continued upon the ſame ſoil, ſome plants would appear infected; and if ſtill continued longer, the diſeaſe, inſtead of being *partial*, would ſoon become *total*, with few exceptions. The cuſtom now is, to import every year from Scotland.*

There may be other reaſons, which cauſe a degeneracy or wearing out of the plant.—Every ſeed has its peculiar ſeaſon, when it is moſt proper to be committed to the earth. In ſome, the budding of certain plants, or the blowing of flowers, indicate this preciſe moment to the attentive cultivator: the month, or even the day of the month, is his only guide in others. To a few of theſe, the moſt favorable time is very limited, ſo very limited, that the winter

* Since writing the above, I have been well informed, that the ſets obtained from moſs lands, will make a ſufficient change; and that it is univerſally the practice of thoſe who live in the neighbourhood of moſs lands, to procure their Seed-Potatoes from thence; and that this change of ſoil preſerves them from the Curl.

ter turnep will not (in this diſtrict) yield a crop, if its ſeed be not ſown within a very few days before or after the 20th of July; but better, if five days before this period, than the ſame number of days afterwards. From the 20th of March to the end of April, is a proper ſeaſon for planting moſt of the kinds of the winter potatoe: but this root, the friend, and great ſupport of the labouring man, is not ſo very ſhy of her favours; productive crops have been obtained, when planted even in July.—Time, however, for acquiring ſufficient maturity, is not allowed from ſuch late planting; for the crop, though productive, is not perfect, being neither ſo ſolid, nor palatable; and this may be one cauſe of accelerating a decay, or bringing on the Curl.

The Potatoe is alſo liable to other diſorders: in very dry ſeaſons, excreſcences will ariſe, vulgarly called the Scab; in moiſt ſeaſons, little holes or cavities appear,

called the Canker; and both theſe diſorders increaſe according to the length of time they remain in the earth, after having acquired maturity. It is more than probable, that theſe diſorders may haſten the decay, and cauſe the Curl.

One method of preventing the diſeaſe, namely, by changing the ſeed, has been already mentioned: another ſource of prevention offers, from raiſing new kinds from the ſeed or apple of the plant, or the ſame kinds renewed again from the ſeed. Raiſing new kinds from ſeed, however, requires no ſmall portion of diſcernment; for the ſeed from the ſame plant, will produce ſo many varieties, that it requires nice judgment of the cultivator properly to ſelect. Great numbers, from inſpection only, will be weeded out and rejected; and of thoſe retained, more will be again rejected, the ſucceeding and following years: of the remaining few, there may different characters ſtill exiſt; ſuch as ill or well flavoured, cloſe

cloſe or coarſe grained, productive, non-productive, &c. &c. Each may have their reſpective value: but I think it may be generally aſſerted, that the finer kinds ſooner degenerate; the coarſe kinds, which are almoſt, if not always, more productive, retain their vigour the longeſt. The following example confirms this opinion.

Spring, 1785.—I procured a new kind of Potatoe, called a DABB, lately raiſed from ſeed; where, I know not: the character of which

* This may have been the reaſon the diſorder did not appear before the introduction of new kinds; for it has been obſerved, that the old Winter Red never curled. Refinements of every ſort have their advantages and diſadvantages. By the introduction of new kinds, we obtained ſuperior Potatoes, but more liable to decay: and yet the ſuperior qualities of the new, it is likely, would ſuperſede the cultivation of the old Winter Red; probably a coarſe ſpecies, but well thought of, when there were no better ſorts.

I have been told that a valuable apple for cyder is worn out; nor can all the efforts of the cultivator renew it from grafting. If this be a fact, there ſeems a ſtriking analogy in the decay of each, from too long planting on the ſame ſoil, and it requires the induſtry and ingenuity of man, to ſeek out freſh ſtocks from the firſt ſource, Seed.

which was, large, coarſe grained, ſtrong flavoured, and of courſe rejected from the table; but being very productive, was uſeful for cattle. The laſt year, it was ſo much improved, as to be no longer rejected: it ſtill retains the quality of being productive, even ſo much as yielding, this preſent year, ſix buſhels from every ſtatute perch. It ſhould be obſerved, that the preſent very luxuriant crop may be in great meaſure owing to having been planted on a virgin ſoil, which was never before improved, or broken up; very little dung was uſed. Here is an evident change for the better; the plants are vigorous, and there is at preſent no appearance of decay: this new ſoil may be a means of preſerving the plant a few years longer; but a total change of ſeed will, in time, become abſolutely neceſſary.

Hence it ſhould appear, that although the diſeaſe, after the preſent ſtock has been, to a certain degree, infected, can never be cured, yet means may be taken for prevention: and that this is the caſe in this diſtrict,

ſtrict, is evident; few crops, of late years, having failed, by being much infected with this diſorder; for, wherever the Curl has appeared, in ever ſo ſmall a degree, that ſtock has been rejected by the attentive cultivator, and new ſeed obtained.

It was ſo late as the year 1565, when the Potatoe was firſt imported from its native ſoil, *America*, into Ireland; and afterwards (owing, as is reported, to a ſhipwreck) they were planted upon the ſea-coaſt in Lancaſhire, from whence their cultivation has been progreſſive, from the weſt, through every part of the kingdom; in ſome of which but very lately. It is alſo imagined, that this diſeaſe firſt appeared in this very diſtrict of the kingdom wherein they were firſt cultivated; and this happened about the year 1764: a remarkable circumſtance at which time, I yet well remember. A perſon, full of enterpriſe, obſerving the Curl in a few ſtems of a certain crop, and that they at the ſame time decayed,

decayed, or arrived at maturity ſooner than the reſt, had them carefully ſelected out, imagining he had luckily obtained, ſomehow, a new and early kind; and had all of them planted the next ſeaſon: that he was diſappointed of his ſucceeding crop, was evident; but from what cauſe, he was puzzled.

I am the more encouraged to offer you theſe hints, for that, after having drawn them up, in the manner here ſent, I read them over to a very intelligent farmer in this neighbourhood, who ſaid that theſe thoughts totally correſponded with his own. I have ſhewn them alſo to a reſpectable clergyman, who, to his other many excellent qualities, is always ready to communicate information, and has favoured me with the following extract from a private letter.

"A labouring man in my neigbourhood "has got a very good Potatoe: the only fault "is, that out of four plants, three of them

are

" are abominably curled; on which account,
" I deſired he would give me four Potatoes.
" From each Potatoe I took a *ſhoot*, not
" a *ſet*, in order to ſee if the ſhoots would
" be curled; they were not: ſo, poſſibly
" their not being curled may be accidental,
" or poſſibly the curl may ariſe from the
" *ſet* planted. Another year, I will plant a
" dozen, or more, of theſe Potatoe-ſhoots:
" then, if there ſhould be no curl, I ſhall
" be clearly of opinion, that the curl ariſes
" from ſome diſeaſe in the *ſet*. What I mean
" by a ſhoot, is—I put three or four ſets into
" a flower-pot; when they have ſhot to be
" about two inches high, and have fibres,
" I take the ſets up, and, with a knife, cut
" the ſhoots off, leaving not the leaſt piece
" of a ſet on the ſhoot. I then plant the
" ſhoots.

" S. H."

Hurſeley,
22d July, 1789.

It ſhould appear, from the above ingenious experiment, of which future trials will confute or confirm the fact, that it corroborates the above theory, by proving the diſeaſe in the

the ſet; and which, when the cauſe or ſeat of diſorder is lopped away, the cure is effected by the force of nature to heal itſelf, and the power of vegetation on the ſmall fibres, which retain newly-acquired life, though from an infected parent ſtock.

The nature of vegetation is ſo myſterious, that we muſt acknowledge our ignorance in her wonderful proceſs. We know that many varieties of fruits may, by a ſingle bud of each, be inoculated upon one and the ſame ſingle ſtock; and that, from this *one* root or fountain-head, may be obtained the different fruits therein depoſited: but by what law of attraction or repulſion, this common ſtock or parent can divide, aſſimilate, correct and adjuſt, the different particles of matter of which each fruit is diſtinguiſhed, by ſhape and flavour, is beyond our reach to know. It is true, that but a very ſmall part of the food of plants or fruits is filtered through the roots of the plants: the leaves, the bark, the wood, imbibe

imbibe from the atmoſphere, and perform their taſk; but being of different ſhape, texture, and grain, each has its ſeparate and particular mode of operation, and thereby cauſes different effects. Nor yet are we able to ſay, what it may be, that gives the different flavours to fruit; whether from the component particles of matter differently arranged, or whether from the ſeparate and component parts being of different ſhapes, &c. &c. Theſe are *ſecrets* hitherto withheld, and probably ever will be hid from the ſearch of man.

I am, SIR,

Your obedient ſervant,

JOHN HOLT.

Walton, near Liverpool,
October 26th, 1789.

Mr. MORE.

The

The following Letter and Certificates having been received, the pecuniary reward (TWENTY GUINEAS), agreeably to his own choice, was adjudged to Mr. PRESGRAVE, of Bourn in Lincolnſhire.

SIR,

IT is in conſequence of the abſtract of premiums offered by the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, for the year 1788, that I apply to you at preſent, claiming the reward of twenty guineas, for cultivating, in that year, not leſs than four acres of Potatoes, for the ſole purpoſe of feeding cattle and ſheep.

I ſhall give you a fair and candid account of the whole matter, which, I believe, your Society always wiſh to have.

About four years ſince, having heard of a few beaſts that were fattened with Potatoes,

toes, ſome miles from me, I was induced to try the experiment, and planted an acre: the following year, I increaſed the quantity to four acres; and laſt year, to eight acres and fifteen perches, as you will find by the Certificate ſent you with this. I increaſed my number of ſtalls, and other conveniences for fattening, to twice the number I had before: and during the laſt winter, I fattened nineteen beaſts with Potatoes and Hay; part of which were ſold in Smithfield, and part in our own markets: and I ſhall encloſe you Mr. Ireland's account of ſeven of thoſe beaſts, that he ſold at Smithfield, at one market. I have about the ſame quantity of acres planted with Potatoes this year; and I certainly ſhall continue this practice, ſo long as I cultivate the ſoil here.

The farm on which I plant the Potatoes, is in Deeping Fen: it is a black, mooriſh, and fenny ſoil, and none of it worth (nor does coſt me) ten ſhillings an acre each year: and from this you will

juſtly conclude, that it is the Potatoes, and not the hay, that fattens the cattle. The ſoil above mentioned is not ſo favourable to the production of Potatoes, as when mixed with loam: this I have proved by experience; for, in caſting our ditches, we throw out a loam and clay: theſe I ſpread on the ſoil; and I find it increaſes the produce very much indeed.

Three boys and one man are equal to the planting for one plough: every third furrow is planted; and the work goes on regular, ſo much ſo, that the planters do not ſtop for the plough, nor the plough for the planters.

Expences on each acre, as under.

	£.	s.	d.
Quantity for ſetting an acre, 15 buſhels, at 1s. - - -	0	15	0
Cutting - - - - - -	0	1	0
Rent - - - - - -	0	10	0
Carried over £.	1	6	0

	£.		
Brought forward	£. 1	6	0
Ploughing (no order neceſſary, as I ſet them on light, ſtubble land) - - - - -	0	3	0
Planting - - - - - -	0	4	0
Hand-hoeing - - - - -	0	5	0
Dreſſing up with a plough twice	0	4	0
Throwing up and gathering -	0	5	0
	£. 2	7	0

Produce, two hundred and fifty buſhels on each acre.

When theſe are gathered, I lay them in a long ridge, near to my bullock ſtalls, about ſix feet broad at the bottom, and about four feet deep, bringing them to a point at the top. I then cover them with dry ſtraw. A trench then is made, about five feet broad, and one foot deep, round the heap. We cover the Potatoes with the earth, beginning at the bottom, and covering it upwards till the whole is covered, a foot

thick. This method not only keeps out the froſt, but the rain; and is by much the beſt way of preſerving them, as I have not had the leaſt damage from the froſts or rain when thus covered. The method of feeding as follows.

The firſt thing my bailiff does in the morning, is to give to each about a peck and a quarter of potatoes (rather more or leſs, according to the ſize of the cattle), which they eat with great avidity: then to each is given a ſmall quantity of hay: about twelve o'clock, to each is given about three gallons of water, and then potatoes and hay as before; the ſame again at night, which is three times a day of hay and potatoes, and only once of water.

The Potatoes are given as they come from the heap, without the leaſt waſhing, or even cleaning (which I think the beſt method). A buſhel a day is better than a greater quantity for an ox of fifty ſtone, and rather more

or

or leſs, agreeably to the weight of the cattle. I do not approve of letting water ſtand by them with this food, nor giving it to them more than onee a day. I give them food from doors, in the face of the cattle, and never go into their ſtalls, but to clear away their dung; yet I make it an invariable rule, never to feed them, when more are at reſt than are ſtanding, as I think it better to let nine wait for their food, than to diſturb ten that are at reſt.

I breed up about thirty young beaſts every year, and contrive to have from fifteen to twenty heifers with calf every year; and as they calve, I purchaſe other calves, ſo as to give to every one a calf more than her own. Thus from fifteen heifers I breed thirty calves (each rearing two), and by this means keep up my breed and ſtock. I had thirty of theſe the beginning of laſt winter: all of them caught ſome diſeaſe, which reduced them very much, and four of them died.

I fed fourteen of the weakeſt of theſe, in the field, on Potatoes, till January laſt, when they were ſo much improved, that I ſtruck off their Potatoes, and gave Potatoes to the other thirteen; which brought them all round, and they were in high condition in the ſpring.

I cannot ſay I have made much trial with my ſheep; but I intend to fatten ſome entirely on Potatoes this year, and have not the leaſt doubt of ſucceſs, as ſome lambs I had at turneps, would leave them for Potatoes, and eat them with aſtoniſhing avidity.

Annexed to this, I trouble you with three Certificates: the firſt is the Surveyor's; the ſecond is my bailiff's, or head ſervant; and the third from Mr. Stewart, a ſurgeon of great reputation in this country. Should any further information be requeſted, I ſhall be exceedingly happy to communicate any

any thing to the Society, that they may have a wiſh to be informed of.

I am, SIR,

Your moſt obedient ſervant,

EDWARD PRESGRAVE.

Bourn, Lincolnſhire,
Nov. 1ſt, 1789.

Mr. MORE.

I HEREBY certify, That I ſurveyed eight acres fifteen perches of land, which were cultivated with Potatoes in 1788 on Mr. Preſgrave's farm, in Deeping Fen, Bourn, Lincolnſhire.

GILBERT YOUNG, Surveyor.

Oct. 30th, 1789.

I DO hereby certify, That I have carefully read the foregoing account by Mr. Edward Preſgrave, of his cultivating Potatoes

in the year 1788, for the ſole purpoſe of feeding cattle and ſheep; and that, to my knowledge, it is true in all reſpects, being his bailiff, or head ſervant, reſiding on the farm, and under whoſe charge his cattle are; and that I fed the cattle, mentioned in the letter, daily with my own hands.

GEORGE HARBY.

Deeping Fen,
Oct. 31*ſt*, 1789.

I AM perfectly ſatisfied that the account of Mr. Preſgrave, reſpecting the cultivation of Potatoes, for the ſole purpoſe of feeding cattle, is ſtrictly true, as I have been repeatedly upon his farm at the time of their growing, and have likewiſe ſeen the cattle feeding upon them.

R. STEWART, Surgeon.

Bourn, Lincolnſhire,
Nov. 1*ſt*, 1789.

SIR,

SIR,

I SHOULD have anſwered your letter ſooner, had not illneſs prevented me. I ſigned a Certificate for Mr. Edward Preſgrave. The peculiar method of feeding the cattle upon Potatoes, unwaſhed or boiled, gained my attention ſo much, that I frequently viſited the ſtalls where the beaſts were feeding.

Your moſt obedient humble ſervant,

R. STEWART.

Bourn,
Dec. 22d, 1789.

Mr. MORE.

Account of ſeven beaſts ſold for Mr. Preſgrave, April 17th, 1789.

One, Melliſh	- - -	18	10 0
One, Wood	- - -	17	0 0
Carried over	£.	35	10 0

Brought forward	£.	35	10 0
One, Stennett - - -		16	0 0
One, Linders - - -		13	10 0
One, Maylin - - -		14	10 0
One, Hembrow - - -		13	15 0
One ſent to be killed - -		12	19 0
Total	£.	106	4 0

(Signed) ROBERT IRELAND.

Weſt Smithfield,
London.

The

The SILVER MEDAL and TEN GUINEAS, being the Premium offered for Stall-feeding Horſes, was this year adjudged to Mr. THOMAS NOYES, of Park Farm, near Eltham; from whom the following Account was received.

MY LORD,

FROM my having been informed of a premium being offered, by the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, this year, to thoſe who have raiſed a proper quantity of green food, for the ſupport of their horſes, &c. during the ſummer months, I beg leave to put in my claim thereto,

I take the liberty to mention, that I have lived above twenty years upon a farm, in Hampſhire, of near one thouſand acres, on the

the eſtate of William Man Godſchall, Eſq. of Weſton Houſe, near Guildford in Surry; upon which I have fixed my eldeſt ſon, and have been, for ſome few years paſt, ſettled upon this farm, which is about two hundred and ſeventy acres, the property of Lady James.

Having found from experience the great utility of green food, in the ſummer, to feed the horſes uſed in huſbandry, and ſave both corn and hay; I ſowed laſt ſpring about nine acres of tares in drills; and alſo, by way of trying the difference, about five or ſix acres in the broad-caſt way; the old method, which, till of late, I generally uſed to follow.

The tares ſown in the drill way, I found to turn out much ſuperior to thoſe ſown broad-caſt; the crop being greater, though the ſeed was only about half the quantity.

The

The produce of theſe tares was ſo great, as to enable me to feed all my Draught Horſes, to the number of twelve, and ſometimes thirteen, during part of the ſpring, and all the ſummer ſeaſon, (in all, I conſider about four months, from May to October), upon this food wholly, except ſome few beans and bran, when they worked hard. This was the caſe, when they ploughed ſome of the very ſtrong, heavy clay land, which required from ſix to eight horſes, when, in other parts, three or four would do as well: and in my other farm, where the land was thin and light, two horſes would perform as well as ſix will in ſome parts here. Beſides the horſes, there were five milch cows, and a bull, fed with theſe vetches or tares in the farm yard.

The dung hereby produced and preſerved for manure, was of courſe very abundant, and uſeful to me; much more ſo than had the dung been dropped by the cattle in the fields,

fields, as in that caſe the virtue would have been in a great degree exhaled by the ſun; and in particular places, where it was dropped in heaps, and not ſpread, it would have done more harm than good.

Beſides, when the cattle are ſuffered to tread in the crop they feed upon, they often deſtroy more by treading, than they conſume by feeding. The milk of the cows is alſo increaſed greatly in quantity, by being ſo fed, and turned out morning and evening to water; as the cattle are kept ſheltered, during the hot months, from the great heat of the ſun, and prevented from being tortured by the flies in the fields, which prove very detrimental to them.

The horſes were employed this time conſtantly in the neceſſary huſbandry buſineſs; ſometimes in ploughing land, which is exceedingly hard and heavy, as I have before obſerved; and ſometimes in carrying out

out manure upon the lands; often ſent with loads of hay and ſtraw to the London market, and bringing back dung or ſoap aſhes, to put upon the heavy land. During this time, the horſes looked remarkably well, and were generally healthy and well, much better than they have been ſince they returned to be fed upon corn and hay.

This has induced me to ſow a quantity of winter tares, which I expect will be ready to come into uſe in April: and, as I find it ſo beneficial, I intend alſo to have ſome acres of ſummer tares, to feed all my horſes in the ſtable, the enſuing ſummer, as well as my cows in the farm-yard. As I cut ſome part laſt year, beſides what I fed the horſes and cattle with, I conſider there was not above twelve acres conſumed by them; and each acre, conſidering the intrinſic value of the land the tares grew upon, which was ſome of the loweſt quality of the farm, ſtood me in not more than thirty ſhillings an acre, the

the value of the ſeed, ploughing, &c. included.

I am, with great reſpect,

MY LORD,

Your Lordſhip's

Moſt obedient ſervant,

THOMAS NOYES.

Park Farm, Eltham, Kent,
Feb. 8th, 1790.

The Rt. Hon. Lord ROMNEY.

The

The following is the Anſwer of Mr. NOYES to a Letter ſent him by order of the Committee of Agriculture, deſiring him to aſcertain, if poſſible, the quantity of Beans and Bran conſumed by the cattle during the time of Stall-feeding.

SIR,

UPON my return from my farm, near Andover in Hampſhire, Saturday evening, I met the favour of yours of the 5th inſtant.

In anſwer, I beg leave to inform you, that on referring to my books, I find the quantity of Horſe-beans conſumed in the whole time of feeding my horſes with tares, laſt ſummer, was twenty-four buſhels, and ninety-ſix buſhels of Bran.

I am, SIR,

Your obedient humble ſervant,

THOMAS NOYES.

Park Farm, near Eltham,
March 8th, 1790.

The GOLD MEDAL, being the Premium offered for cultivating Rhubarb, was this year adjudged to Mr. JOHN BALL, of Williton, who alſo gained the Premium for Rhubarb laſt year. See Vol. 7th, page 34.

SIR,

I RECEIVED your former letters, with the Gold Medal, and the Society's ſeventh volume of their Tranſactions; for which I ſincerely thank them. I deferred anſwering, in hopes I ſhould have been able to have ſent you a ſample of ſome Rhubarb; but the almoſt continual rains have prevented me from taking them up; which has determined me on making an artificial heat: and to have all the effect of the ſun, I am now building a houſe, in the form of a hot-houſe, as I am ſatisfied that without the benefit of the ſun we cannot dry it to perfection;

fection; for the Rhubarb which I have already dried, has been on a malt-kiln, keeping up the thermometer to 80: but this did not anſwer my expectations, as I could not make it appear ſo fine to the eye, as I could wiſh. Six years ſince, I dried about one hundred and fifty pounds in this manner; eighty pounds of which I ſold to a druggiſt in Briſtol for ſix ſhillings per pound, and have uſed no other ſort of Rhubarb in my ſhop, and have always found it to anſwer in every reſpect. As ſoon as my houſe is in order, I intend taking up a few roots for trial; and I will acquaint the Society with every particular of my proceedings. By the ſeverity of the winter, about fifty of the four hundred and thirty plants which I planted laſt year, and for which the Society adjudged me their Gold Medal, died; but having a quantity of young plants, the vacancies were filled up, and I have again planted, this year, upwards of ſix hundred at ſix feet apart, and about two hundred at

E.

red I ha
fted

The GOLD MEDA
offered for cul
year adjudg
Williton,
for Rh
page

; a.
not dig a.
it had it ploughed v.

I am ſatisfied that we grow Rhubarb equal to Turkey, but as yet have not been able to cure it to that perfection. I have taken up roots of five years old, that have weighed upwards of ſeventy pounds, and have now many roots only four years old, which, I believe, would weigh ſixty pounds (I mean immediately on their being taken out of the ground); and the ſeed-ſtalks nine feet high. If you think ſome ſeeds would be acceptable to the Society, I will with pleaſure ſend them. I have planted Rhubarb theſe ſeveral years; and obſerving how they increaſe, after they become three years old, I intend letting

[illegible]tting for This year I ſhall take up
or ſe agreeable, will ſend up
e o

as [illegible]ent ſervant,
[illegible]r tincture
[illegible]ery reſpect, as the HN BALL.

I am, SIR,

Your obedient humble ſer.

JOHN BALL.

Williton,
Sept. 24th, 1789.

Mr. MORE.

SIR,

YOUR letter of December 2d I received, and according to promiſe have ſent the Society for the Encouragement of

four feet apart: theſe eight hundred I have dreſſed with good rotten dung, ſifted coal-aſhes, and lime which had been previouſly ſlacked, and mixed with a proper quantity of ſtuff taken from a mill-pond; and, as the ground was very good, did not dig any pits, as before practiſed, but had it ploughed very deep.

I am ſatisfied that we grow Rhubarb equal to Turkey, but as yet have not been able to cure it to that perfection. I have taken up roots of five years old, that have weighed upwards of ſeventy pounds, and have now many roots only four years old, which, I believe, would weigh ſixty pounds (I mean immediately on their being taken out of the ground); and the ſeed-ſtalks nine feet high. If you think ſome ſeeds would be acceptable to the Society, I will with pleaſure ſend them. I have planted Rhubarb theſe ſeveral years; and obſerving how they increaſe, after they become three years old, I intend letting

letting ſome of them remain in the ground ſix or ſeven years, and am of opinion it will be of a finer quality. I ſhall take your advice of planting ſome plants among the woods; and you are certainly right, reſpecting the bark, as I have uſed it for ſeveral years paſt for tinctures, and find it full as good, in every reſpect, as the beſt part of the root.

I am, SIR,

Your obedient humble ſervant,

JOHN BALL.

Williton,
Sept. 24th, 1789.

Mr. MORE.

SIR,

YOUR letter of December 2d I received, and according to promiſe have ſent the Society for the Encouragement of

four feet apart: theſe eight hundred I have dreſſed with good rotten dung, ſifted coal-aſhes, and lime which had been previouſly ſlacked, and mixed with a proper quantity of ſtuff taken from a mill-pond; and, as the ground was very good, did not dig any pits, as before practiſed, but had it ploughed very deep.

I am ſatisfied that we grow Rhubarb equal to Turkey, but as yet have not been able to cure it to that perfection. I have taken up roots of five years old, that have weighed upwards of ſeventy pounds, and have now many roots only four years old, which, I believe, would weigh ſixty pounds (I mean immediately on their being taken out of the ground); and the ſeed-ſtalks nine feet high. If you think ſome ſeeds would be acceptable to the Society, I will with pleaſure ſend them. I have planted Rhubarb theſe ſeveral years; and obſerving how they increaſe, after they become three years old, I intend letting

letting ſome of them remain in the ground ſix or ſeven years, and am of opinion it will be of a finer quality. I ſhall take your advice of planting ſome plants among the woods; and you are certainly right, reſpecting the bark, as I have uſed it for ſeveral years paſt for tinctures, and find it full as good, in every reſpect, as the beſt part of the root.

I am, SIR,

Your obedient humble ſervant,

JOHN BALL.

Williton,
Sept. 24th, 1789.

Mr. MORE.

SIR,

YOUR letter of December 2d I received, and according to promiſe have ſent the Society for the Encouragement of

four feet apart: theſe eight hundred I have dreſſed with good rotten dung, ſifted coal-aſhes, and lime which had been previouſly ſlacked, and mixed with a proper quantity of ſtuff taken from a mill-pond; and, as the ground was very good, did not dig any pits, as before practiſed, but had it ploughed very deep.

I am ſatisfied that we grow Rhubarb equal to Turkey, but as yet have not been able to cure it to that perfection. I have taken up roots of five years old, that have weighed upwards of ſeventy pounds, and have now many roots only four years old, which, I believe, would weigh ſixty pounds (I mean immediately on their being taken out of the ground); and the ſeed-ſtalks nine feet high. If you think ſome ſeeds would be acceptable to the Society, I will with pleaſure ſend them. I have planted Rhubarb theſe ſeveral years; and obſerving how they increaſe, after they become three years old, I intend letting

letting ſome of them remain in the ground ſix or ſeven years, and am of opinion it will be of a finer quality. I ſhall take your advice of planting ſome plants among the woods; and you are certainly right, reſpecting the bark, as I have uſed it for ſeveral years paſt for tinctures, and find it full as good, in every reſpect, as the beſt part of the root.

I am, SIR,

Your obedient humble ſervant,

JOHN BALL.

Williton,
Sept. 24th, 1789.

Mr. MORE.

SIR,

YOUR letter of December 2d I received, and according to promiſe have ſent the Society for the Encouragement of

four feet apart: theſe eight hundred I have dreſſed with good rotten dung, ſifted coal-aſhes, and lime which had been previouſly ſlacked, and mixed with a proper quantity of ſtuff taken from a mill-pond; and, as the ground was very good, did not dig any pits, as before practiſed, but had it ploughed very deep.

I am ſatisfied that we grow Rhubarb equal to Turkey, but as yet have not been able to cure it to that perfection. I have taken up roots of five years old, that have weighed upwards of ſeventy pounds, and have now many roots only four years old, which, I believe, would weigh ſixty pounds (I mean immediately on their being taken out of the ground); and the ſeed-ſtalks nine feet high. If you think ſome ſeeds would be acceptable to the Society, I will with pleaſure ſend them. I have planted Rhubarb theſe ſeveral years; and obſerving how they increaſe, after they become three years old, I intend letting

letting ſome of them remain in the ground ſix or ſeven years, and am of opinion it will be of a finer quality. I ſhall take your advice of planting ſome plants among the woods; and you are certainly right, reſpecting the bark, as I have uſed it for ſeveral years paſt for tinctures, and find it full as good, in every reſpect, as the beſt part of the root.

I am, SIR,

Your obedient humble ſervant,

JOHN BALL.

Williton,
Sept. 24th, 1789.

Mr. MORE.

SIR,

YOUR letter of December 2d I received, and according to promiſe have ſent the Society for the Encouragement of

Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, ſome Rhubarb ſeeds, and three different ſorts of tinctures and powders, and a ſmall quantity of *Radix* and *Cortex Rhabarbari*, which I beg the honour of their acceptance. I ſhould have anſwered your favour before, but waited in hopes I ſhould have been able to have ſent the Society ſome large roots: but the continual rains have prevented its drying; and the houſe, which in my laſt I told you I was building, was ſo damp that I could not place it therein; and have now got it before a fire, the malt-kiln being in uſe, which I heretofore dried it on.

I have now only taken up eight roots, which were ſown about five years ſince in a border before my houſe, of twenty feet by three, as a nurſery-bed: but the roots proſpered ſo well, that I let eight of them remain; and notwithſtanding they were ſo near each other, and on a very thin ſoil, they weighed one hundred and ſixty pounds when

when taken up. This year I ſhall take up about forty, and, if agreeable, will ſend up one whole root.

I am, SIR,

Your moſt obedient ſervant,

JOHN BALL.

Williton,
January 4th, 1790.

Mr. MORE,

SIR,

HAVING raiſed, in the ſpring of the laſt year, upwards of ſix hundred plants of the true Rhubarb, I have taken the liberty to ſend a Certificate, and beg the favour of you to preſent it to the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce. Some time ſince, I ſent you a ſmall box, by the way of Taunton, directed to

you, containing the ſamples of Rhubarb, and the ſeveral preparations mentioned in the foregoing letter.

I am, SIR,

Your much-obliged

humble ſervant,

JOHN BALL.

Williton,
January 26th, 1790.

Mr. MORE.

THIS is to certify, That John Ball, Surgeon in Williton, in the pariſh of St. Decuman's, and county of Somerſet, hath raiſed, in the ſpring of the laſt year (1789), upwards of ſix hundred plants of the *Rheum Palmatum*, or true Rhubarb; that they ſtand ſix feet aſunder each way; that they were in a very thriving ſtate during the ſummer, in a ſouthern aſpect, and ſandy ſoil; the culture, one part good rotten

rotten dung, one part ſifted coal-aſhes, and two parts lime which had been previouſly ſlacked, and mixed with a proper quantity of mud or waſte taken from a mill-pond and often turned.

(Signed)

RICHARD MORLE, jun. } Churchwardens.
ROBERT DORE, }

JAMES WOOD, } Overſeers.
ROGER MORLE, }

JOHN WINTER,
NICHOLAS TANNER,
T. TANNER.

Williton near Watchett, Somerſetſhire, January 19th, 1799.

SIR,

SIR,

YOUR favour of the 9th inſt. I received; and, in anſwer to your requeſt, I have ſeen and examined Mr. John Ball's plantation of the *Rheum Palmatum*, or true Rhubarb, and ſigned his Certificate, that they are planted at the diſtance of ſix feet each way: the number is ſix hundred and upwards, and were in a thriving ſtate during the laſt ſummer.

I am, SIR,

Your very humble ſervant,

RICHARD MORLE.

Orchard Wyndham,
Feb. 3d, 1790.

Mr. MORE.

The

The Candidate from whom the following Letter, dated October 29th, 1789, was ſent, in claim of the Premium for cultivating and curing Rhubarb, not having fully complied with the terms ſpecified in the Society's advertiſement, could not be admitted a claimant; but the Society, in conſideration of his merit, and to promote, as much as in them lies, the growth and culture of ſo valuable a drug, voted their SILVER MEDAL to Mr. HAYWARD, as a bounty; whoſe Letters and Account are here inſerted.

SIR,

HAVING been about twelve years a cultivator of the true Turkey Rhubarb, and ſo far ſucceeded as to have diſpoſed of, and uſed, within the three laſt years, more than two hundred weight of that article; I have the ſatisfaction to find it approved by ſeveral

ſeveral gentlemen, eminent in phyſic, and many friends of conſequence, who adviſed me to become a Candidate for the Premium offered by the worthy Society for the Encouragement of Arts, &c. for promoting the culture of this uſeful drug. I have taken the liberty of ſending five pounds for their inſpection: ſhould it meet their approbation, I ſhall be happy, if by any information I can give, in regard to the culture and cure of this valuable Britiſh production, I may have the honour of coinciding in ſome degree with the generous and laudable intentions of that moſt reſpectable Society.

I am, SIR,

Your humble ſervant,

WILLIAM HAYWARD.

Banbury,
Oct. 29th, 1789.

Mr. MORE.

THIS

THIS is to certify whom it may concern, That Mr. William Hayward, Apothecary, of Banbury, is poſſeſſed of twenty pounds weight of Rhubarb, of the ſame quality with the five pounds ſent herewith, of his own cultivation and curing.

Witneſs { WILLIAM WARD, JOHN CASWALL.

October 29th, 1789.

SIR,

I AM ſorry my miſunderſtanding ſhould have occaſioned you the trouble of writing. At the ſame time I beg to return my beſt thanks to the Society for their kind indulgence, in allowing me an opportunity of correcting my error. I certainly intended to give the worthy Members the beſt account (in my power) in regard to the culture and cure of the Rhubarb ſubmitted to their inſpection; but did not apprehend

ſuch

ſuch information was required at the time of preſenting the article.

Having, in an extenſive practice for ſeveral years, uſed no other, I have (excluſive of prejudice in favour of my own production) found it in every reſpect equal to the beſt Turkey Rhubarb, which I uſed to purchaſe at a high price. The ſaving to me yearly has been very conſiderable; and I doubt not, but the culture of it, encouraged by your benevolent Society, will prove a very conſiderable ſaving to the nation.

I have herewith ſent my method of culture and cure, and am,

SIR,

Your obliged, and
obedient humble ſervant,
WILLIAM HAYWARD.

Banbury,
December 3d, 1789.

Mr. MORE.

METHOD *of cultivating* TURKEY RHUBARB *from Seed.*

I HAVE uſually ſown the ſeed about the beginning of February, on a bed of good ſoil (if rather ſandy, the better), expoſed to an eaſt or weſt aſpect, in preference to the ſouth; obſerving a full ſun to be prejudicial to the vegetation of the ſeeds, and to the plants whilſt young.

The ſeeds are beſt ſown moderately thick (broad-caſt), treading them regularly in, as is uſual with parſneps and other light ſeeds, and then raking the ground ſmooth. I have ſometimes, when the ſeaſon has been wet, made a bed for ſowing the Rhubarb ſeeds upon, about two feet thick, with new dung from the ſtable, covering it near one foot thick with good ſoil. The intent of this bed is not for the ſake of warmth, but ſolely to prevent the riſing of earth-worms, which,

which, in a moiſt ſeaſon, will frequently deſtroy the young crop.

If the ſeed is good, the plants often riſe too thick; if ſo, when they have attained ſix leaves, they ſhould be taken carefully up (where too cloſe), leaving the ſtanding crop eight or ten inches apart: thoſe taken up may be planted at the ſame diſtance, in a freſh ſpot of ground, in order to furniſh other plantations. When the plants in general are grown to the ſize that cabbage-plants are uſually ſet out for a ſtanding crop, they are beſt planted where they are to remain, in beds four feet wide, one row along the middle of the bed, leaving two yards diſtance betwixt the plants, allowing an alley between the beds about a foot wide, for conveniency of weeding the plants.

In the autumn, when the decayed leaves are removed, if the ſhoveling of the alleys are thrown over the crowns of the plants, it will be found of ſervice.

Cultivation

Cultivation of Turkey Rhubarb by off-ſets.

On taking up ſome plants the laſt ſpring, I ſlipped off ſeveral off-ſets from the heads of large plants: theſe I ſet with a dibble about a foot apart, in order, if I found them thrive, to remove them into other beds. On examining them in the autumn, I was ſurpriſed to ſee the progreſs they had made, and pleaſed to be able to furniſh my beds with forty plants in the moſt thriving ſtate.

Though this was my firſt experiment of its kind, I do not mean to arrogate the diſcovery to myſelf, having known it recently tried by others, but without being informed of their ſucceſs. I have reaſon to think this valuable drug will, by this method, be brought much ſooner to perfection than from ſeed.

Method of curing Rhubarb.

The plants may be taken up either early in the ſpring, or in autumn when the

[illegible] in dry weather if poſ- [illegible] the roots are to be cleared from [illegible] without waſhing): let them be cut [illegible] pieces, and with a ſharp knife freed [illegible] the outer coat, and expoſed to the [illegible] air for a few days, to render the [illegible] little dry.

In order to accelerate the curing of the [illegible] pieces, a hole may be ſcooped out with a penknife: theſe and the ſmaller pieces are then to be ſtrung on packthread, and hung up in a warm room (I have always had the conveniency of ſuch a one over a baker's oven), where it is to remain till perfectly dry. Each piece may be rendered more ſightly by a common file, fixing it in a ſmall vice during the operation: afterwards rub over it a very fine powder, which the ſmall roots finiſh in beautiful perfection, for this and every other purpoſe where Rubber is required.

The

The GOLD MEDAL, being the Premium offered for gaining Land from the Sea, was this year adjudged to THOMAS QUAYLE, Eſq. of Reading, Berks; from whom the following Account and Certificates were received.

SIR,

I BEG you will lay before the Society for the Encouragement of Arts the following particulars of an undertaking, in which I have ſucceeded, in gaining from the Sea one hundred and ten acres and nineteen perches of Land in Dengey Hundred, in the county of Eſſex.

In that neighbourhood, there exiſts a general tradition, that at ſome diſtant period of time, a conſiderable tract of country was overwhelmed by an irruption of the ſea. The name of a Saxon city, *Ithancęſtre*, is preſerved, which is ſaid to have

leaves are decayed, in dry weather if poſſible, when the roots are to be cleared from dirt, (without waſhing): let them be cut into pieces, and with a ſharp knife freed from the outer coat, and expoſed to the ſun and air for a few days, to render the outſide a little dry.

In order to accelerate the curing of the largeſt pieces, a hole may be ſcooped out with a penknife: theſe and the ſmaller parts are then to be ſtrung on packthread, and hung up in a warm room (I have always had the conveniency of ſuch a one over a baker's oven), where it is to remain till perfectly dry. Each piece may be rendered more ſightly by a common file, fixing it in a ſmall vice during that operation: afterwards rub over it a very fine powder, which the ſmall roots furniſh in beautiful perfection, for this and every other purpoſe where Rhubarb is required.

The

The GOLD MEDAL, being the Premium offered for gaining Land from the Sea, was this year adjudged to THOMAS QUAYLE, Eſq. of Reading, Berks; from whom the following Account and Certificates were received.

SIR,

I BEG you will lay before the Society for the Encouragement of Arts the following particulars of an undertaking, in which I have ſucceeded, in gaining from the Sea one hundred and ten acres and nineteen perches of Land in Dengey Hundred, in the county of Eſſex.

In that neighbourhood, there exiſts a general tradition, that at ſome diſtant period of time, a conſiderable tract of country was overwhelmed by an irruption of the ſea. The name of a Saxon city, *Ithancęſtre*, is preſerved, which is ſaid to have

leaves are decayed, in dry weather if poſſible, when the roots are to be cleared from dirt, (without waſhing): let them be cut into pieces, and with a ſharp knife freed from the outer coat, and expoſed to the ſun and air for a few days, to render the outſide a little dry.

In order to accelerate the curing of the largeſt pieces, a hole may be ſcooped out with a penknife: theſe and the ſmaller parts are then to be ſtrung on packthread, and hung up in a warm room (I have always had the conveniency of ſuch a one over a baker's oven), where it is to remain till perfectly dry. Each piece may be rendered more ſightly by a common file, fixing it in a ſmall vice during that operation: afterwards rub over it a very fine powder, which the ſmall roots furniſh in beautiful perfection, for this and every other purpoſe where Rhubarb is required.

The

The GOLD MEDAL, being the Premium offered for gaining Land from the Sea, was this year adjudged to THOMAS QUAYLE, Eſq. of Reading, Berks; from whom the following Account and Certificates were received.

SIR,

I BEG you will lay before the Society for the Encouragement of Arts the following particulars of an undertaking, in which I have ſucceeded, in gaining from the Sea one hundred and ten acres and nineteen perches of Land in Dengey Hundred, in the county of Eſſex.

In that neighbourhood, there exiſts a general tradition, that at ſome diſtant period of time, a conſiderable tract of country was overwhelmed by an irruption of the ſea. The name of a Saxon city, *Ithancęſtre*, is preſerved, which is ſaid to have

leaves are decayed, in dry weather if poſſible, when the roots are to be cleared from dirt, (without waſhing): let them be cut into pieces, and with a ſharp knife freed from the outer coat, and expoſed to the ſun and air for a few days, to render the outſide a little dry.

In order to accelerate the curing of the largeſt pieces, a hole may be ſcooped out with a penknife: theſe and the ſmaller parts are then to be ſtrung on packthread, and hung up in a warm room (I have always had the conveniency of ſuch a one over a baker's oven), where it is to remain till perfectly dry. Each piece may be rendered more ſightly by a common file, fixing it in a ſmall vice during that operation: afterwards rub over it a very fine powder, which the ſmall roots furniſh in beautiful perfection, for this and every other purpoſe where Rhubarb is required.

The

The GOLD MEDAL, being the Premium offered for gaining Land from the Sea, was this year adjudged to THOMAS QUAYLE, Eſq. of Reading, Berks; from whom the following Account and Certificates were received.

SIR,

I BEG you will lay before the Society for the Encouragement of Arts the following particulars of an undertaking, in which I have ſucceeded, in gaining from the Sea one hundred and ten acres and nineteen perches of Land in Dengey Hundred, in the county of Eſſex.

In that neighbourhood, there exiſts a general tradition, that at ſome diſtant period of time, a conſiderable tract of country was overwhelmed by an irruption of the ſea. The name of a Saxon city, *Ithancęſtre*, is preſerved, which is ſaid to have

leaves are decayed, in dry weather if poſſible, when the roots are to be cleared from dirt, (without waſhing): let them be cut into pieces, and with a ſharp knife freed from the outer coat, and expoſed to the ſun and air for a few days, to render the outſide a little dry.

In order to accelerate the curing of the largeſt pieces, a hole may be ſcooped out with a penknife: theſe and the ſmaller parts are then to be ſtrung on packthread, and hung up in a warm room (I have always had the conveniency of ſuch a one over a baker's oven), where it is to remain till perfectly dry. Each piece may be rendered more ſightly by a common file, fixing it in a ſmall vice during that operation: afterwards rub over it a very fine powder, which the ſmall roots furniſh in beautiful perfection, for this and every other purpoſe where Rhubarb is required.

The

The GOLD MEDAL, being the Premium offered for gaining Land from the Sea, was this year adjudged to THOMAS QUAYLE, Eſq. of Reading, Berks; from whom the following Account and Certificates were received.

SIR,

I BEG you will lay before the Society for the Encouragement of Arts the following particulars of an undertaking, in which I have ſucceeded, in gaining from the Sea one hundred and ten acres and nineteen perches of Land in Dengey Hundred, in the county of Eſſex.

In that neighbourhood, there exiſts a general tradition, that at ſome diſtant period of time, a conſiderable tract of country was overwhelmed by an irruption of the ſea. The name of a Saxon city, *Ithancęſtre*, is preſerved, which is ſaid to have

then periſhed. But the memorials of this calamitous event are not ſo well preſerved, as thoſe of the inundation on the weſtern ſide of the Thames, although it could not have been long prior in point of time, or perhaps much leſs extenſive in its devaſtation. Bricks are ſaid to be ſometimes raiſed by the fiſhermen dragging off this coaſt; and ſome have fancied they could diſcern ſtumps of trees in a ſand-bank called the Buxey, ſituate at two leagues diſtance from the preſent ſhore.

No apprehenſions of a ſimilar calamity are now entertained on the coaſt of Dengey Hundred; bounded on the eaſt by the Black-water or Malden River, on the weſt by the Burnham river, and extending about fifteen miles, the ſea has been, for ſome centuries, ſlowly and irregularly, but gradually retiring. The owners of the adjacent land have not neglected to avail themſelves of the retreat of this formidable neighbour: ſometimes in concert, but more frequently

frequently by ſeparate attempts, they have guarded againſt the return of the ſea to the marſh, which it had left, by the erection of ſtrong dykes or ſea-walls.

Of their progreſſive advances indiſputable proofs remain in the veſtiges of three ſea-walls, one within the other, on many neighbouring farms; and it is not improbable that the plough has reduced to a level with the adjoining land, other walls ſtill more ancient.

This receſſion of the ſea, if ſeconded by a little induſtry on the part of the inhabitants, may reſtore to them the whole of that territory, of which they are ſaid to have been deprived.

The natural ſhore of this whole diſtrict is at preſent compoſed of ſand: on the greateſt part of it, the water by which it is waſhed, is not of the purity obſerved on moſt ſandy coaſts, but on its approach to

land, and for four or five miles to ſea, appears diſcoloured by a mixture of mud or ooze. This is depoſited on the ſhore; and together with the ſea-weed driven thither by tempeſts, and the ſhells of ſome ſpecies of the ſmaller teſtaceous fiſh, ſlowly accumulates, and is condenſed by the heat of the ſun, and the gradual diſcharge of the ſea-water during the ebb. In the courſe of many years, this new ſoil yields ſome ſcattered marks of vegetation. The plants thus appearing, though not of much value, being principally marſh-ſamphire, and other coarſe marine productions, have the good effect of giving coheſion to the looſe ſoil, and enabling it to reſiſt the waves, with which the returning tide covers it. Irregular ravines or rills are, however, ploughed up, which, as they terminate towards the ſea, are ſhallow: nearer full-ſea mark, as the land riſes in height, they deepen to two or three, in a few inſtances to four or five feet. The intervals between theſe rills are very unequal; in ſome places there

there is a ſpace of twenty or thirty yards between two rills; in other places they approach ſo nearly, as almoſt to unite. However unpleaſant their appearance may be, they are eſſentially uſeful to the ſoil: where they are wide and deep, the land is more firm and productive, in conſequence of its being more completely drained during the ebb.

At ſome diſtance from high-water mark, theſe rills multiplying, communicate with, and interſect each other; the oozy earth ſinks in height, and is in great part covered with ſalt water, even while the tide is at the loweſt. Here the marine plants ceaſe to vegetate. The new land, ſo far down as any continued marks of vegetation are diſcoverable, is called *the Saltings*; where the ſhallow numerous rills converge, and the naked mud appears, it is termed *the Chatts*.

Theſe rills, communicating with the ocean, are not the only receptacles of ſalt water on

the new land: as it is of itſelf retentive of moiſture, we find frequent pools of ſea-water in the middle of the Saltings. Theſe are not improperly called the Pans; being, during the ſummer months, filled with ſtagnant and weedy water, they are very injurious both to the ſoil and the air.

It may be thought that, during the neap-tides at leaſt, the ſun has ſufficient power to exhale the water in theſe pans; but the recurrence of the ſpring tides has generally repleniſhed them before they were quite exhauſted.

There is indeed a remedy put into practice by my tenant ſome years ago, to which I am indebted for the preſent ſuperiority in value of my ſaltings, compared with thoſe of ſome of my neighbours; and that is, the expedient of cutting drains from each pan to the next deep rill: the water having, by that means, an iſſue, the weeds and mud have hardly ever failed to fill up the pans.

Nearly

Nearly in the centre of the level, between the Malden and Burnham Rivers, is ſituated my farm, which preſents to the ſea a front of about a mile. Viſiting it in the autumn of 1787, I convinced myſelf of the advantage likely to reſult from an embankment of ſo extenſive a tract of ſaltings as were attached to it. The ſoil without the then ſea-wall, appeared to correſpond in quality with that within: each had been formed in the ſame manner; and the preſent difference between them was ſuch as muſt neceſſarily reſult from the former's being drenched at every high tide with ſea-water, which often covered it to the depth of ſeveral feet. A marine plant called Crab-weed, which is thought to indicate ſoundneſs and fertility of ſoil, grew luxuriantly; and the ground, at a conſiderable diſtance from the wall, was firm to the foot.

Beſides thoſe general riſks which attend all ſuch undertakings, there were however two peculiar circumſtances that oppoſed an embankment

embankment here. The firſt was, that a rivulet, called Aſheldon Brook, taking its riſe in the centre of the Hundred, and collecting all the freſh water for ſome miles, here diſcharges itſelf into the ſea. If we ventured on an embankment, this brook muſt be carried through the new wall, at no ſlight expence. The country being a dead flat, and the due diſcharge of this water being therefore of the higheſt importance to all our neighbours, we had to dread their oppoſition: on collecting their ſentiments, however, no impediment aroſe in that quarter. I had the ſatisfaction to find the marſh-bailiffs, under the commiſſion of ſewers for this level, well-informed and liberal-minded men; who, far from throwing any obſtacles in the way of improvement, obligingly concurred in giving every aid, and every information, in their power.

With their aſſiſtance we determined on the moſt ſecure mode of conſtructing a wooden gutter to convey this freſh water under the intended wall.

But

But there ſtill remained a difficulty of a nature much more mortifying. At about two hundred yards diſtance from the brook, there unfortunately runs quite through the Saltings, from the old wall in a right line to the ſea, a piece of low land, bottomed with perfectly liquid mud, and of the breadth of about twenty rod.

This we ſuppoſe to have been the natural channel of the brook, but that its courſe had been purpoſely diverted. Before the great accretion of land on either ſide, here formerly had been a creek, containing water ſufficient for the navigation of ſmall veſſels. The inſtructions from the Board of Cuſtoms to the officer of the adjoining port of Burnham, to this day, direct him to viſit *Tillingham Creek*, though it is at preſent ſo much too ſhallow for general uſe as a landing-place, that probably the name is no where preſerved but in theſe inſtructions.

This Low, as it is called, traverſing the beſt part of our ſaltings, we found that, in order to avoid getting on the Chatts, we ſhould be under the neceſſity of altering the direction of our wall, as it croſſed the Low, ſo as to form an obtuſe angle towards the land; and alſo of raiſing the earth for the conſtruction of the wall at ſome diſtance, that it might not be ſubject to the ſubſidence which muſt be expected, if formed of the ſoft materials the ſpot itſelf produced.

Having determined on theſe means of avoiding the difficulty, our plan was at length fixed, and the direction of the propoſed new wall ſtaked out. Early in February, 1788, a contract was entered into with two companies of ſea-wallers, one conſiſting of twenty, the other of ten men, for the erection of a new wall in front to the ſea, thirty-four feet wide at the ſeat, eight feet high, ſix feet wide at the top, with a ſlope of two feet for every foot in height

height on the ſea-ſide, and one foot and an half in the ſame ſpace on the land-ſide. A ditch running parallel with the wall on the the land-ſide, at the diſtance of twelve feet, was alſo to be ſunk, twelve feet wide at the top, four feet deep, but not to exceed the width of five feet at the bottom, to prevent the ſides from ſlipping in.

By their contract they were reſtricted from raiſing any earth whatever from the land-ſide of the wall (except what the ditch yielded), or from raiſing any within the diſtance of twelve feet on the ſea-ſide. In order that more time might be given the wall to ſettle, it was directed not to be raiſed above five feet, till the whole was carried to that height, and then the other three feet to be added.

The winds from which miſchief is moſt apprehended on this coaſt, are thoſe which blow in ſhore from about the north-eaſt. This made it neceſſary to conſtruct the front

front wall of ſuperior ſolidity. No great danger being apprehended from the impulſe of any ſide-wind on the new embankment, ſhielded as it muſt be by my neighbour's unincloſed ſaltings, we ventured gradually to contract the width of the lateral walls, as they approached the land, from thirty-four to twenty-four feet, the height continuing the ſame.

For the principal wall the contractors were to receive at the rate of thirty ſhillings the marſh rod of twenty-one feet: for the ſide walls, one guinea; they being free from the expence of barrows, ſcaffolding, and every other neceſſary and utenſil, except ſhovels; and claiming a recompenſe for filling up the deep rills, over which the wall was carried, and for extra labour in croſſing the Low before ſpoken of. There being a ſpace left, between the foreland of the new wall marked out and the Chatts, ſufficient to afford good earth, to barrow for the wall, the work immediately commenced:

menced: ſometimes above thirty wallers were employed; at other times they fell ſhort of this number; but, as they worked with ſpirit, by the beginning of July the front wall was nearly completed, a ſpace of about twenty-five yards being however left on each ſide of Aſheldon Brook.

In the mean time a gutter had been cut, out of ſeaſoned oak, for the conveyance of this brook under the wall: this was ſixty feet in length, ſeven feet two inches wide, two feet ſix inches deep in the clear run, with an apron eight feet long and ſpread eight feet. For ſeveral days it had been the employment of eight men to prepare the ſpot for the reception of this gutter, by making a dam or ſemicircular dyke on the ſea-ſide, five feet high, and twelve feet wide at the ſeat.

In paſſing the very channel which the freſh water had uſually taken, we were obliged to conſtruct it of ſtill greater ſolidity,

lidity, ſtronger indeed than the wall itſelf. In the ſeat it exceeded thirty feet, was twelve feet high, and planked and piled internally.

Another ſlighter dam being made on the land-ſide, meeting that on the ſea-ſide, in order to keep off the freſh water from the men when laying the gutter, they firſt cleared away all the water from the circular internal ſpace. The bottom being found ſo ſoft and oozy, that a ten-foot pole could, without any great effort, be ſtruck down to the end, it was thought prudent to remove the ſoft earth, in the direction the gutter was to be placed, to the depth of two feet, or two feet and a half, and the width of twelve feet at the bottom. An equal quantity of the dryeſt earth on the Saltings was then barrowed in, and rammed down as cloſely as poſſible with a ſmall mixture of hay: the cells nine inches ſquare, of the length of the gutter, being then put down, thirty joiſts, eight inches wide, and five inches thick,

thick, were dovetailed into them, and the ſpace between the joiſts, and without the cells, as far as the ſoft earth had been removed, was cloſely rammed with the beſt earth and hay, level with the joiſts and cells.

The ſtuds being next put in, the plating and the reſt of the carpenter's work proceeded without any difficulty: the earth over the gutter, when finiſhed, was rammed in the ſame manner as at the bottom and ſides, the whole width and length of the outfall, till it was level with the Saltings, with ſo much care, that the men barrowing in earth employed three times their number in ſtowing and ramming it. The ſea-wall was then carried over the gutter in the uſual manner.

The hay was here made uſe of in a very ſmall quantity, and merely to prevent the inconvenience ariſing from this tenacious earth adhering to the rammers. Piles

driven under the gutter might at firſt ſight appear likely to have made the foundation more ſolid; but I was diſſuaded from uſing them, as it is found by experience that piles on this bottom are ſubject to ſink unequally. This might produce a partial depreſſion of the gutter, and a conſequent failure in the due conveyance of the water to the ſea.

As the ſlighteſt error in the conſtruction or poſition of this gutter might be attended with ruinous conſequences, not only to ourſelves, but to many upland farms, we proceeded in this operation with the greateſt poſſible caution. The progreſs here made was much ſlower than in any other part of the work: as ſoon as it was finiſhed, one gang of the men ſoon threw up the ſide-walls.

By the 9th of November the whole was completely embanked, and I had the ſatisfaction of ſeeing added to the farm one hundred and ten acres of land, which I truſt will

will not be found inferior to many ſpots in this iſland in fertility.

Whilſt this work was proceeding, we were fortunate in having favourable weather; but the remarkable dryneſs of the laſt year, though of ſervice to the wall, has not been equally beneficial to the new land. To clear it from the ſuperabundance of the marine acid, with which it is impregnated, nothing would be ſo effectual as a long continuance of rain. In the mean time, the vegetation of any plants, beſides thoſe which nature has ſuited to a ſoil ſaturated with ſea-water, is not to be expected: ſuch at leaſt is the opinion of the moſt intelligent cultivators in Eſſex.

Different opinions and a different practice prevailing on other coaſts, where recent embankments have been made, I was induced to fence off about twenty ſquare rod, at the eaſtern extremity of the newly-gained ſaltings, in which the experiment of ſowing

various plants was made in the laſt ſpring: but the reſult has proved the opinion of the Eſſex farmers to be well founded, at leaſt with regard to their own ſoil: no one plant has ſhewn itſelf above ground, except white muſtard, and that vegetated but weakly: ſome wheat tranſplanted lived as long as it found nouriſhment in the mould removed with its roots; when they ſtruck into the ſalt land, every plant periſhed: the ſame ill ſucceſs attended an attempt to ſow the wall with ray-graſs and clover. The experiments ſhall however be repeated on a larger ſcale, and with different kinds of manure.

As ſoon as the work was completed, one of the beſt wallers was engaged to reſide on the farm, and be conſtantly on the watch, during the winter months, leſt any flaw ſhould happen in tempeſtuous weather: but, though the ſea has every where occaſionally riſen to the height of four or five feet on the wall, and where it croſſes the old creek, the

the waves appear to have rolled to its very ſummit, no material damage has been ſuſtained, nor any ſalt water got admiſſion into the new land: where a ſmall quantity of earth has happened to be waſhed from the ſide of the wall, this man alone immediately filled up the breach, and has alſo been employed in making good the foreland, where any traces of the old rills were left. Out of abundance of caution I have alſo directed the whole foot of the wall to be planked and piled through the Low, and a couple of ſmall breakwaters, twelve or fourteen inches high, extending from the wall to the end of the foreland, to be added in the moſt expoſed places: as the old planks uſed in the ſcaffolding anſwer for this purpoſe, it is done at a trivial expence.

The appearance the new land has already aſſumed, much exceeds every one's expectation: it is now ſufficiently ſolid to bear a horſe; the rankeſt ſea-weeds daily diſappear; not a drop of water ſtagnates upon it; the

earth is cracking round the rills, and beginning to fill them without any aid; and we truſt that in a very few years the land will be in a ſtate to receive the plough: it is however fitted by nature rather for paſture than arable land, and has the advantage of being ſo diſpoſed, as that freſh water may be laid into every ſeparate marſh or diviſion.

Beſides the direct benefit obtained by the acquiſition of ſo much land, before nearly uſeleſs, and now capable of converſion to the moſt valuable purpoſes of agriculture, there reſult from it indirect advantages, by no means contemptible. In conſequence of the ſubſidence of the new land, and the more perfect cleaning and deepening the ſluices, the whole farm is more completely drained, and the brackiſh water which now fills the lower ditches of the old land will ſoon give way to freſh.

By this embankment we attain another important object. Our duck-decoys, to which

which agriculture itſelf muſt in ſome meaſure be ſubſervient, have hitherto ſuffered much from the moleſtation of perſons walking on the old wall: whilſt the adjoining ſaltings lay open, it was impoſſible to protect ourſelves from theſe intruders: they may now be kept at a much greater diſtance.

It would be injuſtice, were I to aſſume to myſelf the merit (if merit there be) of this undertaking: of any peculiar ingenuity, or even induſtry, of my own, I cannot boaſt. The circumſtance which led me to engage in it, was the account of Mr. Harriott's embankment, contained in the fourth volume of the Tranſactions of this Society. Had it not been for the information communicated to the public by the means of this truly patriotic body, it is probable I ſhould not have thought of this work, and perhaps ſhould never have viſited the place; which, though it produces ſome of the beſt corn in

England, is not bleſſed with the pureſt atmoſphere.

It will not indeed be eaſy to ſelect two objects of greater national importance, than thoſe to which the wiſdom of this Society extends its peculiar protection; the encloſure of moors, and embankments from the ſea. The efforts of individuals, in converting to tillage ſoils before unproductive, add doubly to the riches of the State: at the ſame time that the general population is advanced by the employment of the huſbandman on what may be termed a new creation, a ſurplus of food is raiſed for the uſe of the manufacturer, or for foreign conſumption.

In communicating to the Society the reſult of an undertaking which owes its origin to them, I do but acquit myſelf of a duty impoſed on me by every conſideration of gratitude and reſpect. I beg leave to encloſe an account of the expence attending

tending this work, with a Certificate of the quantity of land embanked, and am reſpectfully,

SIR,

Your very humble ſervant,

THOMAS QUAYLE.

London,
30th June, 1789.

Mr. MORE.

ACCOUNT

ACCOUNT *of Expence attending Embankment from the Sea of one hundred and ten acres and nineteen poles of Land, in the Pariſhes of* Tillingham *and* Dengey, *in the County of* Eſſex, *in* 1788 *and* 1789.

	£.	s.	d.
PAID making 315 rod and one half of ſea-wall, at thirty ſhillings by the marſh rod of twenty-one feet -	473	5	0
55 rod, at one guinea - -	57	15	0
Paid wallers for extra labour in croſſing the old creek -	10	0	0
Paid ditto for ditto in filling up the larger rills, over which the wall paſſed -	4	4	0
Gratuities paid them - -	2	2	0
Paid carpenter for 30 wheel-barrows uſed in the walling	15	15	0
Iron work in ditto - -	7	0	0
Carried over £.	570	1	0

Brought forward	£. 570	1	0
Paid for wooden boxes or frames, made to ſupport the ſcaffolding for the wallers - - -	7	2	9
Timber-merchant's bills for planks and battens uſed in the ſcaffolding - - -	34	7	9
Carpenter's bill, for materials and workmanſhip, laying an oak gutter under the wall, ſixty feet in length, with doors &c. - -	150	9	0
Paid wallers for their labour in preparing the place for the reception of the gutter, and aſſiſting to lay the ſame	22	3	6
Blackſmith's bill for work about the gutter - -	6	6	6
Carriage of the materials of ſame - - -	7	10	0
Carried over	£. 797	19	9

	£.	s.	d.
Brought forward	797	19	9
Paid a perſon for ſtaking out the wall, overlooking and directing the whole work	29	8	0
Paid a waller for work done during the winter, in repairing flaws in the wall, making good the foreland, and other labour - -	9	15	0
Carpenter's bill, repairing barrows, and other ſmall jobs	1	9	0
Ray-graſs and white clover-ſeed to ſow the wall - -	1	11	0
Freight of timber from London, ſurveying, and other ſmall expences - - -	3	15	0
Paid for labour in making two ſmall breakwaters, piling and planking through the Low - -	1	4	0
Paid for ſinking one ditch acroſs the new land, 33 rod at 3s. - - - - -	4	19	0
Total	£. 850	0	9

I ROBERT MUNDELL, of Billericay, in the county of Eſſex, land-ſurveyor, do hereby certify, That, on the 4th and 5th days of June, 1789, I ſurveyed and admeaſured a piece of land, adjoining to a farm called the Grange, in the ſeveral pariſhes of Tillingham and Dengey in the ſaid county, embanked from the ſea by Thomas Quayle, of Reading, in the county of Berks, Eſq. between the 5th day of February, and the 11th day of November 1788; and that the ſaid land ſo embanked contains one hundred and ten acres nineteen perches, ſtatute meaſure, excluſive of the ſpace on which the new wall, for the protection of the new encloſure from the ſea, is erected, and alſo of a ſpace between ſuch wall and a trench that runs parallel therewith, at the land ſide of the wall for the whole extent, at the diſtance of twelve feet from the ſame. And I further certify, That the ſaid one hundred and

ten

ten acres and nineteen perches, ſo gained from the ſea, are ſecurely and ſubſtantially embanked; and that the new wall is of ſufficient dimenſions and ſtrength, being, in front to the ſea, thirty-four feet wide at the baſe, ſix feet wide at the top, eight feet high, and of the length of three hundred and twenty-one rods; that the wall at the eaſt end is of the length of thirty-ſix rods, and that at the weſt end, of the length of thirty-nine rods and nine feet; in other reſpects, of the ſame dimenſions as the front wall, except that they gradually contract to twenty-four feet at the baſe, or thereabout. And I further certify, That the ſaid land, ſo newly gained from the ſea by embankment, is of a fertile nature, and may, when drained, be expected to be equal in value to any land in the Hundred of Dengey.

ROBERT MUNDELL.

Billericay,
11th June, 1789.

We

We the underſigned do ſeverally atteſt the truth of the facts, ſtated in the before-going Certificate. Dated this 15th day of June, 1789.

WILLIAM WALTHAM, Marſh Bailiff of Burnham Level.

SAMUEL BAWTREE, Expenditor of Burnham Level.

A. L. PEACOCKE, Curate of Tillingham and Dengey.

THOMAS STUTTLE, Overſeer of the Poor at Tillingham.

RICHARD SPURGEN, Churchwarden of ditto.

SIR,

SIR,

THE very honourable mark of approbation, with which, I learn by your letter of the 29th of December, the Society for the Encouragement of Arts have been pleaſed to diſtinguiſh my undertaking in Eſſex, has impreſſed me with ſentiments of the moſt lively gratitude. No one, I beg leave to aſſure you, can be more truly ſenſible of the value of ſuch an obligation, conferred by a body of men in every point of view ſo reſpectable. There is indeed but one reflection which gives me uneaſineſs, and that is, my thorough conviction how little what I have done merits an honour ſo much and ſo deſervedly coveted.

So well ſatisfied are my neighbours with the ſubſtantiality of the new wall, and the conſtruction of the outfall, that I underſtand it is in agitation to apply to the Commiſſioners

miſſioners of Sewers for this level for their interpoſition to oblige me to take up the old ſluice; that is, in effect, to demoliſh the old wall.

I will take the liberty of adding, that from the abundance of rain of late, the new land is in the beſt poſſible ſtate: the wheat, rye, and winter tares, which have been ſown by way of experiment, had ſpeared when I heard from thence early in December, and promiſed this year to ſucceed.

I am, SIR,

Your very obliged humble ſervant,

THOMAS QUAYLE.

Reading, Berks,
2d January, 1790.

Mr. MORE.

The following Account of Land gained from the Sea, at Goldhanger, in the county of Eſſex, was this year received, in claim of the Premium offered; but the Gold Medal being adjudged, as before mentioned, to Thomas Quayle, Eſq. the Society voted their SILVER MEDAL to Mr. LEE, of Toleſbury near Malden; from whom the following Letters, Certificates, and Plan, were received.

To the Preſident, Vice-Preſidents, and Members, of the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, Adelphi, London.

MY LORDS AND GENTLEMEN,

HAVING purchaſed an eſtate at Goldhanger in this county, part of which was a ſalt-marſh, containing forty-two acres

acres and one rood, adjoining to the river Blackwater, near its entrance into the German Ocean, and overflowed at every ſpring tide, I thought that a quantity of good uſeful land might be gained without a great hazard: in conſequence of which, in February laſt I began encloſing the ſame, leaving a ſufficient foreland next the ſea, and with an embankment of earth only have ſecured thirty acres and eighteen poles.

I have had it ſurveyed by an experienced workman, who declares it is not likely to want any conſiderable expence for many years.

The whole Charge of encloſing is as follows:

	£.	s.	d.
Waller's bill, - - -	158	4	9
One gutter, 36 feet long, one foot clear run, - -	25	0	0
Planks, barrows, &c. - -	7	7	0
Cartage, and extras, - -	5	5	0
Carried over	£. 195	16	9

Brought forward	£. 195	16	9
It will coſt about twenty ſhillings per acre to level the rills, - - -	30	0	0
Total expence	£. 225	16	9

The whole length of the wall is one hundred and eighty poles of eighteen feet each; the height from five to ſeven feet, according to the level of the ſoil; the ſeat of the bank from ſixteen to twenty-two feet, and four feet wide at the top.

Finding, by the publiſhed Tranſactions of the Society, that you have offered rewards for gaining land from the ſea, I have taken the liberty of ſending the above for your conſideration, and am, with great reſpect,

My Lords and Gentlemen,

Your moſt obedient humble ſervant,

Thomas Lee.

Tolcſbury, Eſſex,
1ſt Sept. 1790.

Mr. More.

THIS is to certify, That Mr. THOMAS LEE, of Toleſbury, has ſince February laſt encloſed upwards of thirty acres of Salt-Marſh in this pariſh, which uſed to be overflowed by the ſea; that the above Letter contains a true ſtatement of the expences; and that the land is likely to turn out very valuable. Witneſs our hands, at Goldhanger, this firſt day of September, 1789,

CHARLES COWLEY, Rector,
THOMAS PALLING, Churchwarden,
JAMES CARTER, Overſeer,
THOMAS BECKLEY, } Inhabitants.
JOHN ROBERTSON, }

SIR,

YOUR favour of the 23d inſtant was not received till this day. Be pleaſed to preſent my reſpectful compliments to the Society, and inform them my ſignature to Mr. Lee's claim was as Rector of Goldhanger, the pariſh in which the land was recovered from the ſea; and of which I was witneſs, from the commencement of the undertaking to the preſent time.

It appears to me to be very effectually done; and I have not a doubt but the land in queſtion will very ſhortly be as productive, as the fertile lands adjoining. With the higheſt reſpect for the Society, I am

Your very obedient ſervant,

CHARLES COWLEY.

Goldhanger,
Nov. 30th, 1789.

Mr. MORE.

SIR,

SIR,

YOUR favour of the 26th ultimo, communicating to me the vote of a Silver Medal from the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, for encloſing a Salt-Marſh at Goldhanger, I received in due courſe, and according to your requeſt have encloſed a rough ſketch of the Marſh I have taken in from the ſea.

It might have been of great utility to the village of Goldhanger, if I had been permitted to have joined Mr. Key's wall at the place I have marked, as the tide would have been kept further from the ſtreet, and the inhabitants free from ſalt ditches, which are here ſuppoſed to be unhealthy; and it would alſo have ſhortened my wall full eighty poles: but the expence would have been much the ſame, owing to the difficulty of croſſing the creek at the place I wiſhed; however, about ten acres of land more would have been gained.

Should

Should the encloſed ſketch be inſufficient for the inſpection of the Society, I will tranſmit you one properly done by a land-ſurveyor, when I have the eſtate meaſured.

I am, SIR,

Your obedient humble ſervant,

THOMAS LEE.

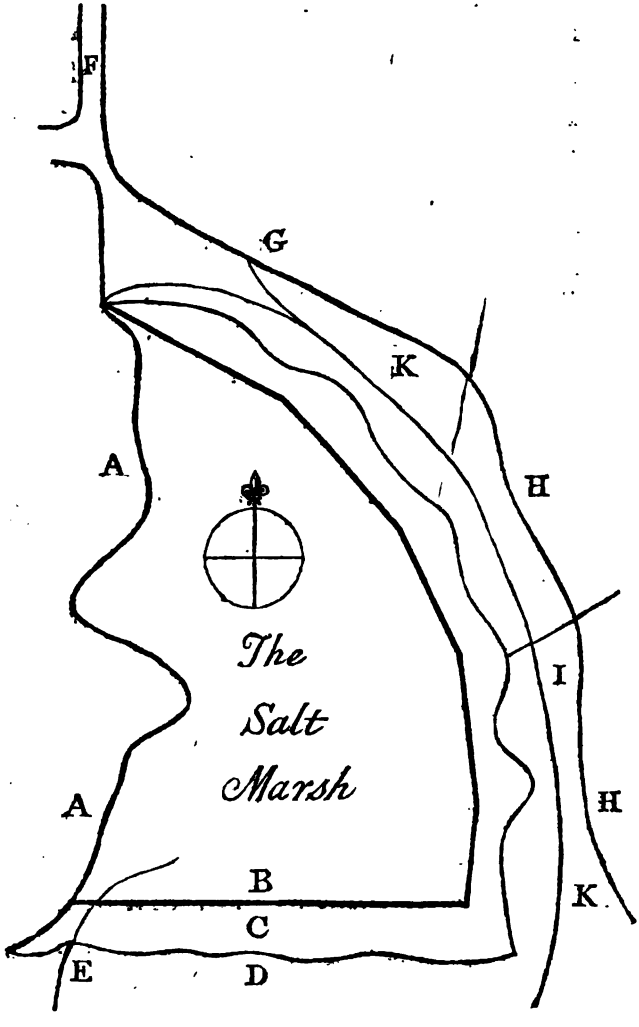
Toleſbury, near Malden, Jan. 20th, 1790.

Mr. MORE.

A. Old wall of my own eſtate.
B. The new wall.
C. Foreland left next the ſea.
D. The boundary of the Saltings.
E. Inlet.
F. Goldhanger-ſtreet.
G. Wall of Mr. Pigott's eſtate.
H. Wall of Mr. Key's eſtate.
I. The tide might have been ſtopped here, if permitted.
K. Goldhanger creek.

Sketch

Sketch of a SALT-MARSH *enclosed at* Goldhanger, *in the County of* Essex, *by* Thomas Lee, 1789.



The Society this year received the following Papers from Mr. LANE, of Farringdon, and Mr. MANLEY, of Topſham, in Devonſhire, ſent in claim of the Premium offered "To the perſon who "ſhould have in his poſſeſſion the greateſt "number of ſtocks of Bees, not fewer than "thirty." But neither of the Candidates having conformed to the terms ſpecified in the Society's advertiſement, the premium could not be adjudged to them; but a bounty of FIVE GUINEAS was voted to each of them, for the laudable zeal they have ſhewn by their endeavours to promote an object ſo deſerving encouragement.

SIR,

HEREWITH you will receive a Certificate of John Lane having now in his poſſeſſion eighteen ſtocks of Bees, and an affidavit made by him, that he had, before

before he began to burn them and take the honey, twenty-five ſtocks. You will alſo receive his account of the management of them. The man is very attentive and careful of them; and, as far as I am a judge, underſtands the treatment of them thoroughly. Of this I am certain, from all the intelligence I can pick up, that he has preſerved his Bees, through the whole of this dreadful ſummer, much better than any perſon in this county.

I am,

Your obedient humble ſervant,

JOHN B. CHOLWICH.

Farringdon-Houſe,
Oct. 13th, 1790.

Mr. MORE.

Devon, to wit,

JOHN LANE, in the pariſh of Farringdon, in the ſaid county, carpenter, maketh oath, and ſaith, that in the beginning of the month of September laſt he had in his poſſeſſion twenty-five ſtocks of Bees, being

his own property; and that he had them during the whole of the preceding ſummer. He further ſaith, that about three weeks ſince he burnt three of the ſtocks, and took the honey from them; and that the Bees have deſerted four of the other ſtocks: ſo that the number he now has in his poſſeſſion is leſſened to eighteen.

(Signed) JOHN LANE.

Sworn before me,
One of his Majeſty's Juſtices of
the Peace for the ſaid county,
this 11th day of Oct. 1789,
JOHN B. CHOLWICH.

WE, the Miniſter and Churchwardens of the pariſh of Farringdon, do certify, That we know the above John Lane, and that we do believe the contents of the above affidavit to be true; and that he hath now eighteen ſtocks of Bees in his poſſeſſion.

E. SPARKS, Miniſter.
J. B. CHOLWICH, Churchwarden.

I, JOHN

I JOHN LANE, carpenter, have been a keeper and manager of Bees upwards of twenty years, and have had good ſucceſs. I provide for their maintenance as much of ſuch things as I ſee they labour and delight in. My little ſpot of ground is well ſtored with fruit-trees, ſuch as plums, pears, and apples, and alſo with early honeyſuckles. They delight much in the bloſſoms of beans and roſemary; for which reaſon I keep as much of thoſe plants, as my little ſpot of ground will admit. I plant lilies before their houſes, and having within theſe few years obſerved they delight much in the bloſſom of leeks, I keep a great many for their uſe.

For the management of them till the year 1787, I let them ſtand on good ſtakes and boards; in which manner I had great increaſe: for in 1787, one ſtock increaſed itſelf to ſix ſtocks of Bees; the old ſtock

ſwarmed

ſwarmed twice; the firſt ſwarm ſwarmed twice; the ſecond ſwarm, once: but that year ſome ill-diſpoſed people ſtole four ſtocks of Bees from me in one night. Since that time I have therefore erected three houſes; in which I can encloſe, and keep under locks, thirty ſtocks of Bees. My front rank ſtands about fourteen feet from the turnpike road; the hinder rank, about twenty-one feet from the road. In the ſummer of 1788 my little winged treaſure did over and above fill my houſes; for I had thirty-three ſtocks of Bees.

When they ſwarm, I carefully provide for them reed butts or hives of a good ſize, holding about three pecks of corn; for they do not thrive well, when they have not good room to work and breed in: when they have good room, they generally caſt large ſwarms. I have two in my garden of this year's ſwarming, that I was obliged to raiſe on liſſoms nine inches high, that they might have room to work; for they filled the hive down

to

to the brim, and beyond. I keep a regiſter of their age; for I never take the honey from a hive of Bees under two years old: for the honey is richer and ſolider, and will keep better; for I have kept honey three years, and as ſweet at laſt as it was at firſt.

This year, 1789, in September, I had twenty-five ſtocks of Bees, all my own property: but the ſpring and ſummer, this year, have been very bad for them. I have been informed, that in many different places the Bees are almoſt all dead, and very few have ſwarmed; for the weather has been ſo wet, that the very few that are alive, are very badly ſupplied with food. Some have applied to me to know how to preſerve them, for they fear they will not live; and I have given them an account, that when I have a late ſwarm, or a light old ſtock, I take them into my infirmary, or feeding-houſe, where they cannot get out, nor any others come to them. I then take honey, or, if honey be ſcarce, coarſe ſugar will do very well,

mixed

mixed up with middle beer; it muſt not be too thick: then take a piece of clean old comb; lay it flat on a plate, and ſpread the comb all over, till the holes are filled with the honey, or ſugar prepared as above mentioned: then raiſe the hive, and ſhut the plate in, under it, and the mixture will ſoon be all carried up into the cells. And ſo I continue to feed them, till they are brought to ſuch a ſtate as I think proper.

I cannot hold with robbing them; and I have an account from Dr. Salter, a man of good ability, who ſays he cannot find a better way to preſerve his ſtock, than by ſtifling with brimſtone ſuch ſtocks as he intends to take the honey from: for very often, and for the moſt part, the greedy robber takes ſo much from them, that they muſt ſtarve; which is more cruel than a ſpeedy death: or elſe the greedy robber muſt return back with ſhame what he ſo greedily took from them, or loſe his ſtock. And I think there are more ſtocks of Bees

loſt

loſt by robbing them, than by killing them; but if they ſhould happen to live, they are very weak in the ſpring.

For my own part, I obſerve to keep them dry and clean, and provide every thing I ſee neceſſary for them, and endeavour to do them all the charitable acts I poſſibly can.

If I ſhould be thought, by the Gentlemen of the London Society, to be worthy their notice, I ſhall be truly humble and thankful.

I am

Your dutiful and humble ſervant,

and faithful friend to Bees,

JOHN LANE.

Farringdon,
Oct. 19th, 1789.

To the Society for Encouragement of Arts, &c.

THIS

THIS is to certify, That I, SIMON MANLEY, of Topſham, in the county of Devon, Plaiſterer and Tyler, have in my poſſeſſion twenty-one ſtocks of Bees, and that they have been in my poſſeſſion during the preceding ſummer.

The manner of my treating them, and the place I keep them in, are as follow. They are kept in a garden, fifty-ſix feet by twenty-four feet; and in the garden are different ſorts of herbs and flowers, ſituated about thirty yards from a ſalt-water river. Twice a year I lift the hives, and clean them out with a gooſe's wing, or a bruſh (I mean the ſtands); and in the ſummer time I ſtop the holes with a piece of lead, full of ſmall holes, leaving one large enough for a ſingle Bee to go in and out, the remainder being to give them air; and the Bees that guard the door, prevent the waſps and other vermin (which are plenty in that ſeaſon) from

from entering. In the winter time, for fear the hard weather ſhould hurt them, I carry them up to a room, which I keep for that purpoſe; and when there, put a tobacco-pipe in the large hole to prevent their coming out; and, if neceſſary, in the garden, and feed them that want it; my method of doing which is this: In the latter end of September, or beginning of October, I take about ſix pounds of honey to one quart of water, and diſſolve it over a ſlow fire; then let it cool, and pour it out into a large pewter diſh, and cover it over with writing-paper, and with a large pin prick it full of ſmall holes. The paper ſwims upon the honey. I then put the pewter diſh upon a ſtand, where the Bees are: afterwards I get a ſmooth board, with which I cover over the pewter diſh: in the board I make a ſquare hole, of about ſix or eight inches, for the Bees to go down: I then take the hive that wants feeding, and put it upon the board under which the diſh is, and ſtop the hole with a tobacco-pipe, that the other Bees may not go in,

and diſturb them. The next day I examine them, to ſee whether they have carried it up into their cells; which in general they do, leaving but very little, and ſometimes none. After that, I take the diſh away, and put them on their ſtands; and if they want it again, I do the ſame in March or April.

My method of taking the honey is thus: I never deſtroy the old ſtock of Bees; but, after lifting them to examine what honey there is, if I think the hive is full, I put another under that hive with a flat top; and in the middle of the top, a ſquare hole. I take an opportunity, when the Bees are down from the top hive, to run a ſhutter, which is of wood, into the hole at the top; and that prevents them from going into the top hive; and then I take the top hive, and put it in a bucket, top under, or bottom upwards; and then take a little rod, and ſtrike the butt or hive, till I think they are all out; and then they go home to the under hive which I left.

We,

We, the Miniſter and Churchwardens of the pariſh of Topſham, in the county of Devon, do hereby certify, That the above account is true, to the beſt of our knowledge and belief.

(Signed)
JOHN CARRINTON, Miniſter.
JOHN HILL,
LEWIS BEXFORD, jun. } Churchwardens.
SAMUEL CLARK, Overſeer.

To the Gentlemen of the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, &c.

Topſham,
Oct. 15th, 1789.

SIR,

I HAD the honour of receiving your favour of the 17th inſt. In anſwer I beg leave to inform the Committee of Agriculture, that I had, this ſeaſon, twenty-four

butts; and the reaſon they were diminiſhed, being under the unavoidable neceſſity of attending my buſineſs: while wanting, they ſwarmed and flew away; and I could not get any intelligence of them afterwards. I have many times had, for ſome years, from thirty to forty butts; and have kept them from that quantity to twenty butts theſe forty years paſt.

For fear I have not ſufficiently explained my management reſpecting the honey, I have got hives on purpoſe, ſome of them flat, and ſome round; and when I do not wiſh to have them ſwarm, I put the flat hive under, with a round board on the top; and in that board a ſquare hole, with a ſlider: and in the ſame hive I have got a ſmall door, with ſmall hinges; and inſide, a glaſs; and in the ſeaſon I open the door, and look through the glaſs, to ſee whether the combs are down in the hive, and filled with honey; and if they are, I ſhut the ſlider, and take off the top hive, and leave

the

the under one for the ſtock (ſo that I loſe none, except by the ſeverity of the winter): and many times, after taking off the firſt, and leaving the under, I put another which likewiſe I have often had filled, and then I take off the top one again. The time I generally take them off, is the latter end of June, or beginning of July, and at any time of the day.

My method of doing it is: I carry it into my court, and ſet it on a bucket, with the crown or top downwards, and take another empty hive, and put on it, for fear the Queen Bee ſhould be in it; and then with a ſtick I ſtrike the under hive, till the Bees are all gone up into the empty butt, and carry them into my garden, nigh the hive I took them from; and they ſoon return to their old habitation: ſo that I never deſtroy my Bees.

I have not taken any honey this ſeaſon, owing to the lateneſs of the ſpring, and the

continual rainy weather we have had. I dare ſay I might have done it; but did not, for fear I ſhould loſe the hives of Bees.

I think few are more particular about them than myſelf. I have before now taken the Queen Bee, while they were in the act of ſwarming, put her in a clear bottle, and kept her from the ſwarm a full hour, and carried and ſhewn her to ſeveral gentlemen; and the ſwarm continuing hovering about the garden, and not ſettled the whole time. When I brought her home, I have laid her on a floor in a kitchen window; and being moiſt by her own breath in the bottle, when I took her out ſhe licked herſelf clean; and being quite recovered, I carried her out upon the hive where ſhe ſwarmed from: a little time afterwards, about a handful of her ſubjects found her out, and ſeemed much rejoiced at finding her. From thence ſhe aroſe up, and pitched on a currant-buſh; and the remaining part of the ſwarm came to her, and

and ſettled at once; and I hived them very well.

Being but a poor man, I hope the Gentlemen will take my claim into conſideration; and am,

SIR,

Your very humble ſervant,

SIMON MANLEY.

Topſham,
Nov. 22d, 1789.

Mr. MORE.

PAPER

IN

CHEMISTRY.

CHEMISTRY.

The Society this year received the following Letters from the Rev. WILLIAM MASON, of Aſton near Rotheram, giving an account of a method of generating Yeaſt. To aſcertain this curious fact, experiments were made, as hereafter mentioned: which fully ſucceeding, Thanks were given to Mr. MASON for the communication, and a bounty of Twenty Pounds to his ſervant JOSEPH SENYOR, to whom the diſcovery was firſt owing.

SIR,

LAST ſpring I requeſted a friend to inquire of you ſome particulars concerning the premium which the Society had offered on the production of Yeaſt, of which you obligingly gave him full information.

As I found November was the month in which the matter was to be decided, I deferred troubling you any more till I had cauſed an experiment to be repeatedly tried; which a domeſtic of mine, who brews for me, had at that time firſt made.

I had juſt before, with his aſſiſtance, impregnated wort with fixed air, or rather a decoction of malt in water, according to Dr. Henry's ingenious method, mentioned in the Memoirs of the Philoſophical Society of Mancheſter, and by the Yeaſt thereby obtained produced good bread. This led him, unknown to me, to try whether the experiment would not ſucceed full as well without fixed air; which he found it did. He accordingly brought me a ſmall veſſel with a full head of Yeaſt upon it, aſſuring me with ſome degree of exultation, that neither oil of vitriol with chalk, nor any portion of old Yeaſt, had been employed on the occaſion. This greatly ſurpriſed me; and I then deſired he would proceed with the experiment in his own way,

way, and endeavour to increaſe the quantity already made, by what additional decoction of malt and water he might think proper; inſiſting only that nothing but malt, water, and heat, ſhould be employed for the purpoſe. He did ſo, and in a few days increaſed the original quantity till it became ſufficient to work a hogſhead of ſmall-beer, which produced ten pounds weight of perfect Yeaſt; and this, being ſoon after put on a vat for a hogſhead of ale, was found to be augmented to forty-two pounds.

The diſcovery therefore is ſimply this; "that Yeaſt is not (as has, I believe, been "hitherto thought) ſome peculiar and "unknown ſubſtance, neceſſary to be added "to wort in order to put it into a fermenting "ſtate; but that malt boiled in water will "generate it (as the chemiſts ſay) *per ſe*, "if the following circumſtances be attended "to.

"1ſt, That the proceſs be begun with a "ſmall quantity of the decoction.

"2dly,

" 2dly, That it be kept in an equal degree " of heat. And,

" 3dly, That, when the fermentation is " begun, it ſhould be aſſiſted and augmented " with freſh decoctions of the ſame liquor."

The proportions and method which my ſervant has found generally to ſucceed, I will now give you, as taken from his own words, in the form of a recipe.

Procure three earthen or wooden veſſels of different ſizes and apertures, one capable of holding two quarts, the other three or four, and the third five or ſix: boil a quarter of a peck of malt for about eight or ten minutes in three pints of water; and when a quart is poured off from the grains, let it ſtand in a cool place, till not quite cold, but retaining that degree of heat which the brewers uſually find to be proper when they begin to work their liquor. Then remove the veſſel into ſome warm ſituation near a fire, where the thermometer ſtands

ſtands between 70 and 80 degrees (Fahrenheit), and there let it remain till the fermentation begins, which will be plainly perceived within thirty hours; add then two quarts more of a like decoction of malt, when cool, as the firſt was; and mix the whole in the larger-ſized veſſel, and ſtir it well in, which muſt be repeated in the uſual way, as it riſes in a common vat: then add a ſtill greater quantity of the ſame decoction, to be worked in the largeſt veſſel, which will produce Yeaſt enough for a brewing of forty gallons.

As I cannot conveniently ſend my ſervant to town on this occaſion to produce the Yeaſt himſelf, and have alſo ſome doubt whether the ſimplicity of the proceſs will not make it diſregarded, I have thought it beſt to communicate the diſcovery previouſly to you, who, as my friend told me, appeared to be intereſted in its ſucceſs; hoping you may be induced to try ſo eaſy an experiment, and to acquaint me with

the reſult of it, before you commmunicate it to the Society. With my brewer it has never failed, except when the failure was to be accounted for from an inequality of temperature of the air, where the experiments were made: it ſeems therefore to me, that in the hands of a good practical brewer, accommodated with a place where his little vat will ſtand in a conſtant degree of proper heat, it will generally ſucceed, eſpecially in the brewing ſeaſons.

I am, SIR,

Your obliged humble ſervant,

WILLIAM MASON.

York,
Oct. 14th, 1789.

Mr. MORE.

P. S. It may be proper to add that my ſervant is of opinion, that a proper quantity of hops boiled in the liquor makes the fermentation proceed better; but as it may, and has actually ſucceeded without ſuch addition,

addition, I would willingly wiſh them to be omitted, to prevent the bread baked with it from taſting bitter. Experience only can decide this; and farther experience is ſtill wanted, to make a perfect recipe for the operation.

SIR,

I MEANT my former letter as a private one to you, merely to induce you to make the ſimple experiment therein mentioned; however, as you think it contains a diſcovery of ſufficient conſequence to be communicated to the Society, I have no objection to your doing it. They will have before them a plain fact, which may be expreſſed in one ſhort definition; that "Yeaſt, uſed for the purpoſes of brewing "malt liquor, and in making bread, is a "viſcid frothy ſubſtance, which ariſes on "the ſurface of a ſimple decoction of malt "in water, when in a ſtate of fermentation;

" and which ſubſtance, after it has been " ſo generated, may, by additional quan- " tities of the ſame liquor gradually ſup- " plied, be increaſed *ad infinitum*." This definition, duly attended to, will put the Committee on their guard in adjudging the premium to any perſon who, by adding any known or unknown article to wort, offers it as a ſubſtitute for old Yeaſt taken from a former brewing, becauſe they will be taught that new original Yeaſt may be obtained from wort itſelf without any ſuch ſubſtitute.

With reſpect to the doubt you expreſſed in your obliging anſwer to my laſt, I can with truth aſſure, that in all the primary decoctions made hitherto for the purpoſe, coarſe earthern and *glazed* pots have been uſed, till a quantity of Yeaſt ſufficient to work a brewing of beer was produced: after which, the proceſs was carried on in a large wooden vat; and therefore, when I uſed in my laſt the epithet *wooden* as well as earthern,

earthern, it was merely becauſe I thought the former kind of veſſels leſs liable to accidents.

Certain it is, that in two experiments lately made here in York, one by myſelf, the other by my friend Dr. Burgh, a gentleman much more converſant in chemical matters than myſelf, new earthern veſſels bought out of the ſhops were employed.

He produced excellent bread from the Yeaſt which his decoction had generated, without any addition of hops: a ſmall quantity of hops were boiled in mine; which, without much affecting the taſte of the bread baked with it, left about four gallons of table beer, now in a ſmall caſk; which, though not fine, from having been brewed little more than a fortnight, is greatly preferable to the wretched bitter beverage ſold by our common brewers, from whoſe vats a Yeaſt is produced, equally unpalatable for the purpoſe of baking, and perhaps equally unwholſome both for baking and brewing.

I am much obliged to you for the attention which you promiſe to pay to the experiment; but I cannot help wiſhing that you had at your elbow one of our old houſewives in one of our obſcure Yorkſhire dales, uſed, as they are, to very ſmall brewings, who, after two or three little blunders, would ſoon bring it to a certainty.

I am, SIR,

Your much-obliged, and

very obedient humble ſervant,

WILLIAM MASON.

York,
Oct. 24th, 1789.

Mr. MORE.

DEAR SIR,

I SHOULD have anſwered your obliging letter, which informed me that the experiment had ſucceeded before the Committee

mittee, had I not waited to give you an account of another which I was then making, in hopes of ſimplifying the proceſs ſtill farther.

This was by ſubſtituting a ſimple *infuſion* of malt inſtead of a *decoction*, and draining the liquor through a ſieve, inſtead of leaking it off gradually. Yeaſt was apparently generated by this means, and by the ſecond additional infuſion conſiderably increaſed; but when beat in, did not riſe again. I conſider this experiment therefore as abortive; yet I chooſe to mention it to you, as, by knowing what methods fail, as well as thoſe which ſucceed, proceſſes of this kind can only be brought to a certainty.

I have much ſatisfaction in learning that the Gentlemen of the Committee (to whom I beg my beſt compliments) have thought my ſervant deſerving of the reward you mention. His name is Joſeph Senyor, of

Aſton, in the Weſt Riding of Yorkſhire. I hope however, before the time when the premiums are given, we may be able, by a repetition of experiments, to bring the matter to ſo great a degree of certainty, as to eſtabliſh a rule or recipe for generating Yeaſt in the beſt manner: for hitherto we only know how it may it be done, not how it may beſt be done; to promote which, I flatter myſelf, you, Sir, will contribute your aſſiſtance, and continue the correſpondence which you have ſo obligingly carried on with me on the ſubject.

I am, SIR, with great eſteem,

Your moſt obedient ſervant,

WILLIAM MASON.

Nuncham,
Dec. 16*th*, 1789.

Mr. MORE.

DEAR

DEAR SIR,

ACCORDING to my promiſe, I write to inform you of the reſult of ſome more experiments which have been made here, under my direction, relative to Yeaſt; and the rather, becauſe they were made by means of a very ſimple apparatus, which I think will be found very convenient on ſhip-board, and alſo in cottages, &c. It is merely a wooden box, of about twelve or fourteen inches ſquare, open on one ſide, in which a veſſel containing the wort is placed; and then the box is ſet with the open ſide cloſe to a wall, heated by a fire on the other ſide, when the thermometer indicates the wall to be about 80°: ſo that I imagine the back of a chimney in a ſhip, or behind an oven or kitchen-fire in a cottage, would be found very convenient for the proceſs; as the veſſel might be there ſurrounded with a ſmall atmoſphere of air, ſufficiently warm

at the firſt, and capable of being continued at the ſame equable temperature for a ſufficient time.

A box of this kind, in which the following experiments were made, was placed on a dreſſer in my kitchen, more than eighteen feet from the kitchen-fire, but againſt a thin wall, which divides the kitchen from the ſervants hall, juſt behind the fire-place of that room; and the open ſide of the box turned to the heated wall, the veſſels themſelves uncovered. If you recollect the trouble you ſo obligingly took in heating your office, you will think this method, ſince diſcovered, of performing the ſame experiment, of conſiderable utility.

Experiment 1ſt.—Three veſſels were ſet at the ſame time in the warm box, containing a quart of liquor each, and of equal ſtrength with reſpect to malt: one was a decoction without hops, another with hops, the other a ſimple infuſion of malt; in about twenty-

twenty-four hours the hopped decoction produced a fine head of Yeaſt; the other decoction fermented as well, but was twenty-four hours later; the ſimple infuſion was near thirty-ſix hours later, and the Yeaſt appeared dark and ill-coloured, ſo that my houſekeeper thought it ſpoiled; but this bad appearance was merely owing to its not having been boiled and cleared, for it made very light breakfaſt rolls.

This experiment, you will perceive, was made to try whether hops (as my ſervant imagined) were neceſſary; and it certainly proves that they accelerate the fermentation; but it proves alſo, that neither hops nor boiling are eſſential to the proceſs.

Experiment 2d.—Four veſſels from a common brewing of ale were placed in a box of longer dimenſions; one contained two quarts; a ſecond, one; a third, a pint; a fourth, half a pint: they all ſhewed ſigns of fermentation at the ſame time, viz. in about

about twenty-four hours; but that in the mug or pot holding a pint appeared the ſtrongeſt, which my ſervant thought was owing to the ſmaller diameter of the veſſel, which was ſmaller in proportion to the half-pint; but as it ſtood more centrally to the heat of the fire behind, I am perſuaded the exceſs of fermentation proceeded from that cauſe. This proves that the quantity you begin the proceſs with is not very material: though two quarts ſeem to be moſt convenient for the purpoſe of baking.

Experiment 3d was inſtituted merely to find whether an addition of ſugar would accelerate the fermentation; for which purpoſe, two quarts of hopped liquor were tried in ſeparate veſſels, a quart in each: and the reſult was, that the decoction, in which two large ſpoonfuls of coarſe ſugar were ſtirred in, did not ferment in the leaſt, though continued in the warm box five days and nights; the other fermented in about thirty-ſix hours. The reaſon of this later fermentation

mentation than of that in the former experiments, was, that the liquor uſed was from a brewing of ſmall-beer. Hence we may conclude, that a decoction of the ſtrength of ale, if not of ſtrong beer, is the beſt to begin with.

I cannot myſelf think of any other experiments that may tend to elucidate the matter further; but if you pleaſe to propoſe any, I can with much eaſe make them, eſpecially at this brewing ſeaſon (though theſe I have already made are of a month's ſtanding), and ſhall with great pleaſure ſend you the reſult. Believe me to be, with true eſteem,

Dear SIR,

Your faithful and obedient ſervant,

WILLIAM MASON.

Aſton, near Rotheram,
March 20th, 1790.

ACCOUNT

Account *of Experiments on the* GENERATION *of* YEAST, *made under the Inſpection of the Committee of Chemiſtry, in the month of November*, 1789.

FOUR quarts of ground malt were put into a new ſtone ware veſſel, and maſhed with about an equal quantity of hot water in the uſual manner for brewing. When the maſh had ſtood about an hour, the wort was drawn off, and three quarts of boiling water poured on the grains: when this had ſtood a due time, the liquor was ſuffered to run off, and the whole liquor boiled half an hour; being then ſet to cool, was poured clear from the ſediment, and then put in a room where the heat was regularly kept up to ſummer heat, or near 80° of Fahrenheit's thermometer. It ſtood in this degree of heat till ſome ſigns of fermentation appeared on the ſurface; which came on in about three days.

Another brewing was then made as above deſcribed; and, when of a due heat, ſtirred into

into the former liquor. In about twenty-four hours ſome Yeaſt appeared, and another brewing was then made; and, when of a due heat, mixed with the two former ones, and well beat in, the heat being ſtill kept up to the degree above mentioned: in about two days more, five ounces of excellent Yeaſt were collected from the ſurface of the liquor.

Some of this Yeaſt being mixed with a due proportion of flour, water, and ſalt, anſwered all the purpoſes intended for bread; and might certainly have been equally well applied to brewing, in the common method. In fine, being pure and good Yeaſt, it will anſwer all the intentions of that uſeful article.

PAPER

IN

MANUFACTURES.

MANUFACTURES.

THE promoting the growth of Silk-worms, and producing Silk in England, has long been an object of the Society's attention; and ſeveral rewards beſtowed, in hopes that, in time, that valuable inſect might be naturalized to this climate; and a new branch of Manufacture, and in conſequence a new employment for women and children, found in this country. From the Papers of Mrs. WILLIAMS, Miſs RHODES, and the Rev. Mr. SWAYNE, printed in the preceding Volumes of theſe Tranſactions, little doubts remained of the practicability of breeding and rearing thoſe inſects in England. And this year ſuch indiſputable proofs were given to the Society, by the production of five pounds weight of excellent Silk, and a number of the cocoons (which, in the judgment

of every one who has examined them, are in general larger, heavier, and of a ſuperior quality to any ſeen before, and the Silk as good as can be produced in any country whatever), that it ſhould now ſeem nothing is wanting to the eſtabliſhment of this long-wiſhed-for buſineſs, but the planting mulberry-trees for the food of the Worms: and this, there is reaſon to hope, will be accompliſhed, ſeveral Gentlemen in the South-Weſt parts of England propoſing to make the trial on a large ſcale. Samples of the Silk, and ſome of the cocoons, are reſerved in the Society's collection; and it appeared in evidence to the Committee, to whoſe conſideration this buſineſs was referred, that Silk can be advantageouſly produced in England: and it was the opinion of the claimant this year (Mr. Salvatore Bertezen), that this climate is better adapted to the breeding Silk-worms than Italy itſelf; for he believes the great heats of Italy are much more

detrimental

detrimental to the Worms than any fogs or moiſture of this country. The five pounds of Silk, which was the quantity required to be produced, was obtained from twelve thouſand Worms; and each thread, when wound, conſiſted of ſeven or nine fibres. Many Certificates having been produced, corroborating the above, the GOLD MEDAL was adjudged to Mr. SALVATORE BERTEZEN, for Silk produced in England.

Mr. Bertezen, at the time of rearing theſe worms, lived in Kennington-lane, Surrey, where the Silk was wound off.

IT is evident that the improvement of the Loom muſt be an object of the moſt ſerious attention to a Society formed in a particular manner to promote the Manufactures of theſe kingdoms: and the following Letter from Mr. SHOLL, with a complete model of his new conſtructed Loom (of which a plate is annexed, the model remaining in the Society's repoſitory for the uſe of the public), having been received, the SILVER MEDAL and THIRTY GUINEAS were given him as a bounty; it appearing from the evidence of ſeveral Gentlemen converſant in that branch of ſilk-weaving to which this loom is particularly adapted, that the advantages of this conſtruction are, the gaining light, a power of ſhortening the porry occaſionally, ſo as to ſuit any kind of work, being more portable, and having the gibbet firmly fixed, together with the diminution of price; which,

which, compared with the old loom, is as five pounds, the price of a loom on the old conſtruction, to three pounds ten ſhillings, the price of one of thoſe contrived by Mr. Sholl; and that, as the proportion of light work is to ſtrong work, as nine to one, this ſort of loom promiſes to be of very conſiderable advantage, particularly in making modes, or other black work.

SIR,

HAVING been employed more than twelve years paſt in the weaving of Silk, I have had occaſion to obſerve ſeveral conſiderable inconveniences to which this manufacture is ſubject. To the removal of theſe, my attention has been for a long while directed; and I have at length ſucceeded in the conſtruction of a model, which is entirely new; and the utility of which, I now beg leave, Sir, humbly to ſub-

mit to the critical examination of the Society for Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce.

The ſeveral advantages of this invention are as follow.

1ſt. It is not liable to unſquare; and yet, on any neceſſary occaſion, may be more eaſily removed than the old loom.

2d. In the conſtruction of it, more than thirty feet of wood are ſaved.

3d. It is much ſooner removed in caſe of fire, or any other ſudden occurrence.

4th. It has a very great advantage, with reſpect to admitting light to the workmen.

5th. In caſe of removal, it may be carried up ſome ſtairs which the old loom cannot paſs.

6th. If room ſhould be wanted for any temporary purpoſe, the work may be laid aſide without injury.

7th.

7th. It may be ſet up in ſloping garrets which will not admit of the old loom.

8th. As the cane-roll poſts are fixed to the floor by ſcrews, the porry may be made of any length, by only ſcrewing the cane-roll poſts nearer or further from the breaſt-roll.

9th. The gibbet is formed in the loom; and therefore the trouble of fixing it is prevented.

10th. There is an advantage in the bridge of the battons, which was formerly nailed to the block; but in this loom iron pins are put in the block, and partly go through the bridge, faſtened with glue, ſo that the Silk cannot be injured, as uſed often to be the caſe.

11th. The battons riſe, as the work riſes, and keep more true.

12th. The manner of ſetting to the work obviates inconveniences, and prevents the injury attending the workmen in old looms.

13th.

13th. As ſome landlords do not care to let their houſes to weavers, on account of their breaking the walls, that inconvenience is alſo removed.

In order to render this improvement the more acceptable, it is ſo contrived as to preſerve in uſe the moſt valuable part of the old materials; ſuch as rolls, battons, counter-meſhes, &c.

With a model leſs perfect than that I now offer, I have aſcertained, by near two years experience, and on one of the niceſt works in the trade, the advantages above recited; and to my employers I have given great ſatisfaction.

Hoping, Sir, that the model produced will meet the approbation of this moſt honourable Society, and prove a benefit to the weaving manufacture, I take the liberty of preſenting it for their inſpection. Their approbation

approbation and encouragement, as well as the proſpect of public utility, will give great pleaſure to,

SIR,

Your very humble ſervant,

SAMUEL SHOLL.

New Turville-ſtreet, Bethnal-Green, Sept. 15th, 1788.

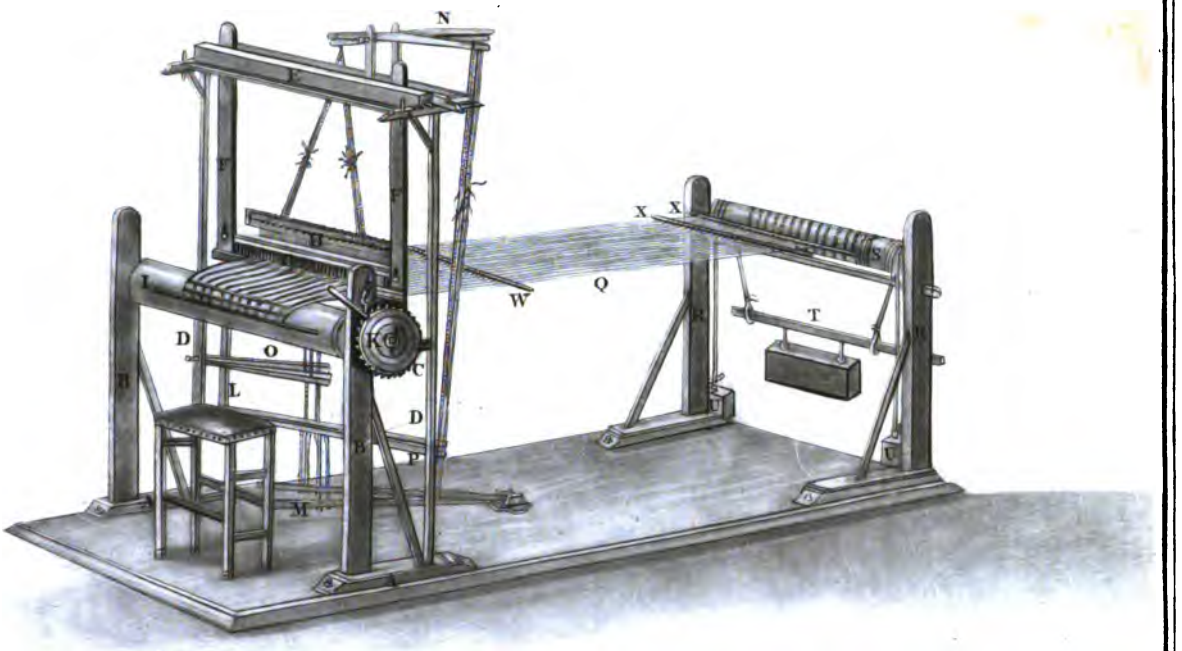
Mr. MORE.

DESCRIPTION

DESCRIPTION *of the Plate of Mr.* SHOLL'S *improved* LOOM *for weaving ſlight Silks.*

A. A. The Sills.
B. B. The Breaſt-Roll Poſts.
C. The Cut Tree.
D. D. The Uprights,
E. The Burdown.
F. The Batton.
G. The Reeds.
H. The Harneſs.
I. The Breaſt-Roll.
K. The Cheeſe.
L. The Gibbet.
M. The Treddles.
N. The Tumblers.
O. Short Counter-meſhes.
P. Long Counter-meſhes.
Q. The Porry.
R. R. Cane-Roll Poſts.
S. The Cane-Roll.
T. The Weight Bar and Weight.
U. U. Counter-weights.
W. The Breaking Rod.
X. X. Croſs Rods.

A Silk Loom improved by Mr. Sam.l Sholl.



PAPERS

IN

MECHANICKS.

MECHANICKS.

The Thanks of the Society were given to Mr. JOHN ADAMS, of the Academy at Edmonton, for the following communication, reſpecting the ſubdiviſion of a Nonius invented by him.

PERMIT me, Gentlemen, to lay before you a ſubdiviſion of a Nonius, by means of which, the diviſions of a quadrant, &c. twenty inches radius, may be read off to a ſecond, or leſs; and the inſtrument rendered equal, if not ſuperior, in many caſes, to the mural Quadrant at Greenwich.

To elucidate this, let us ſuppoſe the limb of a quadrant divided in the common manner,

ner, each degree into parts of twenty minutes each; then the ſpan or arch of nineteen of theſe diviſions being laid upon the index, and divided into twenty equal parts, makes the Nonius; which will read off to a minute: the principle of which is too well known to need more to be ſaid on that head: and the ſubdiviſion is equally eaſy to be underſtood, being upon the ſame principle. Therefore let the ſpan taken upon the index be one minute greater or leſs than the nineteen diviſions; then it will be evident, that in the former caſe (when it is one minute more), there will be as many times three ſeconds to be ſubtracted as the coincident diviſion of the Nonius points out minutes to be added; and in the latter caſe, as many times three ſeconds are to be added.

Now, as an inſtrument, five inches radius, can be divided into half-minutes accurately, and be read off to quarter-minutes,

minutes, or leſs. One of twenty inches radius will give four times the ſcope; and may be divided ſo finely, that a coincidence muſt very often take place amongſt the lines on the limb, and Nonius on the index: if not, the difference may be eſtimated to a very great nicety. Again, ſuppoſing each degree on the limb, or arch, to be divided into parts, of ten minutes each; then nineteen of thoſe parts, more or leſs, twenty ſeconds being laid upon the Nonius, and divided into twenty parts, will again biſect, and make forty parts.

Such an inſtrument will, on a perfect coincidence, be read off to half a ſecond.

It often happens in inſtruments, that the Nonius, either over or under ſpans a ſmall quantity; which, if diſcovered, and divided by the number of diviſions on the Nonius, gives the quantity to be added or ſubtracted for each diviſion, and proves a perfection in

a well-divided inſtrument. This accident gave riſe to the idea, which has been fully verified by

Your humble ſervant,

JOHN ADAMS.

To the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce.

THE

THE accidents that frequently happen, in uſing the Jack for raiſing large weights, from the want of a contrivance to prevent the machine running back if the weight by any means overcomes the power, has long been obſerved; but no attempts ſeem to have been made to protect the workmen on that occaſion. Mr. MOCOCK, of Southwark, having produced a Jack, with a Click and Ratchet, ſo contrived as to prevent that danger, the Society voted to him a bounty of TWENTY GUINEAS, he leaving a model with the Society for the uſe of the public.

On examining the annexed plate of Mr. MOCOCK's Jack, it will appear not to differ much, either in principle or conſtruction, from thoſe in common uſe; except that in this Jack a Pall, or Click and Ratchet, are applied in ſuch manner as to hold the machine faſt, if the weight

overcomes the power, and thereby prevent any accident the workmen may be ſubject to, by the running down of the machine; by which the men are frequently expoſed to danger, and often ſuffer, eſpecially on board ſhips in engagements; when, from inattention or neglect in fixing the hooks, or from any other cauſe, the Jacks hitherto in uſe fail in the working.

Explanation of the Plate of Mr. Mocock's *improved* JACK FOR RAISING LARGE WEIGHTS.

A. A. The double handles of the winch.

B. The large-toothed wheel, in which the pinion on the axis (C) works.

D. A ratchet-wheel.

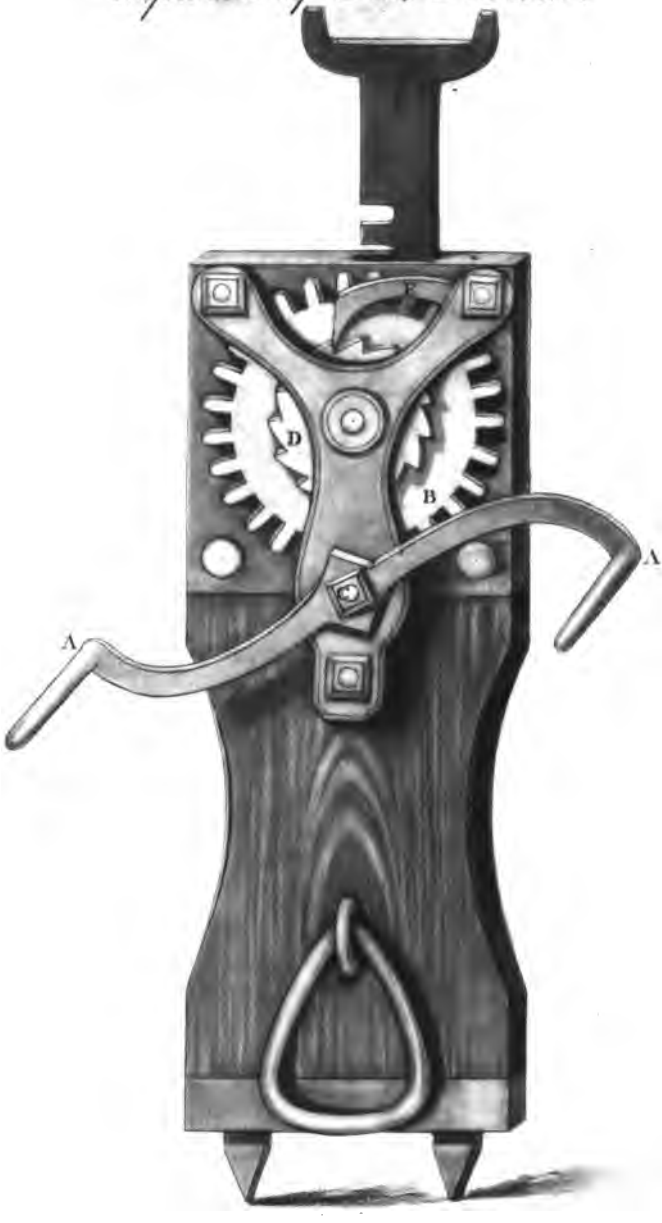
E. The click or pall, which, falling into the teeth of the ratchet, prevents the machine running back, if the weight overcomes the power.

F. The rack, as in common jacks.

IT

Plate II.

A Jack for raising large weights, improved by M.r Mocock.



IT is with particular ſatisfaction the Society obſerve the progreſs making in the uſe of the Gun-Harpoon, in the Whale Fiſhery; which, as it was firſt encouraged by them, has ever continued an object of their attention, and now promiſes to become annually of more general uſe. The following Certificates will further evince the utility of that contrivance; and as the Fiſh taken were ſhot at a diſtance at which it would have been utterly impoſſible to have ſecured them by the Hand-Harpoon, every one ſo taken may be conſidered as clear gain to the Nation.

The following Certificates having been received, the ſeveral Premiums, offered for Whales taken by means of the Gun-Harpoons, being THREE GUINEAS for each whale, were adjudged to the Harpooners under mentioned.

THIS is to certify, That JOHN DRYDEN, of the ſhip Arnold Polly, ſhot a large fiſh, the 29th of May, this preſent year, at the diſtance of about twelve or fourteen fathoms.

(Signed) JAMES FRAZER,
Maſter.

Oct. 9th, 1789.

THIS is to certify, That THOMAS WILKINSON, Harpooner on board the ſhip Butterworth, ſhot a fiſh with the Gun-Harpoon, in Davis's Streights.

JOHN STEEL, Harpooner, on board the ſaid ſhip, ſhot a fiſh on the ſame voyage.

MARSHALL SUMMERS, on board the ſaid ſhip, ſhot a fiſh during the ſame voyage.

And

And JOHN WHELDON, Harpooner on board the ſaid ſhip, ſhot two fiſh on the ſame voyage.

GENTLEMEN,

I TAKE the liberty to inform you, that I ſigned the foregoing Certificates for four Harpooners, who ſhot five fiſh laſt year in Davis's Streights, between the latitudes 70 and 72 north, on Baffin's London coaſt.

1789.—May 31ſt, THOMAS WILKINSON ſhot a fiſh at about nine fathoms diſtance.

June 3d, JOHN STEEL ſhot a fiſh at about ten fathoms diſtance.

June 9th, MARSHALL SUMMERS ſhot a fiſh at about ſix fathoms diſtance.

May 22d, JOHN WHELDON ſhot a fiſh at about eight fathoms diſtance. And

July 7th, JOHN WHELDON ſhot alſo another fiſh at about fourteen fathoms diſtance.

The above fiſh were all killed in a very ſhort time, in conſequence of the Gun-Harpoon going ſo far into the bodies of them.

I am, Gentlemen,

Your moſt obedient, humble ſervant,

WILLIAM BROWN,

Commander of the ſhip Butterworth.

To the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, &c.

SIR,

SIR,

I HAVE taken the liberty to requeſt, that you will lay the following Certificates before the Society of which you are the Secretary; which will ſerve a very deſerving man, in whoſe favour it is written, as well as oblige,

SIR,

Your very humble ſervant,

JOHN WHEATLEY.

Stepney Cauſeway,
Nov. 29, 1789.

Mr. MORE.

THIS is to certify, That GEORGE LESHLEY, a Harpooner, of the Britannia of London, under my command, did, in Davis's Streights, this laſt ſeaſon, ſhoot two whales with the Gun-Harpoon; which I hope will entitle him to the premium

mium offered by the Society; and is the cauſe of my laying this account before them; the firſt on the 28th of May, 1789, in latitude about 71° north, at ten fathom diſtance. He fired, and ſhot about ſix feet into the body of the fiſh: it ran out two lines, and came up in about twenty minutes, blowing blood, and very much ſpent, and was killed by the other boats in a few minutes: when it was got along-ſide, we were obliged to heave a tackle to get the harpoon out again. Length of bone, ten feet nine inches.

The ſecond was ſhot in latitude 71°, 34′, by obſervation, on the 19th of June, 1789. He ſhot it, at twelve fathoms diſtance, in the rump: he had followed it near an hour, it being calm; and when he got within thirty or fifty fathom, the fiſh, diſturbed by the noiſe of the oars, frequently went under water; but he followed it by its wake, till he ſhot it as above mentioned.

It

It ran out ſeven lines, and was killed in about two hours. Length of bone, ten feet one inch.

I am, Gentlemen,

Your moſt obedient, humble ſervant,

JOHN WHEATLEY.

To the Society for the Encouragement of Arts.

The Thanks of the Society were preſented to Lieutenant-Colonel DANSEY for the following Letter, accompanied with a Drawing and Model of a Machine for draining Ponds without diſturbing the mud; of which a Plate and Deſcription are here given, and the Model and Drawing remain in the Repoſitory of the Society for the inſpection and uſe of the Public.

SIR,

I FEEL myſelf much indebted to Owen Saluſbury Brereton, Eſq. V. P. of the Society for Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, for the trouble he has had in producing to the Society the model of a Machine for draining Ponds without diſturbing the mud; which model I made from a deſcription given me about a twelve-

a twelvemonth ago by Coppleſtone Warre Bamfield, Eſq. of Heſtercombe near this place, of a machine he has had in uſe theſe fifteen years for ſupplying a caſcade in his pleaſure-grounds. Our regiment being quartered at Windſor, I thought the invention might be uſeful to ſupply the grand caſcade at Virginia Water; which induced me to make the model, and ſhew it to his Majeſty. It met his gracious approbation; and by his command Mr. Robinſon ordered a penſtock on that principle at one of the ponds in the neighbourhood; which wss conſtructed from that model, under the direction of Mr. Sandby.

Flattered by its having been ſo far approved, I ſhewed it to Mr. Saluſbury Brereton, and, on leaving Windſor, deſired his patronage of it; and promiſed, when I met Mr. Bamfield, we would fully explain its uſe and conſtruction. The thought ſtruck me, that it might be very uſeful in the hands of men of ſcience, and applicable

ble to ſilk, cotton, and other mills, where a ſteady and uniform velocity of water is wanted; which may be regulated at pleaſure; and occaſioning no current to diſturb the mud or fiſh, the ſtream being conſtantly running from the ſurface.

I have frequently made the experiment by the model in a tub of water; which it is calculated to do. My wiſhes will be fully gratified, if, by my means, the invention becomes of public utility.

I am, SIR,

Your very humble ſervant,

WILLIAM DANSEY.

Taunton,
Dec. 30th, 1788.

Mr. MORE.

DESCRIPTION

Plate III.

Machine for draining Ponds without disturbing the Mud.

Fig. 1.

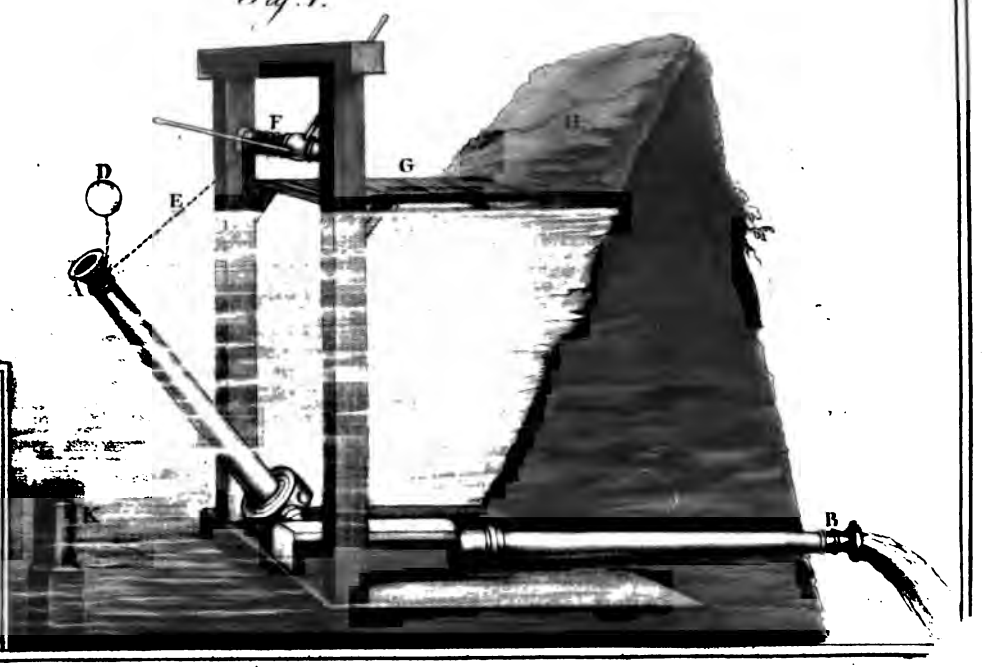
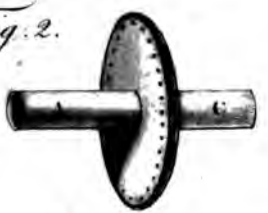


Fig. 2.



DESCRIPTION *of the Plate of the* MACHINE FOR DRAINING PONDS, *&c. without diſturbing the Mud.*

FIGURE I.

A. The pipe, loaded with a rim of lead, of ſuch weight as ſerves to ſink it below the ſurface of the water.

B. The diſcharging pipe, laid through the bank, H, I.

C. The joint, on which the pipe, A, turns its form, ſhewn Fig. 2.

D. The ball or float; which, ſwimming on the ſurface of the pond, prevents the pipe, A, deſcending deeper than the length of the chain by which they are connected.

E. A chain winding on the windlaſs, F; and ſerving to raiſe the tube, A, above the ſurface of the water, when the machinery is not in uſe.

G. A ſtage.

H, I. The bank, repreſented as if cut through at I, to ſhew the tube, B, lying within it.

K. A poſt to receive the tube, A, when lowered, and prevent its ſinking in the mud.

FIGURE II.

A. A caſt cylinder, with a plate or cheek, B, which is faſtened to the timber of the tube on one ſide, but not on the other, as the part of the cylinder, C, turns in the hollow of the wooden tube, when it is immerged. A piece of ſtrong ſole leather is put inſide the braſs plate, B, to prevent leaking.

IN

IN the year 1781 a SILVER MEDAL was voted by the Society to Mr. MATTHEW QUIN for his improvements of the Hydrometer. (See Vol. II. of theſe Tranſactions.) And this year Mr. Quin having produced an inſtrument ſtill more perfect, (ſee the annexed Plate), the Society voted him, as a further bounty, a SILVER MEDAL and TWENTY GUINEAS. It is now believed that little more is wanting to the perfecting the Hydrometer, as a uſeful and practical inſtrument for diſtillers, brewers, and chemiſts; Mr. Quin having ſo ſimplified it, that with *four* weights only, the ſtrength of ſpirits, and alſo of worts, may be readily and commodiouſly aſcertained by it, to as great a degree of preciſion as is required in buſineſs. Various have been the attempts to render the Hydrometer perfect; as it is known that an inſtrument which would with eaſe determine the compara-

tive ſtrength of ſpirits, would prevent thoſe continual diſputes that ariſe between the officers of government and dealers in ſpirits. Many ingenious contrivances have been brought forward for that purpoſe; but the inventors of them have thrown the buſineſs into great confuſion, by the neceſſity they have imagined there was for increaſing the number of weights to a very great degree; and even adapting ſeparate weights and inſtruments to determine the ſtrength of ſpirits, or the gravity of worts. The leſſening the number of ſuch weights will appear a matter of great importance to thoſe who are acquainted with the manner in which ſuch large works as breweries and diſtilleries are neceſſarily carried on; and as it appeared by various trials, made with as much care as poſſible, that the Hydrometer produced by Mr. Quin was full as accurate as any tried at the ſame time, both in ſpirit and wort, Mr. Quin's inſtrument anſwering both purpoſes.

It is now hoped the inſtrument is brought to ſuch ſimplicity in its conſtruction, and ſuch facility in its uſe, as may fully anſwer the intention both of the officers of government, and the public at large.

To the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce,

The humble Memorial of MATTHEW QUIN, *Balls-pond, near Newington-green,*

SHEWETH,

THAT in conſequence of the many complaints, which were made ſome years ago by the diſtillers, and dealers in ſpirits, of the great inaccuracy and numerous defects of Clarke's Hydrometer, your Memorialiſt was induced to make Hydrometers on an improved plan; for which he was honoured with the Silver Medal of the Society in the year 1781.

That the imperfections complained of were clearly proved in the Court of Exchequer; and Government found it expedient to have accurate inſtruments; but introduced a clauſe laſt ſeſſion (in the expiring law-bill) to legalize Clarke's Hydrometers for twelve months, in order that proper experiments might be made.

That your Memorialiſt begs leave to ſtate, that he has completed a new and univerſal Hydrometer; whereby the real ſtrength of any ſpirit, from alcohol to water, may be aſcertained in the moſt plain and expeditious manner; and points out the concentration of each ſtrength; alſo diſcovers the gravity of worts; and eſtimates the comparative value of malt, &c. with four weights only.

That your Memorialiſt, having heard that the Royal Society have been trying experiments, humbly prays, that the Society for Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, will be pleaſed to examine the

the merits of his new inſtrument, and of the various Hydrometers now in uſe; truſting, that when their properties have been duly conſidered, the opinion of the Society will have proper weight with Government, in eſtabliſhing that Hydrometer which may be found moſt worthy of their approbation.

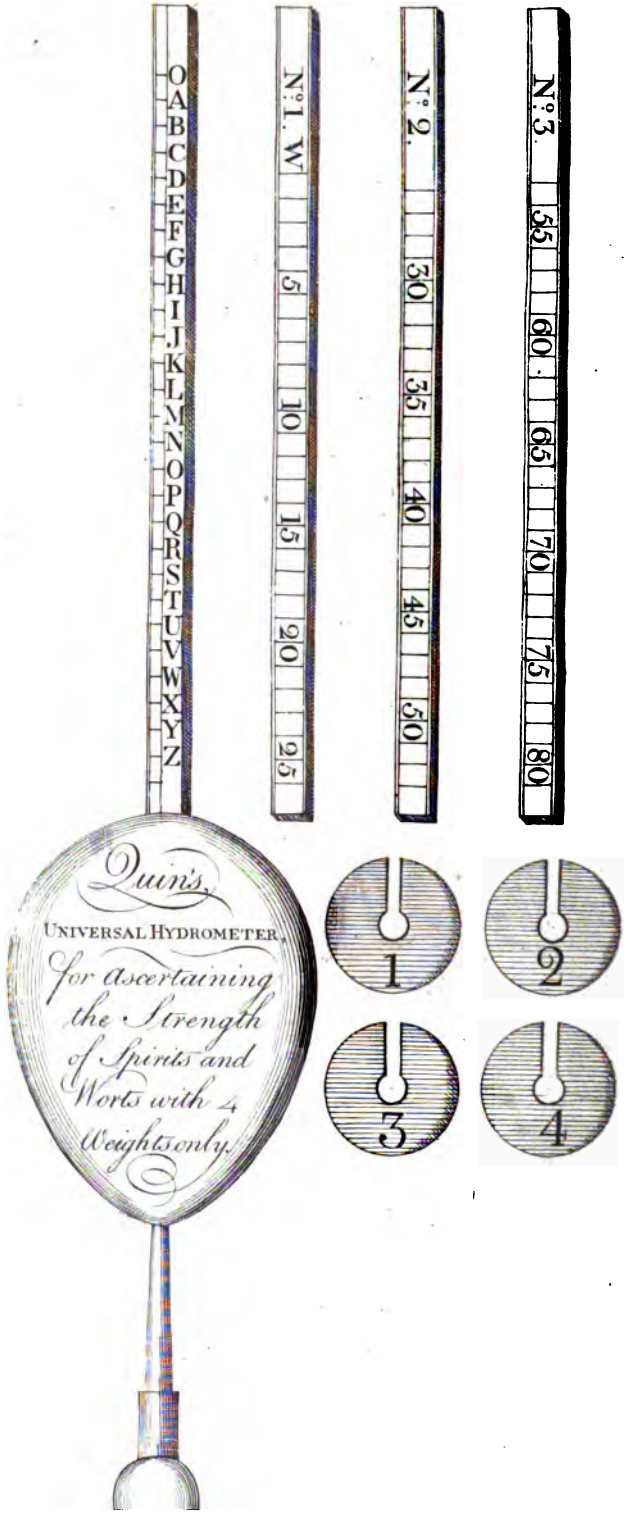
Your Memorialiſt, as in duty bound,
will ever pray.

Nov. 4th, 1789.

DESCRIPTION *of* MATTHEW QUIN'S *improved* HYDROMETER *for* SPIRITS *and* WORTS.

THIS Hydrometer is made in hard metal; and is therefore not ſo liable to be bruiſed or out of repair as fine copper, of which Hydrometers are uſually made; and is ſo conſtructed as to aſcertain, in the moſt plain and expeditious manner, the ſtrength of any ſpirit, from alcohol to water; with the concentration and ſpecific gravity of each different ſtrength: and diſcovers alſo the weight of worts, &c. with four weights only; which, according to the old conſtruction of Hydrometers, would require a far greater number of weights. The ſide of the ſquare ſtem of the inſtrument, engraved, A, B, C, &c. to Z, ſhews the ſtrength of any ſpirit, from alcohol to water; and the three other ſides, numbered, 1, 2, 3, are adapted for worts, &c. As the denſity of fluids alters with heat and cold, every different ſtrength has a peculiar degree of contraction and dilatation

which


O A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
Nº 1. W 5 10 15 20 25
Nº 2. 30 35 40 45 50
Nº 3. 55 60 65 70 75 80
Quin's
UNIVERSAL HYDROMETER,
for ascertaining the Strength of Spirits and Worts with 4 Weights only
1
2
3
4

which is conſidered in dividing the ſliding rule belonging to, and ſold with, the Hydrometer.

DIRECTIONS *for the uſe of* MATTHEW QUIN's HYDROMETER.

FIND the heat of the ſpirit by the thermometer; and bring the ſtar on the ſliding rule to the degree of heat marked on the thermometer ſcale, and againſt the number of the weight, and letter on the ſtem. You have the ſtrength of the ſpirit pointed out on the ſliding rule; which is lettered and numbered at the inſtruments and weights.

Example. — Suppoſe the heat of the ſpirit 65° by the thermometer; and of ſuch ſtrength as to ſink the Hydrometer to D, on the ſtem, without any weight; then put the ſtar to 65° of the thermometer, and againſt D; you have ſeventy-five gallons to the hundred over-proof: at this ſtrength the concentration is five gallons (marked above 75); and the ſpecific gravity is nearly

eight hundred and eleven, as marked below D: ſo that, if ſeventy-five gallons of water are added to one hundred gallons of this ſpirit, the mixture will be hydrometer-proof; but will only produce in meaſure one hundred and ſeventy gallons. Again, let the heat be 50°, and the ſpirit to require the weight N° 1 to ſink the inſtrument to I, on the ſtem; then put the ſtar to 50° of heat, and againſt I, on the ſliding rule you have $52\frac{1}{8}$ gallons to the hundred over-proof, concentration $2\frac{3}{4}$ gallons, and the ſpecific gravity eight hundred and fifty-four.

If the inſtrument, with the weight N° 2, ſhould ſink to Q, on the ſtem, and the heat 41°, it ſhews the ſtrength 19 gallons, to the hundred over-proof, concentration $\frac{1}{4}$, ſpecific gravity 905.

If the ſpirit be at 32° of heat, and the weight N° 3 ſinks the inſtrument to letter S, on the ſtem, it ſhews the liquor to be thirteen gallons in the hundred under proof, concentration $\frac{1}{4}$, ſpecific gravity 945.

30°

30° of heat, and the inſtrument ſinking to M, with weight N° 4, ſhews fifty-ſeven gallons in the hundred under-proof, concentration nearly ½ a gallon, ſpecific gravity 976¼. So of the reſt.

In aſcertaining the ſtrength or gravity of worts, the weight N° 4 is always to continue on the Hydrometer; and the weights N° 1, 2, 3, are adapted to the ſides, N° 1, 2, 3, of the ſquare ſtem; which diſcovers the exact gravity of the worts.

The inſtrument is adjuſted ſo as to ſink in rain water, at 60° of the thermometer, with the weight N° 1, to W, on the ſide of the ſtem N° 1, and ſhews to 26° heavier than water.

The ſide N° 2, with its correſponding weight N° 2, ſhews from 26 to 53 degrees; and the ſide N° 3 aſcertains from 53 to 81 degrees, or 40½ pounds per barrel heavier than water; two degrees on the ſtem being a pound per barrel.

Uſe

Uſe of the Hydrometer in aſcertaining the Gravity of two or more Worts.

RULE.

Multiply the gravity of each wort by its reſpective number of barrels, or gallons. Divide the ſum of the products by the number of gallons, or barrels. The quotient will be the mean gravity required.

Suppoſe First Wort, 30 barrels,
at - - 60° gravity.
Second Wort, 20 barrels,
at - - 35° gravity.

60°	35°
30 barrels	20 barrels
1800	700
700	

50) 2500 (50° mean gravity required.
2500

....

N. B.

N. B. When the heat of the worts cannot be conveniently tried at 60° of the thermometer, the following little table will ſhew the number of diviſions to be added for the heat.

Degrees of the Thermometer,		Degrees of the Hydrometer to be added.
60,	0	
72,	1	
82,	2	
91,	3	
99,	4	

Although the above table may not be found philoſophically true, yet it will not err a quarter of a pound per barrel in any gravity uſed for fermentation. For the uſe of thoſe who are more particular in this reſpect, Mr. Quin has completed a ſcale, which they may apply to their own degrees of heat.

PAPER

IN

COLONIES AND TRADE.

COLONIES AND TRADE.

IN the fourth volume of theſe Tranſactions an Account is given of the introduction of the Cinnamon-tree into the Iſland of Jamaica; and it is with ſingular ſatisfaction the Society are now enabled to lay before the Public the following Letter from Dr. DANCER; which contains a hiſtory of the growth of that valuable tree, with ſuch facts relative to it as leave no room to doubt its being that ſpecies which produces the true Cinnamon; a ſpice hitherto brought to Europe only from the Iſland of Ceylon.

On the receipt of the Letter from Dr. Dancer, application was made to Mr. Long for the paper therein mentioned: that which is ſaid to have been ſent to Mr. Wilſon not having been received, and Mr. Long having complied with the

Society's requeſt, and communicated the following paper to them, the SILVER MEDAL was voted to Dr. DANCER for the obſervations contained therein, and Thanks given to Mr. LONG for the obliging manner in which he had communicated it to the Society.

SIR,

YOUR favour came ſafe to hand; and I acknowledge the obligation I am under to you for communicating to me the ſentiments of the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, reſpecting the ſpecimens of Jamaica Cinnamon; as likewiſe for acquainting me with the honour the Society have been pleaſed to confer upon me, in electing me a correſponding member. I have to requeſt the favour of you to expreſs my thanks in ſuitable terms, and to aſſure the Society that I ſhall uſe my utmoſt endeavours to deſerve the mark of reſpect ſhewn me, by communicating

communicating ſuch uſeful obſervations as my limited ſituation may enable me to make, reſpecting the Cinnamon, or whatever elſe relates to the objects the Society have in view.

I have delayed thus long anſwering your favour, from the hope of being able to comply with your requeſt, in ſending further ſpecimens of the Cinnamon bark, accompanied with ſome other products of the tree; as, the diſtilled water, oil (called Ol. Malabathri), and camphor; but from many other avocations I have not had it in my power to fulfil my intention; yet have no doubt, from the trials I have made, the Society will be ſatisfied of the utility of the products.

Notwithſtanding the flouriſhing ſtate of our trees, and the pains that have been taken to multiply them, they are not yet ſufficiently numerous to afford the quantity of Cinnamon ſpecified in the advertiſement of the Society, offering a premium for the im-

portation of it. I have deſired Edward Long, Eſq. of Wimpole-ſtreet, to ſubmit to your inſpection a ſhort paper on the Cinnamon tree, which I gave in laſt year to the Houſe of Aſſembly of this Iſland: it contains the beſt anſwer I am at preſent able to give to the enquiries reſpecting the growth, culture, and management.

The botanical writers and voyagers who have written on the Cinnamon-tree, are very deficient in that information we want. They have deſcanted upon the beauties and virtues of the ſeveral parts of the tree, but ſaid hardly any thing about the cultivation and management of it, or about the manner of taking the bark, which is rather a difficult operation.

I intend as ſoon as poſſible to tranſmit you the ſpecimens before mentioned for the opinion of the Society, and ſhall not be wanting on any occaſion to communicate what I think the Society may deem worthy their notice.

I ſhall

I ſhall be highly obliged to the Society for ſuch ſeeds* and plants as are ſuited to this climate, and may be of uſe to the colony, or of advantage to commerce. I ſhall be happy to make them a return from this country, ſo fertile in uſeful and elegant plants.

The Turmeric and Galangals are plants that would anſwer well in cultivation here, if they had a market, and we knew how to cure them properly for exportation.

I am, SIR,

Your moſt obedient,

humble ſervant,

THOMAS DANCER.

Botanic-Garden, Jamaica,
July 24th, 1789.

Mr. MORE.

* Some ſeeds, of the the ſpecies of Kali, from which Barilla is prepared in Spain, have ſince been ſent to Dr. Dancer.

Dr. DANCER's ACCOUNT OF THE CINNAMON TREES GROWING IN THE ISLAND OF *JAMAICA.*

A brief Account of the Culture and Uſes of the Cinnamon Tree.

THE Cinnamon-trees of this Iſland have been raiſed from a few plants taken along with a large collection of other oriental exotics in a French ſhip, bound from the Iſle of France to Hiſpaniola, and preſented to the Botanic Garden by Lord Rodney, when he came down here, after his glorious victory of the 12th of April, 1782.

Upon comparing the parts of the tree with the deſcription and figure given by Burman

Burman and other botaniſts, it appears to be the real *Ceylon* Cinnamon, and of the beſt kind, called by the natives *Raſſe Coronde: but the ſpecimens of bark taken put it out of all doubt, being, in the opinion of the beſt judges, of an equal, if not ſuperior quality to any imported from India.

The various and important uſes to which the ſeveral parts of the plant are applied, make it an invaluable acquiſition to the Weſt-India colonies; and there can be no

 impediment,

* Quaſi dicas: acre, ſuave, ac dulce Cinnamomum, quod verum et præſtantiſſimum habetur Cinnamomum.

Burmanni Theſaurus.

Alteræ ſpecies ſunt,

2. Cahette Coronde, ſive amarum.
3. Cappare Coronde, quia caphuræ ſaporem odoremque potentiſſimum reddit.
4. Welle Coronde, ſive arenoſum.
5. Sewel Coronde, vel mucilaginoſum.
6. Nicke Coronde.
7. Dawel Coronde, ſive tympani.
8. Catte Coronde, ſeu ſpinoſum.
9. Mace Coronde, ſive floridum.

Præter memoratas jam ſpecies, aliæ etiam Cinnamomi diverſitates in Zeylona obſervantur.

impediment, except an impolitic prohibition, to its becoming an article of general cultivation, and of the moſt lucrative commerce.

None of the botanical writers whom I have had an opportunity of conſulting, ſay much of the cultivation or propagation of the Cinnamon; and we have hardly had time to make ſufficient obſervations on the ſubject of either; but for the information of the public, to whom it is a matter of ſome importance, I ſhall venture the few remarks which my own ſhort experience enables me to offer.

The Cinnamon-plant, though (according to the account of travellers) it grows to the height of twenty or thirty feet, is, properly ſpeaking, an arboreſcent one, and not a tree of the common kind: it puts out numerous ſide-branches, with a denſe foliage from the very bottom of the trunk; which furniſhes an opportunity of obtaining a plenty of layers, and facilitates the pro-

pagation of the tree, as it does not perfect its ſeeds in any quantity under ſix or ſeven years; when it becomes ſo plentifully loaded, that a ſingle tree is ſufficient almoſt for a colony.

The Cinnamon ſeems to delight in a looſe, moiſt ſoil, and to require a ſouthern aſpect; the trees, thus planted, flouriſhing better than others growing in loam, and not ſo well expoſed to the ſun.

When healthy, it is (from layers) of a pretty quick growth, reaching in eight years the height of fifteen or twenty feet, is very ſpreading, and furniſhed with numerous branches, of a fit ſize for decortication. The ſeeds however are a long time in coming up, and the plants make ſmall progreſs for the firſt year or two.*

* The birds appear to be very fond of the berries, and will, probably, propagate this tree in the ſame way they do many others every where over the iſland; ſo that in a ſhort time it will grow ſpontaneouſly, or without cultivation.

The beſt Cinnamon bark, according to the different trials I have made, is taken from the ſmall branches, of about an inch diameter, the larger limbs not being ſo eaſily decorticated, and not yielding ſo good, or ſo ſtrong a Cinnamon. The ſmaller twigs, or thoſe that have not acquired a cineritious bark, are too full of ſap and mucilage, and have little *aroma*.

It is the *liber*, or inner bark, that conſtitutes the Cinnamon, from which the two external barks muſt be carefully and entirely ſeparated, or they vitiate the flavour of the Cinnamon. To do this with dexterity, and to raiſe the bark from the wood, requires ſome practice; but there may perhaps be an eaſier method than that which I have made uſe of; which was that of a common pruning-knife. The bark being thus ſeparated, the ſmaller pieces are to be placed within the larger; which, by expoſure to the ſun or the air, preſently coil up, and require no further preparation.

A dry

A dry ſeaſon, I apprehend, is the proper one for taking the bark ;* as I have found the Cinnamon not ſo ſtrong after long or heavy rains. Cinnamon ſeems to be much more retentive of its virtues than any of the other ſpices ; but it will certainly be proper to protect it, when taken, as much as poſſible, from the air and moiſture, by cloſe packing in cedar cheſts.

Having thus communicated all that I am able from my own obſervations, reſpecting the culture and preparation of the Cinnamon, I ſhall add what I know with reſpect to the uſes of its ſeveral parts.

The leaves, whether recent or dried, are ſo ſtrongly impregnated with an *aroma*, ſimilar to the Cinnamon, that they are on all occaſions a good ſuccedaneum for the bark, both in cookery and medicine. Diſtilled, they give an excellent ſimple and ſpirituous

* The month of May is the time for taking it in Ceylon.

ſpirituous water, and an eſſential oil, of the nature of oil of cloves. Powdered, they are a good aromatic ſpecies, or mareſchal perfume.

Every part of the tree, according to writers of the beſt authority, affords ſome uſeful product. To them I muſt refer, till I have had opportunity for experiment. I ſhall therefore conclude this imperfect ſketch by a quotation from the author before mentioned.

'Arbor Cinnamomi, jure merito, regina 'omnium arborum vocari meretur. Ex 'floribus enim aqua, oleum, ſpiritus, et 'conſerva penetrantiſſima, et ſummi uſus, 'in arte medica, producuntur: ex foliis 'pulvis carminativus in colicæ paſſionibus, 'tympanitide, ad tormina inteſtinorum, &c. 'Ex illis etiam aqua, oleum ſtillatit. ſy-'rupus, ol. coct. ad externos uſus optimum 'præparatur. Fructus etiam dant aquam et 'oleum fortiſſ. diſtill. et coctum, unde em-

plaſtra,

'plaſtra, et linimenta penetrantiſſima. De 'cortice hujus arboris nil dicas, quum apud 'plures alios auctores, et ipſum vulgum de 'ejus incomparabilibus virtutibus ſatis con- 'ſtet: ſed præter hæc omnia radix imprimis 'hujus arboris plurimas offert medicinas, 'cujus cortex excellentiſſimum eſt alexi- 'pharmacum, et ſudoriferum in morbis 'venenatis, et malignis efficaciſſimum, quæ 'per diſtillationem et preparationem ex- 'hibet aquam, et oleum camphoræ, immo 'veram camphoram.

'Tot tantæque variæ res, et medicamina 'ex unâ hâc arbore procedunt, ut juſta ſit 'occaſio demirandi, quî fit, ut una hæc 'arbor omnigenus nobis medicinas exhi- 'beat.'

Burmanni Theſaurus Zelanicus.
Edit. 1737. *page* 65.

REWARDS

BESTOWED BY THE

SOCIETY,

From JANUARY 1ſt, 1789,

To JUNE, 1790.

REWARDS

BESTOWED IN

AGRICULTURE.

TO MATTHEW STEPHENSON, Eſq. of Smardall-Hall, near Appleby in Weſtmoreland, for improving Waſte Moor Land, the SILVER MEDAL. See Vol. VII. page 38.

Claſs 67. To Mr. JOHN BOOTE, of Atherſton upon Stour, near Stratford upon Avon, for an account of the comparative culture of Wheat, the GOLD MEDAL. See Vol. VII. page 15.

Claſs 90. To Mr. JOHN BALL, ſurgeon, at Williton, near Watchett, Somerſetſhire, for having raiſed upwards

upwards of four hundred plants of the Rheum Palmatum, or true Rhubarb, the GOLD MEDAL. See Vol. VII. page 34.

Claſs 1. To JOHN MORSE, Eſq. of Norwich, for twenty-five acres of land planted with Acorns, at Sprowſton, in the county of Norfolk, the GOLD MEDAL. See page 3. of the preſent Volume.

Claſs 17. To Mr. JOSEPH COWLISHAW, of Hodſock park, Nottinghamſhire, for having planted ſeven thouſand ſix hundred and fifty-ſix Spaniſh Cheſnut-trees, on Carlton Foreſt, the GOLD MEDAL. See page 6.

Claſs 25. To RICHARD SLATER MILNES, Eſq. of Foyſton, near Ferrybridge, Yorkſhire, for having

ving planted twenty thouſand Engliſh Elms, the GOLD MEDAL. See page 9.

Claſs 34. To RICHARD SLATER MILNES, Eſq. of Foyſton, for having planted two hundred thouſand Larch-trees, the GOLD MEDAL. See page 9.

Claſs 35. To Mr. GEORGE WRIGHT, of Anſton, near Bawtree, in the county of York, for having planted eleven thouſand five hundred and ſeventy-three Larch-trees, at Gildingwells, in the ſaid county, the SILVER MEDAL. See page 13.

Claſs 51. To RICHARD Lord Biſhop of LANDAFF, for having planted twenty thouſand Aſh, and other foreſt trees, on the Grove eſtate, near Ambleſide, Weſtmoreland,

Weſtmoreland, the GOLD MEDAL. See page 15.

Claſs 97. To Mr. WILLIAM HOLLINS, of Heel, in the pariſh of Berriew, Montgomeryſhire, for his account of preventing the diſeaſe called the Curled Potatoe, TEN POUNDS. See page 18.

To Mr. WILLIAM PITT, of Pendeford, near Wolverhampton, Staffordſhire, for his account of preventing the diſeaſe called the Curled Potatoe, TEN POUNDS. See page 31.

To Mr. JOHN HOLT, of Walton, near Liverpool, for his account of preventing the diſeaſe called the Curled Potatoe, TEN POUNDS. See page 36.

Claſs

Claſs 99. To Mr. EDWARD PRESGRAVE, of Bourn, in Lincolnſhire, for feeding Cattle with Potatoes, TWENTY GUINEAS. See page 48.

Claſs 104. To Mr. THOMAS NOYES, of Park Farm, near Eltham, Kent, for Stall-feeding Horſes with green Vegetables, the SILVER MEDAL and TEN GUINEAS. See page 59.

Claſs 109. To Mr. JOHN BALL, of Williton, Somerſetſhire, for having raiſed ſix hundred plants of the *Rheum Palmatum*, or true Rhubarb, the GOLD MEDAL. See page 66.

To Mr. WILLIAM HAYWARD, of Banbury, Oxfordſhire, for his account of the culture and cure of Rhubarb, the

the SILVER MEDAL. See page 75.

Claſs 136. To THOMAS QUAYLE, Eſq. of Reading, Berks, for gaining one hundred and ten acres and nineteen perches of Land from the Sea, in Dengey Hundred, Eſſex, the GOLD MEDAL. See page 83.

To Mr. THOMAS LEE, of Toleſbury, near Malden, Eſſex, for gaining thirty acres and eighteen perches of Land from the Sea, at Goldhanger, in Eſſex, the SILVER MEDAL. See page 114.

Claſs 105. To Mr. JOHN LANE, of Farringdon, in the county of Devon, for account of Bees, FIVE GUINEAS. See page 122.

To

To Mr. SIMON MANLEY, of Topſham, in Devonſhire, for account of Bees, FIVE GUINEAS. See page 130.

To Sir THOMAS HANMER, Bart. of Bettisfield Park, near Whitchurch, Shropſhire, for Waſte Lands improved in North Wales, the SILVER MEDAL.

To Mr. WILLIAM DANN, of Gillingham, near Rocheſter, Kent, for comparative Culture of Turneps, the SILVER MEDAL.

CHEMISTRY.

To Mr. JOSEPH SENYOR, of Aſton, near Rotheram, Yorkſhire, for his diſcovery of Generating Yeaſt, TWENTY POUNDS. See page 141.

POLITE AND LIBERAL ARTS.

To Miſs FRANCES GUISE, of Dartmouth-ſtreet, Weſtminſter, for a Drawing after a Picture painted by the Rev. Mr. Peters, the SILVER MEDAL. Subject, the Three Holy Children.

To Miſs MARGARET ELIZA CUNLIFFE, of New Norfolk-ſtreet, for a piece of Needle-work, the greater SILVER PALLET. Subject, Lord Thomas and the fair Annette.

To Miſs CATHARINE CHARLOTTE RAPER, of Cheyne-Row, Chelſea, the greater SILVER PALLET, for a Drawing. Subject, portrait in crayons of a Young Gentleman.

Claſs 17Q.

Claſs 170. To Mr. ROBERT HUNT, Craven-Row, Kentiſh-Town, Middleſex, the SILVER MEDAL, for a Drawing. Subject, the Marriage of Cana, after Tintoret.

Claſs 171. To Miſs EMMA SMITH, of Great George-ſtreet, Weſtminſter, the GOLD MEDAL, for a Drawing after a Picture painted by Paul Veroneſe. Subject, the Woman taken in Adultery.

Claſs 173. To Mr. JOHN CHARLES LOCHÉE, of Poland-ſtreet, Oxford-Road, for a Buſt of His Royal Highneſs the Prince of Wales, the SILVER MEDALLION. A caſt of the Buſt is in the Great Room of the Society.

Claſs 186. To Mr. JAMES PILKINGTON, of Derby, for his work,

entitled, "A View of the preſent State of Derbyſhire," TWENTY-FIVE GUINEAS, being part of the premium offered for NATURAL HISTORY, with an intent to obtain ſuch an account of the products of the ſeveral counties of England and Wales, as may ſhew what Arts or Manufactures are moſt likely to be advantageouſly carried on therein.

MANUFACTURES.

To the Rev. GEORGE SWAYNE, of Pucklechurch, near Briſtol, for his account of, and apparatus for, breeding Silkworms, the SILVER MEDAL. See Vol. VII. page 120.

To Mr. THOMAS GREAVES, of Millbank, near Warrington,

ton, for making Paper from Raw Vegetables, TEN GUINEAS. See Vol. VII. page 111.

To Mr. SAMUEL SHOLL, for his improved Silk-loom, the SILVER MEDAL, and THIRTY GUINEAS. See page 166.

Claſs 188. To Mr. SALVATORE BERTEZEN, of Kennington-lane, Surry, for five pounds of Silk, produced in England, in the year 1789, the GOLD MEDAL. See page 163.

MECHANICKS.

To JOHN HARRIOT, Eſq. of Great Stambridge, Eſſex, for his Harrow for repairing Roads, TEN GUINEAS. See Vol. VII. page 196.

To

To Captain EDWARD PAKENHAM, of the Royal Navy, for his Subſtitute for a Rudder, the GOLD MEDAL. See Vol. VII. page 205.

For taking Whales by means of the Gun-Harpoon, in the year 1788, to THOMAS SINTON, ONE GUINEA; to JAMES BROWN, ONE GUINEA; to JAMES HAGAN, ONE GUINEA; to BENJAMIN BROWN, ONE GUINEA; to MICHAEL MATTHEWS, ONE GUINEA; to GEORGE LESHLEY, TWO GUINEAS; to CHARLES FOX, TWO GUINEAS; and to HENRY ALLISON, THREE GUINEAS. See Vol. VII. page 176.

To Mr. HUGH HUGHES, of Coggeſhall, Eſſex, for his Machine

chine for twitching Wool, TWELVE GUINEAS. See Vol. VII. page 193.

To Mr. WILLIAM MOCOCK, of Mill-lane, Southwark, for his improved Jack for raiſing Weights, TWENTY GUINEAS. See page 179.

To Mr. GEORGE SYLVESTER, of Willow-Walk, Southwark, for his method of twiſting Cords and Ropes in a ſmall ſpace, TWENTY GUINEAS. A model of this Machine remains in the Society's Repoſitory.

To Monſieur HANIN, of Paris, for a Machine, ſhewing at one view the comparative Weights of different Countries, TWENTY GUINEAS. This Machine remains in the Society's Repoſitory.

To

To Mr. TIM. MARSHALL, of Jermyn-ſtreet, for his improved ſecret Eſcutcheons, SIX GUINEAS. See Vol III. page 163.

To Mr. THOMAS ARMSTRONG, of Burnſide, near Kendal, Weſtmoreland, for a Model of a Machine for obtaining a regular circular motion from a reciprocating movement varied in any direction, the SILVER MEDAL and FIVE GUINEAS.

Claſs 198. To Mr. CHARLES MOORE, of Eaſt Smithfield, for an improved Gun for throwing Harpoons, TEN GUINEAS. A Model of this Gun is reſerved in the Society's Repoſitory.

Claſs 197. For taking Whales by means of the Gun-Harpoon, in 1789, to GEORGE LESHLEY, SIX GUINEAS; JOHN WHELDON, SIX

SIX GUINEAS; JOHN DRYDEN, THREE GUINEAS; THOMAS WILKINSON, THREE GUINEAS; JOHN STEEL, THREE GUINEAS; and to MARSHALL SUMMERS, THREE GUINEAS; being Three Guineas for each Fiſh ſo taken. See page 181 & ſeq.

To Mr. COLIN M'ENZIE, of Caſtle-ſtreet, Oxford-ſtreet, for his improved Saſh-faſtener, TEN POUNDS.

To Mr. JAMES BAYLEY, No. 212, Shoreditch, for a Machine for enlarging or reducing Plans, &c. TEN GUINEAS.

To Mr. MATTHEW QUIN, of Ball's Pond, near Newington, Middleſex, for his improvement

provement of Hydrometers for Spirits and Worts, the SILVER MEDAL and TWENTY GUINEAS. See page 193.

COLONIES AND TRADE.

To Dr. THOMAS DANCER, of Jamaica, for an account of the Cinnamon-trees growing in Jamaica, the SILVER MEDAL. See page 207.

Claſs 228. To Dr. ISAAC TITFORD, of Spaniſh Town, Jamaica, for Caſhew Gum imported, the GOLD MEDAL.

PRESENTS

PRESENTS

RECEIVED BY THE

SOCIETY,

From JANUARY 1ſt, 1789,

To JUNE 1ſt, 1790.

With the Names of the DONORS.

The SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES, of London.

ARCHÆOLOGIA, or Miſcellaneous Tracts, relating to Antiquity, 8 vols. quarto.

The MEDICAL SOCIETY at London.

The ſecond volume of Memoirs of the Medical Society at London, octavo.

Mr. JAMES ELPHINSTONE.

Propriety aſcertained in her Picture, one vol. quarto, by James Elphinſtone.

Monſieur l'ABBÉ MANN.

Recueil des Mémoires Académiques, 1 vol. quarto, by l' Abbé Mann.

Monſieur le BARON DE COURCET.

Mémoires ſur l'Agriculture du Boulonnois, by le Baron de Courcet.

VALENTINE GREEN, Eſq.

The 3d volume of Acta Hiſtorica Reginarum Angliæ.

JAMES ADAM, Eſq.

Practical Eſſays on Agriculture, 2 vols. octavo, by James Adam, Eſq.

Mr. SAMUEL HOOPER.

Supplement to a Treatiſe on Ancient Armour, quarto, by Francis Groſe, Eſq.

The 1ſt volume of the Antiquities of Scotland, by Francis Groſe, Eſq.

The Hon. COUNT BERCHTOLD.

Eſſays to direct the Patriotic Traveller, 2 vols. octavo, by the Honourable Count Berchtold.

The ROYAL SOCIETY.

The ſecond part of the 78th volume, and the firſt part of the 79th volume, of the Philoſophical Tranſactions.

The TRANSLATOR.

The Art of dying Wool, Silk, and Cotton, tranſlated from the French, and preſented by the Tranſlator.

Mr. FRANCESCO SASTRES.

The twelve firſt numbers of a work entitled, Il Mercurio Italico, or a General Account concerning the Literature, fine Arts, uſeful Diſcoveries, &c. of all Italy, in Italian and Engliſh, by Mr. Saſtres.

Mr. JOHN FRAZER.

A ſhort Hiſtory of an American Graſs, called Agroſtis Cornucopiæ, with a dried ſpecimen, by Mr. Frazer.

By the AUTHOR.

A pamphlet entitled, Philoxylon.

Mr. CHARLES BEAUMONT.

A Treatiſe on the Coal-trade, and a Supplement to ditto, by Mr. Beaumont.

Meſſrs. EDMUND FRY and Co.

Specimens of Printing-types, by Edmund Fry.

Mr. JOSIAH TAYLOR.

Account of the principal Lazarettos in Europe, by the late John Howard, Eſq.

The Tuſcan Code of Laws.

An hiſtorical Account of the Baſtille, by the late John Howard, Eſq.

A

A Catalogue and different Specimens of Cloth collected in three Voyages of Captain Cook to the Southern Hemiſphere.

GEORGE UNWIN, Eſq.

Two books entitled, Letters and Remarks on the Tins of Cornwall and Banca, with a view to open the trade from this country for that article to India, Perſia, &c. with ſamples of the tins of the two countries.

GEORGE EDWARDS, Eſq. M. D.

The Royal and Conſtitutional Regeneration of Great-Britain, 2 vols. quarto.

The practical Means of effectually exonerating the Public Burdens, by George Edwards, Eſq.

The Rev. GEORGE SWAYNE.

Gramina Paſcua; or, A collection of Specimens of the Paſture Graſſes, with their Linnæan and Engliſh Names, by the Rev. George Swayne.

Mr. HATCHETT.

Two different Views of the Coach of Safety.

SIR JOHN SINCLAIR, Bart.

A model of a Dutch Barn.

The Hon. EAST-INDIA COMPANY.

Two buſhels China Hemp-Seed.

The Hon. COUNT BERCHTOLD.

The Tuſcan Arch, to prevent children being overlaid.

Mr. KELLMAN.

A new-invented Laſt for ſtretching ſhoes.

Mr. WILLIAM WINLAW.

A Spring and Index fixed to a Whipple-tree for aſcertaining the force exerted in the Draught of Carriages.

A CATA-

A CATALOGUE

OF THE

MODELS AND MACHINES

Received ſince the Publication of the Seventh Volume of the Society's Tranſactions, with the Numbers, as they are arranged in the Claſs to which they belong.

CHEMISTRY. CLASS II.

No. V. AN improved Hydrometer for Spirits and Worts, by Mr. Matthew Quin; for which the Silver Medal and Twenty Guineas were voted to him as a bounty.

MECHANICKS.

MECHANICKS. CLASS IV.

CXVIII. A Model ſhewing a method of obtaining a circular Motion from a reciprocating one, by Mr. Thomas Armſtrong; for which the Silver Medal and Five Guineas were voted to him as a bounty.

CXIX. A Model of a Machine for twiſting ſmall Cordage, &c. in a leſs ſpace than uſual, by Mr. George Sylveſter; for which Twenty Guineas were voted to him as a bounty.

CXX. A Model of an improved Gun, by Mr. Charles Moore, for throwing Harpoons; for which a premium of Ten Guineas was adjudged to him.

CXXI.

CXXI. A Machine for reducing Plans, Maps, &c. by Mr. James Bayley; for which Ten Guineas were voted to him as a bounty.

CXXII. CXXIII. Two improved ſecret Eſcutcheons, by Mr. Tim. Marſhall; for which Six Guineas were voted to him as a bounty.

CXXIV. An engraved Braſs Plate and Index, which ſhews at one view the different Weights, with their relation to each other, of many places in Europe, by Monſieur Hanin; for which Twenty Guineas were voted to him as a bounty.

CXXV. A Spring and Index fixed to a Whipple-tree for aſcertaining the force exerted in the Draught of Carriages, &c. preſented by Mr. William Winlaw.

CXXVI

CXXVI. An improved Saſh-faſtener, by Mr. Colin M'Enzie; for which Ten Pounds were voted to him as a bounty.

A LIST

A LIST

OF THE

OFFICERS of the SOCIETY,

AND

CHAIRMEN

OF THE SEVERAL

COMMITTEES.

PRESIDENT.

ROBERT Lord Romney, LL. D. F. R. S.

VICE-PRESIDENTS.

Charles Duke of Richmond, K. G. F. R. S.
Hugh Duke of Northumberland, K. G. F. R. S.

Jacob Earl of Radnor.
George Auguſtus Lord Heathfield, K. B.
Honourable Charles Marſham, F. R. S.
Edward Hooper, Eſq. F. R. S.
Owen Saluſbury Brereton, Eſq. F. R. and A. S.
Sir Herbert Mackworth, Bart. F. R. S.
James Daviſon, Eſq.
Sir William Dolben, Bart.
Sir Watkin Lewes, Knt.

SECRETARY.

Mr. Samuel More.

ASSISTANT-SECRETARY.

Mr. John Samuel.

REGISTER and TEMPORARY COLLECTOR.

Mr. George Cockings.

CHAIRMEN

CHAIRMEN OF THE SEVERAL COMMITTEES.

Elected March 23, 1789.

ACCOMPTS.

James Hebert, Eſq.
Francis Stephens, Eſq. F. A. S.

CORRESPONDENCE AND PAPERS.

Valentine Green, Eſq. F. A. S.
Robert Dower, Eſq.

POLITE ARTS.

C. Whitefoord, Eſq. F. R. S.
John Pariſh, Eſq. F. A. S.

AGRICULTURE.

John Pratt, Eſq.
Rev. James Cooke.

MANU-

MANUFACTURES.

Mr. Baynes,
Samuel Dunn, Eſq.

MECHANICKS.

Joſeph Hurlock, Eſq. F. R. S.
Nathaniel Biſhop, Eſq.

CHEMISTRY.

Mr. Kendrick,
Granville Penn, Eſq.

COLONIES AND TRADE.

Mr. Joſeph Pourcin,
John Baker, Eſq.

MISCELLANEOUS MATTERS.

Mr. Jacob,
Mr. A. Hall.

PREMIUMS

OFFERED BY THE

SOCIETY

FOR THE ENCOURAGEMENT OF

ARTS, MANUFACTURES,

AND

COMMERCE,

IN

THE YEAR M.DCC.XC.

TO THE

PUBLIC.

ADELPHI-BUILDINGS,
April 14, 1790.

THE chief objects of the attention of the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures and Commerce, in the application of their Rewards, are Ingenuity in the ſeveral branches of the POLITE and LIBERAL ARTS, uſeful Diſcoveries and Improvements in AGRICULTURE, MANUFACTURES, MECHANICKS, and CHEMISTRY, or the laying open any ſuch to the Public; and in general, all ſuch uſeful Inventions, Diſcoveries, or Improvements, (though not mentioned in the Book of Premiums) as may appear to have a tendency to the advantage of Trade and Commerce. The Society therefore, in purſuance of their plan, propoſe to beſtow the following Premiums.

Premiums

Premiums for Planting and Huſbandry.

1. ACORNS. For having ſet, between the firſt of October, 1789, and the firſt of April, 1790, the greateſt quantity of ſtrong land, not leſs than ten acres, with Acorns, and ſeeds or cuttings of other trees, and for the effectually fencing and preſerving the ſame, in order to raiſe timber and underwood; the GOLD MEDAL.

2. For the ſecond greateſt quantity of land, not leſs than five acres, ſown or ſet agreeably to the above conditions, the SILVER MEDAL.

CERTIFICATES of ſetting or ſowing agreeably to the above conditions, and that there are not fewer than three hundred young Oaks on each acre, to be delivered to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1790.

3, 4. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTI-

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1791.

5, 6. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1792.

7, 8. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1793.

9. RAISING OAKS. To the perſon who ſhall have raiſed the greateſt number of Oaks, not fewer than five thouſand, either from young plants, or from acorns, in woods, parks, or foreſts, that have long been under timber, and effectually fenced and preſerved the ſame, in order to ſecure a ſucceſſion of oak timber in this kingdom; the GOLD MEDAL.

10. For the next greateſt quantity, not fewer than three thouſand, the SILVER MEDAL.

CERTIFICATES that there were on the land, upon the firſt of November, 1790, at leaſt the number of young Oak-trees required, in a thriving condition, effectually fenced and preſerved, with an account of the methods purſued in making and managing the plantation, to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1791.

11, 12. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1792.

13, 14. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1793.

15. OBSERVATIONS ON OAK. To the perſon who ſhall furniſh the beſt obſervations and experiments on the various obſtructions to the growth of Oak-trees, with appoſite remedies for the ſame; and

ſhall alſo aſcertain thoſe appearances on Oak-trees, which may ſerve to ſhow them to have arrived at the proper period, and to be in a fit ſtate to be felled, for the purpoſes of ſhip-building, and other uſes; the GOLD MEDAL, or TWENTY GUINEAS.

The accounts to be produced to the Society on or before the third Tueſday in December, 1790.

16. The ſame premium is extended one year further. The accounts to be produced on or before the third Tueſday in December, 1791.

17. CHESNUTS. For having ſown or ſet, between the firſt of October, 1789, and the firſt of April, 1790, the greateſt quantity of dry loamy land, not leſs than ſix acres, with a mixture of Spaniſh Cheſnuts, and the ſeeds or cuttings of other trees adapted to ſuch ſoil, and for effectually fencing and preſerving the ſame, in order to raiſe timber; the GOLD MEDAL.

18. For the ſecond greateſt quantity, not leſs than four acres, the SILVER MEDAL.

CERTIFICATES of ſowing or ſetting agreeably to the above conditions, and that there are not fewer than three hundred Cheſnut plants, in a thriving ſtate, on each acre, to be delivered to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1790.

19, 20. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be delivered on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1791.

21, 22. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be delivered on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1792.

23, 24. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be delivered on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1793.

25. ELM. For having planted the greateſt number of the Engliſh Elm, not leſs

leſs than eight thouſand, between the twenty-fourth of June, 1789, and the twenty-fourth of June, 1790, and for the having effectually fenced and preſerved the ſame, in order to raiſe timber; the GOLD MEDAL.

26. For the ſecond greateſt number, not leſs than five thouſand, the SILVER MEDAL.

27. For the third greateſt number, not leſs than four thouſand, the SILVER MEDAL.

CERTIFICATES of the having planted agreeably to the above conditions, and ſpecifying the diſtance of the trees, muſt be delivered to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1790.

28, 29, 30. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES of the having planted agreeably to the above conditions, that the plants were in a healthy and thriving ſtate two years at leaſt after making the plantation, and ſpecifying the diſtance of the

plants, to be delivered to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1792.

31, 32, 33. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1793.

34, 35, 36. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1794.

37. LARCH. For having planted out, between the twenty-fourth of June, 1789, and the twenty-fourth of June, 1790, in a mixed plantation of foreſt-trees, the greateſt number of Larch-trees, not fewer than five thouſand, and for having effectually fenced and preſerved the ſame, in order to raiſe timber; the GOLD MEDAL.

38. For the next greateſt number, not fewer than three thouſand, the SILVER MEDAL.

CERTIFICATES of the number of plants, that they were in a healthy and thriving ſtate

ſtate two years at leaſt after they were planted out, with a general account of the methods uſed in making the plantation, to be delivered to the Society on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1793.

39, 40. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1794.

41, 42. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1795.

43. SILVER FIR. For having planted out, between the twenty-fourth of June, 1789, and the twenty-fourth of June, 1790, in a mixed plantation of foreſt-trees, the greateſt number of Silver Firs, not fewer than two thouſand; and for having effectually fenced and preſerved the ſame, in order to raiſe timber; the GOLD MEDAL.

44. For the next greateſt number, not fewer than one thouſand, the SILVER MEDAL.

CERTIFICATES of the number of plants, that they were in a healthy and thriving ſtate two years at leaſt after they were planted out, with a general account of the methods uſed in making the plantation, to be delivered to the Society on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1793.

45, 46. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1794.

47, 48. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1795.

49. HUNTINGDON WILLOW. For the greateſt number of acres, not leſs than three, planted in the year 1789, with Huntingdon Willows; the number of cuttings to be at leaſt one thouſand on each acre, properly fenced and ſecured; the GOLD MEDAL.

CERTI-

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1790.

50. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1791.

51. UPLAND OR RED WILLOW. For the greateſt number of acres, not leſs than three, planted before the end of April, 1789, with Upland or Red Willow, properly fenced and ſecured, the number of plants on each acre to be at leaſt twelve hundred; the GOLD MEDAL.

CERTIFICATES of the number of plants, and that they were in a thriving ſtate at the time of ſigning ſuch certificates, to be produced to the Society on or before the laſt Tueſday in April, 1791.

52. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in April, 1792.

It

It is well known that this ſpecies of willow thrives well on dry ſandy land.

53. ALDER. For having planted, in the year 1789, the greateſt number of Alders, not leſs than three thouſand, on an eſtate the property of one perſon; the GOLD MEDAL.

CERTIFICATES of the number of the plants, and that they were in a thriving ſtate two years at leaſt after being planted, to be delivered to the Society on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1792.

54. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be delivered on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1793.

55. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be delivered on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1794.

56. ASH. For having ſown or ſet, in the year 1788, the greateſt quantity of land,

land, not leſs than ſix acres, with Aſh for timber, intermixed with the ſeeds, cuttings, or plants of ſuch other trees as are adapted to the ſoil; the GOLD MEDAL.

57. For the next greateſt quantity, not leſs than four acres, the SILVER MEDAL.

CERTIFICATES of the ſowing or ſetting agreeably to the above conditions, and that there are not fewer than one hundred Aſh plants on each acre, to be delivered to the Society on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1790.

58. ASH. For having ſown or ſet, in the year 1790, the greateſt quantity of land, not leſs than ſix acres, with Aſh for timber, intermixed with ſeeds, cuttings, or plants of ſuch other trees as are adapted to the ſoil; the GOLD MEDAL.

59. For the next greateſt quantity, not leſs than four acres, the SILVER MEDAL.

CERTIFICATES of the ſowing or ſetting agreeably to the above conditions, that there are not fewer than one hundred Aſh

Aſh plants on each acre, in a thriving and healthy condition, two years at leaſt after the ſowing or ſetting, with a general account of the methods uſed in making the plantation, to be delivered to the Society on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1793.

60, 61. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be delivered on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1794.

62. MIXED TIMBER-TREES. To the perſon who ſhall have incloſed, planted, or ſown the greateſt number of acres, not leſs than ten, with the beſt ſorts of Foreſt trees, for timber, between the firſt of October, 1786, and the firſt of May, 1788; the GOLD MEDAL.

An Account of the methods uſed in making the plantations, and of the nature of the ſoil, together with proper Certificates that the trees were in a thriving and healthy ſtate two years at leaſt after making

making the plantation, to be delivered to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1790.

63. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The ACCOUNTS and CERTIFICATES to be delivered to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1791.

64. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The ACCOUNTS and CERTIFICATES to be delivered to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1792.

65. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The ACCOUNTS and CERTIFICATES to be delivered to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1793.

66. MULBERRY CUTTINGS, OR TREES. For having planted the greateſt number of White or Black Mulberry Cuttings

tings or Trees, not fewer than three hundred, in the year 1788, for the purpoſe of feeding Silkworms; the GOLD MEDAL, or TWENTY POUNDS.

67. For the ſecond greateſt quantity, not fewer than one hundred and fifty, the SILVER MEDAL, or TEN POUNDS.

CERTIFICATES of ſuch planting, with the manner of culture, and that the trees were growing in the month of July, 1790, to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1790.

68, 69. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1791.

70, 71. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1792.

72.

72. MULBERRY TREES IN HEDGE ROWS. To the perſon who ſhall plant, in the year 1789, the greateſt number, not fewer than one hundred layers, of the Black or White Mulberry, in Hedge Rows, at a diſtance not leſs than twelve feet from each other, TEN POUNDS.

73. For the next greateſt number, not leſs than fifty, FIVE POUNDS.

CERTIFICATES of the number of plants, and that the trees were then in a growing ſtate, to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in October, 1790.

*** *The Candidates for planting all kinds of Trees are to certify, that the reſpective Plantations are properly fenced and ſecured, and particularly to ſtate the Condition the Plants were in at the time of ſigning ſuch Certificates.*

Any information which the Candidates for the foregoing Premiums may chooſe to communicate, relative to the methods made uſe of

in

in forming the Plantation, or promoting the growth of the ſeveral Trees, or any other obſervations that may have occurred on the ſubject, will be thankfully received.

74. TREES FOR USE WHEN EXPOSED TO THE WEATHER. To the perſon who ſhall ſend the moſt ſatisfactory account, verified by experiments, to determine which of the following trees is of the greateſt utility for timber or poles, for uſe, when expoſed to the weather; viz.

Larch,	Black Poplar,
Aſh,	Spaniſh Cheſnut,
Willow,	Alder,
Beech,	Silver Fir;
Lombardy Poplar,	

the GOLD MEDAL.

The ACCOUNTS to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in December, 1790.

75. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The

The ACCOUNTS to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in December, 1791.

76. PLANTING BOGGY OR MORASSY SOILS. For an account of the beſt ſet of experiments ſent by the planter, or his repreſentative, to aſcertain the comparative advantages of planting boggy or moraſſy ſoils with White Poplar, Black Poplar, Lombardy Poplar, and Willow; the GOLD MEDAL, or TWENTY GUINEAS.

It is required than not leſs than half an acre be planted with each, and the plants to be not more than four feet aſunder.

It is alſo required that the plantation ſtand fourteen years, at the end of which to be all cut down and meaſured, or accurately meaſured ſtanding; the Certificates of the meaſure and value, and that the whole is properly fenced and ſecured, to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1792.

N. B. Any information relating to the ſtate of the plantation, if ſent to the So-

ciety between the time of planting, and claiming the premium, will be thankfully received.

77. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1793.

78. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1794.

79. The ſame premium is extended to the year 1796.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1797.

80. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1798.

81. COMPARATIVE CULTURE OF WHEAT. For the beſt ſet of experiments

periments made on not leſs than eight acres, four of which to be ſown broad-caſt and four drilled, to aſcertain whether it is moſt advantageous to cultivate Wheat by ſowing it in the common broad-caſt way, or by drilling it in equidiſtant rows, hoeing the intervals; the GOLD MEDAL, or the SILVER MEDAL and TWENTY GUINEAS.

It is required that an account of the nature and condition of the land on which the experiments are made, together with an account of the produce of the Corn, be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1791.

82. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The ACCOUNTS to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1792.

83. COMPARATIVE CULTURE OF WHEAT. For the beſt ſet of experiments made on not leſs than eight

acres of land, four of which to be ſown broad-caſt, and four dibbled, to aſcertain whether it is moſt advantageous to cultivate Wheat by ſowing it in the common broad-caſt way, or by dibbling it in equidiſtant rows, hoeing the intervals; the GOLD MEDAL, or the SILVER MEDAL and THIRTY GUINEAS.

It is required that an account of the nature and condition of the land on which the experiments are made, together with an account of the produce of the Corn, be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1791.

84. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The ACCOUNTS to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1792.

85. BEANS AND WHEAT. To the perſon who ſhall have planted or drilled, between the firſt of September, 1788, and the firſt of March, 1789, the greateſt quantity

quantity of land, not leſs than ten acres, with Beans, and ſhall ſow the ſame land with Wheat in the ſame year, 1789; TWENTY GUINEAS.

It is required that an account of the ſort and quantity of Beans, the time of planting or drilling, and of reaping or mowing them, the produce per acre threſhed, the application of the ſtraw, the expence of planting or drilling, hand or horſe-hoeing, the diſtance of the rows, and the quality of the ſoil, together with CERTIFICATES of the number of acres, and that the land was actually ſown with Wheat in the year 1789, be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1790.

N. B. The Society have been informed that Beans may be drilled or planted ſo early as the month of December, from whence may be derived the advantage of an early harveſt; in which caſe the ſtraw will be far more valuable than that from a later planting or drilling.

86. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The ACCOUNTS to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1791.

87. DRILL HUSBANDRY. To the perſon who, in the year 1790, ſhall have cultivated the greateſt quantity of land, not leſs than four hundred acres, under the Drill ſyſtem, the wheat ſown in the autumn of the year 1789 included; the GOLD MEDAL.

An Account of the quality of the ſoil, of the various crops, and of the times of drilling and hoeing, with Certificates of the quantity of land, and the general appearance of the crop, to be delivered on before the third Tueſday in February, 1791.

88. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The ACCOUNTS and CERTIFICATES to be delivered on or before the third Tueſday in February, 1792.

89.

89. TURNEPS. For the beſt account of experiments made on at leaſt ſix acres of land, to determine the comparative advantage of the drill or broad-caſt method in the cultivation of Turneps; the GOLD MEDAL, or the SILVER MEDAL and TEN GUINEAS.

The ACCOUNTS to be delivered in, on or before the third Tueſday in April, 1791.

90. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The ACCOUNTS to be delivered on or before the third Tueſday in April, 1792.

91. GREEN VEGETABLE FOOD. For the beſt account, confirmed by experiments, of the Vegetable Food (Cabbages and Turneps excepted), growing in the months of March and April, that will moſt increaſe the milk in Mares, Cows, and Ewes, at that ſeaſon; provided ſuch food can be cultivated at an expence that will admit of its being applied to the above purpoſes; the GOLD MEDAL, or the SILVER MEDAL and TEN GUINEAS.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in November, 1790.

92. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in November, 1791.

93. COMPARATIVE CULTURE OF THE TURNEP-ROOTED CABBAGE. To the perſon who ſhall produce to the Society the beſt account of the moſt ſatisfactory experiments, made on at leaſt four acres of land, to aſcertain the comparative advantages of the culture of the Turnep-rooted Cabbage, by ſowing it broad-caſt, and hoeing out the plants, as is practiſed with the common Turnep, or by ſowing the ſeed in nurſeries, and tranſplanting the plants at proper diſtances, hoeing the intervals; the SILVER MEDAL and TEN POUNDS.

It

It is required that at leaſt two acres be cultivated in each manner, and CERTIFICATES of the culture, with an account of the ſoil, expence, and produce of each ſeparately, be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in October, 1791.

94. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES and ACCOUNTS to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in October, 1792.

95. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES and ACCOUNTS to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in October, 1793.

96. TURNEP-ROOTED CABBAGE. For having raiſed and duly cultivated Turnep-rooted Cabbage, in the year 1789, for the feeding Cattle or Sheep, on the greateſt number of acres, not leſs than ten, and giving

giving an account of the ſoil, culture, time and manner of feeding off, produce, and the effects on Cattle or Sheep fed with it; the GOLD MEDAL.

97. For the next greateſt number of acres, not leſs than five, the SILVER MEDAL and TEN GUINEAS.

CERTIFICATES of the quantity of land, with the accounts, to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in October, 1790.

98. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in October, 1791.

99. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in October, 1792.

100. CURE OF THE CURLED POTATOE. To the perſon who ſhall diſcover

diſcover to the Society the nature and cauſe of the diſeaſe in the Potatoe-plant called THE CURLED POTATOE, and point out an effectual cure, the whole verified by repeated and ſatisfactory experiments, the GOLD MEDAL, or THIRTY POUNDS.

The ACCOUNTS to be produced to the Society on or before the third Tueſday in November, 1790.

101. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The ACCOUNTS to be produced on or before the third Tueſday in November, 1791.

102. POTATOES FOR FEEDING CATTLE AND SHEEP. To the perſon who, in the year 1789, ſhall have cultivated the greateſt quantity of land, not leſs than four acres, with Potatoes, for the ſole purpoſe of feeding Cattle and Sheep, the GOLD MEDAL, or TWENTY GUINEAS.

CERTI-

CERTIFICATES, with ſatisfactory Accounts of the expence and manner of cultivating the Potatoes, and the application of them to the above purpoſes, and the ſucceſs that has attended the uſe of them, to be delivered to the Society on before the ſecond Tueſday in November, 1790.

103. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be delivered on or before the ſecond Tueſday in November, 1791.

104. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be delivered on or before the ſecond Tueſday in November, 1792.

N. B. Should any Gentleman have already cultivated Potatoes for the purpoſes mentioned in the above advertiſement, any information from him on the ſubject will be thankfully received by the Society.

105.

105. CULTIVATING ROOTS AND HERBAGE FOR FEEDING SHEEP AND BLACK CATTLE. For the moſt ſatisfactory experiments made between Michaelmas, 1789, and the firſt of May, 1790, in order to aſcertain which of the following plants can be cultivated and houſed, or otherwiſe ſecured for winter fodder, to the greateſt advantage, viz.

Turnep-rooted Cabbage,	Carrots,
Turnep Cabbage,	Parſneps,
Turneps,	Potatoes;

the GOLD MEDAL.

The ACCOUNTS to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1790.

It is required that the above roots be taken off the land by the laſt day of October, 1789; that a crop of Wheat may be ſown in the ſame ground, and the particulars of the ſowing and planting, taking up, produce, preſerving, and application to the feeding Sheep and Black Cattle, be ſpecified. The comparative experiments

experiments muſt be made between two or more of any of the above-mentioned plants, and not leſs than two acres be cultivated with each particular kind of plant.

N. B. Great advantage will ariſe to the Farmer occupying land in the neighbourhood of extenſive commons, from the conconveniency of keeping large flocks of Sheep, and herds of Cattle, if the difficulty of ſupporting them through the winter was obviated by a due knowledge of this practice.

106. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1791.

107. STALL-FEEDING HORSES WITH GREEN VEGETABLES. To the perſon who ſhall keep the greateſt number of Horſes, not fewer than four, in the Stall or Stable, during the greateſt number

number of months in the year, on Carrots, Potatoes, Lucern, Saintfoin, Clover, Vetches, or any other green vegetable food raiſed on land in his own poſſeſſion; the SILVER MEDAL and TEN GUINEAS.

It is required that the number of horſes ſo fed, the quantity of land employed in raiſing the green vegetable food, the quantity of hay and corn (if any) conſumed, the ſtate and condition of the horſes, an account of the work done by them, and of the quantity of dung obtained, as near as can be aſcertained, be fully and particularly ſpecified.

The ACCOUNTS and CERTIFICATES to be produced to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in February, 1791.

107*. The ſame premium is extended one year further. The ACCOUNTS and CERTIFICATES to be produced to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in February, 1792.

108. STOCKS OF BEES. To the perſon who ſhall have in his poſſeſſion,

being his own property, the greateſt number of Stocks of Bees, not fewer than thirty, and who ſhall in the moſt judicious manner provide for them plenty of ſuch vegetables as afford them honey and wax; the GOLD MEDAL or TWENTY POUNDS.

109. For the next greateſt number, not fewer than twenty ſtocks, the SILVER MEDAL, or TEN POUNDS.

Proper CERTIFICATES of the number of Stocks, and that they have been in the poſſeſſion of the Claimant during the preceding ſummer, together with a particular account of the vegetables provided for their ſuſtenance, and the manner in which they have been managed, to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1790.

110, 111. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be delivered on or before the laſt Tueſday in November, 1791.

112.

112. CULTIVATING THE TRUE RHUBARB. For having raiſed, before the end of the year 1790, the greateſt number of plants, not leſs than three hundred, of Rheum Palmatum, or true Rhubarb, the GOLD MEDAL.

113. For the next greateſt number, not leſs than two hundred plants, the SILVER MEDAL.

CERTIFICATES of the number of plants, that they ſtand at leaſt four feet aſunder, that they have been in a thriving ſtate during the preceding ſummer, with an account of the ſoil, culture, and aſpect, to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in February, 1791.

114, 115. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in February, 1792.

116. RHUBARB. For the greateſt quantity of Rhubarb of Britiſh growth, not leſs than twenty pounds weight, equal to ſuch as is commonly ſold in the ſhops under the name of Turkey or Ruſſia Rhubarb; five pounds of which to be produced as a ſample, with Certificates that the remainder is of equal goodneſs, and a particular Account of the manner of culture and cure, on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1790; the GOLD MEDAL.

117. For the next greateſt quantity, not leſs than ten pounds weight, the SILVER MEDAL.

118, 119. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

The SAMPLES and CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1791.

120. ASCERTAINING THE COMPONENT PARTS OF ARABLE LAND. To the perſon who ſhall produce

duce to the Society the moſt ſatisfactory ſet of experiments, to aſcertain the due proportion of the ſeveral component parts of Arable Land, in one or more counties in Great Britain, by an accurate analyſis of it; and who, having made a like analyſis of ſome poor land, ſhall, by comparing the component parts of each, and thereby aſcertaining the deficiences in the poor ſoil, improve a quantity of it not leſs than two acres, by the addition of ſuch parts as the former experiments ſhall have diſcovered to be wanting therein, and therefore probably the cauſe of its ſterility; the GOLD MEDAL, or FIFTY GUINEAS.

It is required that the manurings, ploughings, and crops of the improved land, be the ſame after the improvement as before; and that a minute account of the produce in each ſtate, of the weather, and of the various influencing circumſtances, together with the method made uſe of in analyſing the ſoils, be produced, with proper Certificates, and the chemical reſults of the analyſis, which

are to remain the property of the Society, on or before the laſt Tueſday in November, 1790.

It is expected that a quantity, not leſs than ſix pounds, of the rich, of the poor, and of the improved ſoils, be produced with the Certificates.

N. B. Among the methods or proceſſes made uſe of by Chemiſts, and called DRY or MOIST, the latter only appears adapted to the aſcertaining the reſpective proportions of the component parts of Arable earth.—Dr. Shaw, in his Chemical Lectures; Dr. Home, in his Principles of Agriculture; Dr. George Fordyce, in his Elements of Agriculture; and Sir Torben Bergmen, in his "Diſſertation ſur les Terres Géoponiques;" have treated of theſe ſubjects.

121. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The ACCOUNTS to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in November, 1791.

122. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The ACCOUNTS to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in November, 1792.

123. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The ACCOUNTS to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in November, 1793.

124. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The ACCOUNTS to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in November, 1794.

125. IMPROVING LAND LYING WASTE. For the beſt Account of a method of improving any of the following ſoils, being land lying waſte or uncultivated, viz. Clay, Gravel, Sand, Chalk, Moor or Peat-earth, and Bog; verified by experiments on not leſs than ten acres of land, to

be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in December, 1790; the GOLD MEDAL, or the SILVER MEDAL and TWENTY GUINEAS, for each.

126. For the next in merit, the SILVER MEDAL,

The ſoil, manner of improvement, expence, and product, are required to be fully explained.

127, 128. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

The ACCOUNTS to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in December, 1791.

129, 130. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

The ACCOUNTS to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in December, 1792.

131. MANURES. To the perſon who ſhall give the moſt ſatisfactory account, verified

verified by accurate experiments, on what ſoil the application of Marl, Chalk, Lime, or Clay, ſeverally, as manures, be moſt beneficial; the GOLD MEDAL, or the SILVER MEDAL and TWENTY GUINEAS.

It is required that each experiment be made on one acre, and that they be continued four years, the ſame kind of grain being ſown the ſame year on the ſeveral ſpots.

It is alſo required, that, if different manures are compared, the experiments be made on ſimilar ſoils, lying near each other.

An ACCOUNT of the nature of the ſoil, manure, and the quantity laid on, with all expences, and crops, to be delivered, with ſpecimens of the ſoil and manure, on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1791.

132. The ſame premium is extended one one year further.

The ACCOUNTS and Specimens to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1792.

133. MANURES. For the moſt ſatisfactory ſet of experiments, to aſcertain the comparative advantages of the following Manures, uſed as Top-dreſſings, on Graſs or Corn Land, viz. Soot, Coal-Aſhes, Wood-Aſhes, Lime, Night-ſoil; the GOLD MEDAL, or the SILVER MEDAL and TWENTY GUINEAS.

It is required that not leſs than half an acre of land be appropriated to each Manure, the ſoils ſimilar, and lying near each other; and if the Manure be uſed on Corn Land, then it is required that the ſame kind of Grain be ſown the ſame year on each ſpot; the experiments to be continued not leſs than two years.

An ACCOUNT of the nature of the ſoil, quantity and expence of the Manure, and Crops, with Certificates, to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in December, 1790.

134. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The

The ACCOUNT and CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in December, 1791.

135. The ſame premium is extended one year further,

The ACCOUNT and CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in December, 1792.

136. IMPROVING WASTE MOORS. For the improvement of the greateſt number of acres of Waſte Moor-Land, not leſs than one hundred, the GOLD MEDAL.

It is required that the land before improvement be abſolutely uncultivated, and in a great meaſure uſeleſs; that in its improved ſtate it be incloſed, cultivated, and divided into fields, ſufficient for the uſe and occupation of a tenant.

CERTIFICATES of the number of acres, of the quality of the Moor ſo improved, of the mode and expence of the improvement, the ſtate it is in as to the proportion of graſs to

to arable, and the average value thereof, to be produced, on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1791.

137. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1792.

138. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1793.

139. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1794.

140. GAINING LAND FROM THE SEA. To the perſon who ſhall produce to the Society an account of the beſt method, verified by actual experiment, of gaining Land from the Sea, not leſs than twenty acres, on the coaſt of England or Wales, the GOLD MEDAL.

CERTI-

CERTIFICATES of the quantity of Land, and that the experiments were begun after the firſt of January, 1785, to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in October, 1790.

N. B. The Society have been credibly informed, that Land has been gained on the coaſt of Holland, by fixing rows of whiſps of ſtraw upright in the ſand, at about a foot diſtant from each other, or by fixing ſtakes at proper diſtances from each other, and wattling ſtraw-bands between them.

141. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in October, 1791.

142. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in October, 1792.

143. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTI-

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in October, 1793.

144. MACHINE TO ANSWER THE PURPOSE OF REAPING OR MOWING CORN. For inventing a Machine to anſwer the purpoſe of mowing or reaping Wheat, Rye, Barley, Oats, or Beans, by which it may be done more expeditiouſly and cheaper than by any method now practiſed, provided it does not ſhed the Corn or Pulſe more than the methods in common practice, and that it lays the ſtraw in ſuch a manner as that it may be eaſily gathered up for binding; TEN GUINEAS.

The MACHINE, with CERTIFICATES that at leaſt three acres have been cut by it, to be produced to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in December, 1790.

Simplicity and cheapneſs in the conſtruction will be conſidered as principal parts of its merit.

145. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The

The MACHINE and CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in December, 1791.

146. IMPROVED HOE. To the perſon who ſhall produce to the Society the moſt improved or beſt conſtructed Horſe or Hand Hoe, ſuperior to any hitherto in uſe, for the purpoſe of clearing from Weeds, and looſening the Soil in, the intermediate ſpaces of all Crops of Corn, ſown in equi-diſtant rows, and which ſhall earth up the young Plants at the ſame time; the GOLD MEDAL, or TWENTY GUINEAS.

A HOE, with CERTIFICATES of its having been ſucceſsfully uſed, to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in December, 1790.

146*. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The HOE, with CERTIFICATES, to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in December, 1791.

147.

147. DESTROYING THE GRUB OF THE COCKCHAFER. To the perſon who ſhall diſcover to the Society an effectual method, verified by repeated and ſatisfactory trials, of deſtroying the Grub of the Cockchafer, or of preventing or checking the deſtructive effects which always attend Corn, Peas, Beans, and Turneps, when attacked by thoſe inſects; the SILVER MEDAL and TEN GUINEAS.

The ACCOUNTS to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1791.

148. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The ACCOUNTS to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1792.

149. DESTROYING THE WIRE-WORM. To the perſon who ſhall diſcover to the Society an effectual method, verified by repeated and ſatisfactory trials, of deſtroying the inſect called the Wire-Worm, or of preventing or checking the deſtructive effects which always attend Corn, Beans, Peas,

Peas, or Pulſe, when attacked by thoſe inſects; the SILVER MEDAL and TEN GUINEAS.

The ACCOUNTS to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1791.

Premiums

Premiums for Diſcoveries and Improvements in Chemiſtry, Dying, and Mineralogy.

150. KELP. For the greateſt quantity, not leſs than four tons, of Kelp, containing a much larger proportion of Alkaline Salt than any Kelp now made for ſale, TWENTY POUNDS.

A Specimen of one hundred weight to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1791; together with CERTIFICATES that the whole quantity is equal to the ſpecimen, and made in Great Britain or Ireland of Sea-weed.

151. BARILLA. For the greateſt quantity of merchantable Barilla, not leſs than half a ton, made from Spaniſh Kali raiſed in Great Britain, the GOLD MEDAL.

A Sample of not leſs than twenty-eight pounds, with a CERTIFICATE that half a ton has been made, to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1791.

152.

152. PRESERVING SEEDS OF VEGETABLES. For the beſt method of preſerving the Seeds of Plants in a ſtate fit for vegetation a longer time than has hitherto been practiſed, ſuch method being ſuperior to any known to the public, and verified by ſufficient trial; to be communicated to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in December, 1790; the GOLD MEDAL.

153. DESTROYING SMOKE. For the beſt account, aſcertained by proper experiments, of a method of deſtroying or burning the ſmoke of fires belonging to Steam Engines, Furnaces employed in calcining or ſmelting Metals, or other large works, in order to prevent annoyance to the neighbourhood; to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1791; the GOLD MEDAL.

154. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The ACCOUNTS to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1792.

155. CANDLES FROM RESIN. To the perſon who ſhall diſcover to the Society the beſt method of ſo reducing the inflammable quality of Reſin, as to adapt it to the purpoſes of making Candles fit for common uſe, at a price much inferior to that of Candles made of Tallow only; the GOLD MEDAL, or THIRTY GUINEAS.

Six pounds at leaſt of the Candles ſo prepared, with an ACCOUNT of the proceſs, to be delivered to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in December, 1790.

156. REFINING FISH-OIL. For diſcloſing to the Society an effectual method of purifying Fiſh-Oil from the glutinous matter that encruſts the wicks of lamps, and extinguiſhes the light, though fully ſupplied with oil, the GOLD MEDAL, or FIFTY GUINEAS.

It is required that the whole of the proceſs be fully and fairly diſcloſed, in order that

that ſatisfactory experiments may be made by the Society to determine the validity of the claim; and that CERTIFICATES that not leſs than twenty gallons have been purified according to the proceſs delivered in, muſt, together with two gallons of the Oil in its unpurified ſtate, and two gallons ſo refined, be produced to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in February, 1791.

The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES and Samples to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in February, 1792.

157. SUBSTITUTE FOR, OR PREPARATION OF, YEAST. For diſcovering to the Society an effectual Subſtitute for Yeaſt, or preparation of Yeaſt, which, after being kept two months, ſhall be fit for fermenting liquors, and raiſing bread; the GOLD MEDAL, or TWENTY POUNDS.

Specimens of the Subſtitute, or of the preparation of Yeaſt, ſufficient for trials,

together with a paper ſealed up, and containing an account of the compoſition of the Subſtitute, or method of preparing the Yeaſt, to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in November, 1790.

158. INCREASING STEAM. To the perſon who ſhall diſcover to the Society a method, verified by actual experiments, of increaſing the quantity or the force of Steam, in Steam Engines, with leſs fuel than is uſually employed, provided that in general the whole amount of the expences in uſing Steam Engines may be conſiderably leſſened; the GOLD MEDAL, or THIRTY GUINEAS.

To be communicated to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1791.

N. B. As it is well known there are methods of preventing the ebullition of liquids by the addition of particular matters in the boiling, it is ſubmitted to the conſideration of the ingenious, whether, by the

the addition of ſome matters, or by ſome mechanical operations, the boiling and evaporation may not be increaſed.

159. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

To be communicated to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1792.

160. PREVENTING THE DRY-ROT IN TIMBER. To the perſon who ſhall diſcover to the Society the cauſe of the Dry-Rot in Timber, and diſcloſe a certain method of prevention ſuperior to any hitherto known, the GOLD MEDAL, or the SILVER MEDAL and TEN GUINEAS.

The ACCOUNTS of the cauſe, and method of prevention, confirmed by repeated experiments, to be produced to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in December, 1790.

161. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The ACCOUNTS to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in December, 1791.

162. FINE BAR-IRON. To the perſon in England or Wales, who ſhall make, in the year 1789, the greateſt quantity of Bar-Iron, not leſs than ten tons, with Coak, from Coak Pigs, equal in quality to the beſt Iron imported from Sweden or Ruſſia, and as fit for converting into Steel; the GOLD MEDAL.

SAMPLES, not leſs than one hundred weight, with CERTIFICATES that the whole quantity is of equal quality, to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1791.

163. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

SAMPLES and CERTIFICATES to be delivered on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1792.

164.

164. METHOD OF PREPARING WHITE LEAD WHICH SHALL NOT BE PREJUDICIAL. To the perſon who ſhall diſcover to the Society a method of preparing White Lead, in a manner that ſhall not be prejudicial to the health of the workmen employed either in making or uſing it, and will anſwer all the purpoſes for which White Lead is at preſent uſed, FIFTY POUNDS.

A quantity of the White Lead ſo prepared, with an account of the proceſs made uſe of, and CERTIFICATES that not leſs than one ton has been manufactured in the ſame manner, to be produced to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in November, 1790.

165. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES and ACCOUNTS to be produced to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in November, 1791.

166. SUBSTITUTE FOR THE BASIS OF PAINT. To the perſon who ſhall produce to the Society the beſt Subſtitute, ſuperior to any hitherto known, for the Baſis of Paint, equally proper for the purpoſe as the White Lead now employed; ſuch Subſtitute not to be of a noxious quality, and which may be afforded at a price not materially higher than that of White Lead; THIRTY POUNDS.

A quantity of the Subſtitute, not leſs than fifty pounds weight, with an ACCOUNT of the proceſs uſed in preparing it, and CERTIFICATES that at leaſt five hundred weight has been manufactured, to be produced to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in November, 1790.

167. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES and ACCOUNTS to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in November, 1791.

168.

168. REFINING BLOCK TIN. To the perſon who ſhall diſcover to the Society the beſt method of purifying or refining *Block Tin*, in ſuch manner as to render it fit for the finer purpoſes to which *Grain Tin* is now ſolely applied, the GOLD MEDAL, or FIFTY POUNDS.

CERTIFICATES that not leſs than three tons have been refined or purified, with a full detail of the proceſs, and a quantity, not leſs than one hundred weight, of the Tin ſo refined, to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1790.

168*. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1791.

Premiums

Premiums for promoting the Polite Arts.

169. HONORARY PREMIUMS FOR DRAWINGS. For the beſt Drawing of any kind, made with Crayons, Chalk, Black Lead, Pen, Indian Ink, or Biſter, by young Gentlemen under the age of twenty-one, ſons or grandſons of Peers, or Peereſſes in their own right, of Great Britain or Ireland; to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in March, 1791; the HONORARY MEDAL of the Society IN GOLD.

170. The ſame IN SILVER, for the ſecond in merit.

171, 172. The ſame premiums will be given, on the like conditions, to young Ladies, daughters or grand-daughters of Peers, or Peereſſes in their own right, of Great Britain or Ireland.

173.

173. HONORARY PREMIUMS FOR DRAWINGS. For the beſt Drawing of any kind, made with Crayons, Chalk, Black Lead, Pen, Indian Ink, or Biſter, by young Gentlemen under the age of twenty-one; to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in March, 1791; the GOLD MEDAL.

174. For the next in merit, the SILVER MEDAL.

175, 176. The ſame premiums will be given for Drawings by young Ladies.

N. B. Perſons profeſſing any branch of the Polite Arts, or any buſineſs dependent on the Arts of Deſign, or the ſons or daughters of ſuch perſons, will not be admitted Candidates in theſe Claſſes.

The following Premiums are offered in conformity to the Will of the late John Stock, of Hampſtead, Eſq.

177. SCULPTURE. For the beſt Model of the Buſt of his Royal Highneſs the PRINCE of WALES, as large as the life, to be produced on or before the third Tueſday in February, 1791, a SILVER MEDALLION, with the following engraved inſcription: *The Premium given by the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, in conformity to the Will of John Stock, of Hampſtead, Eſq.*

A Caſt from the Model to which the Premium is adjudged, is to remain the property of the Society.

178. PORTRAIT. For the beſt Copy, in Oil Colours, of a Portrait of the late JOHN STOCK, of Hampſtead, Eſq. to be produced on or before the third Tueſday in February,

February, 1791, a SILVER MEDALLION, with the following engraved inſcription: *The Premium given by the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce, in conformity to the Will of John Stock, of Hampſtead, Eſq.*

179. DRAWINGS OF OUTLINES. For the beſt Outline after an original group or caſt, in plaſter, of Human Figures, by perſons of either ſex under the age of ſixteen, the principal figure not leſs than twelve inches; to be produced on or before the third Tueſday in February, 1791; the greater SILVER PALLET.

180. For the next in merit, the leſſer SILVER PALLET.

N. B. Theſe Drawings are to be made on Paper, with Chalk, Black Lead, Indian Ink, or Biſter; and the originals either to be produced to the Society, or to be referred to for their examination.

181.

181. DRAWINGS OF MACHINES. For the beſt Perſpective Drawing, by perſons of either ſex under the age of twenty-one years, of the Model of a Crane, by Mr. Bunce, in the Society's Repoſitory, ſhowing particularly the method of ſtopping the Wheel by the centrifugal force of the Ball, the greater SILVER PALLET; to be produced on or before the third Tueſday in February, 1791.

N. B. Such Candidates as propoſe to make Drawings for this Premium, will be admitted by the Regiſter any day (Sundays and Wedneſdays excepted) between the hours of ten and two.

The Drawing to which the Premium is adjudged, is to remain the property of the Society.

182. DRAWINGS OF LANDSCAPES. For the beſt Drawing of a Landſcape after nature, by perſons of either ſex under twenty-one years of age, to be produced

produced on or before the third Tueſday in February, 1791, the greater SILVER PALLET.

183. For the next in merit, the leſſer SILVER PALLET.

Each Candidate muſt mention, on the front of the Drawing, from whence the View was taken; and the Drawings muſt be made with Chalk, Pen, Indian Ink, or Biſter.

184. HISTORICAL DRAWINGS. For the beſt Hiſtorical Drawing, being an original compoſition, of five or more Human Figures; the height of the principal figure not leſs than eight inches; to be made with Crayons, Chalk, Black Lead, Pen, Indian Ink, or Biſter, and to be produced on or before the third Tueſday in February, 1791; the GOLD PALLET.

185. For the next in merit, the greater SILVER PALLET.

186.

186. ENGRAVING IN THE LINE MANNER. To the Engraver who ſhall produce to the Society the beſt engraved Plate, executed by himſelf, of the dimenſions of not leſs than twenty inches by ſixteen inches, containing not fewer than three Human Figures, the principal figure not leſs than twelve inches high; to be engraved in the LINE MANNER, from any old or modern Picture; the GOLD PALLET, and TWENTY-FIVE GUINEAS.

The regular progreſs of the work, from the firſt Proof of the etching, to the finiſhed impreſſion of the Plate, to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1791.

187. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The IMPRESSIONS to be delivered on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1792.

188. SURVEYS OF COUNTIES. To the perſon who, in the year 1791, ſhall complete

complete and publiſh an accurate Survey of any one County in England or Wales, on a ſcale of not leſs than one inch to a mile, for which rewards have not already been given by the Society, the GOLD MEDAL, or FIFTY POUNDS.

CERTIFICATES of the accuracy of the Survey, and that it was begun after the firſt of June, 1787, together with the Map, to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in January, 1792.

The Map to which the premium ſhall be adjudged, to remain the property of the Society.

N. B. The Society are already in poſſeſſion of Surveys of the following Counties, viz. Devonſhire, Derbyſhire, Somerſetſhire, Northumberland, Suffolk, Leiceſterſhire, Cumberland, and Lancaſhire.

189. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The Survey to be begun after the firſt of June, 1788, and the Map to be pro-

duced on or before the laſt Tueſday in January, 1793.

190. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The Survey to be begun after the firſt of June, 1789, and the Map to be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in January, 1794.

191. NATURAL HISTORY. To the Author who ſhall publiſh, in the year 1790, the Natural Hiſtory of any County of England or Wales, the GOLD MEDAL, or FIFTY POUNDS.

It is required that the ſeveral natural productions, whether animal, vegetable, or mineral, peculiar to the county or found therein, be carefully and ſpecifically arranged and deſcribed, in order that the Public may be enabled to judge what Arts or Manufactures are moſt likely to ſucceed in ſuch County.

The

The Work to be delivered to the Society on or before the laſt Tueſday in January, 1791.

192. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The Work to be delivered to the Society on or before the laſt Tueſday in January, 1792.

193. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The Work to be delivered on or before the laſt Tueſday in January, 1793.

CONDITIONS.

No perſon who has gained the firſt Premium in any Claſs, will be admitted a Candidate in a Claſs of an inferior age; and no Candidate ſhall receive more than one Premium in one year; nor will they who for two ſucceſſive years ſhall gain the firſt Premium in one Claſs, be ever again admitted as Candidates in that Claſs.

No perſon ſhall ever be admitted a Candidate in any Claſs, in which he has three times obtained the whole of the firſt Premium.

No Candidate ſhall ſend in more than one Performance in any one Claſs.

All the Claims which are produced each year before the Committee of Polite Arts (to which Premiums or Bounties are adjudged)

judged) are to remain with the Society ſix weeks after the determination, unleſs the Candidates, for particular reaſons, do apply to have their performances returned.

No Claim for a Premium in the Polite Arts will be admitted, that has obtained, or has been produced in order to obtain, a Premium, Reward, or Gratification, from any other Society, or any Academy or School.

All Performances that obtain Premiums in the Polite Arts, muſt be begun after the the publication of ſuch Premiums.

Purpoſely to encourage real merit, and to prevent any attempts to impoſe on the Society, by producing Drawings which ſhall have been made or retouched by any other perſon than the Candidate, the Society is reſolved, upon all occaſions, with reſpect to the ſucceſsful Candidates in

Claſſes 179 to 185 incluſive, to prove their abilities, by requiring a ſpecimen made under the inſpection of the Committee of Polite Arts, in every inſtance where ſuch proof can be obtained.

Premiums

Premiums for encouraging and improving Manufactures.

194. SILK. For the greateſt quantity of merchantable Silk, not leſs than ten pounds, produced by any one perſon in England, in the year 1790, the GOLD MEDAL.

SPECIMENS of the Silk, not leſs than one pound, with CERTIFICATES that the whole is of equal quality, and produced in England, to be delivered to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1791.

195. For the ſecond greateſt quantity, not leſs than five pounds, the SILVER MEDAL.

196. MACHINE FOR CARDING SILK. For the beſt Machine, ſuperior to any now in uſe, for carding Waſte Silk equally well as by hand; to be produced,

together with a ſpecimen of the Cardings, on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1790; the GOLD MEDAL, or TWENTY POUNDS.

197. WEAVING FISHING-NETS. For the beſt ſpecimen of Plain Netting, for Fiſhing-Nets, ſuperior to any hitherto in uſe, not leſs than twenty yards long, and ſix feet deep, woven in a Loom, or other Machine; to be produced to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in January, 1791; FIFTY GUINEAS.

N. B. It is expected that the Specimen produced be made in ſuch a manner, as to be cut and joined without more loſs than uſual, that it have ſuch a plain ſelvage as the common Fiſhing-Nets, and that the Knot be equally faſt with thoſe in Nets in common uſe, and as eaſily repaired.

198. A ſtrong CLOTH being prepared in SWEDEN from HOP-STALKS, or BINDS, the Society will give the GOLD MEDAL, or TWENTY POUNDS, as a Pre-

mium for the beſt and greateſt quantity of ſuch Cloth, not leſs than twenty-five yards, made in England, and produced to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in December, 1790.

One pound at leaſt of the Thread to be produced with the Claim.

199. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The Cloth and Thread to be produced to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in December, 1791.

200. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The Cloth and Thread to be produced to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in December, 1792.

201. PAPER FROM RAW VEGETABLE SUBSTANCES. To the perſon in England or Wales who ſhall make the greateſt quantity, not leſs than fifty reams,

reams, of the beſt and moſt uſeful Paper, from Raw Vegetable Subſtances, TWENTY GUINEAS.

CERTIFICATES of the making ſuch Paper, and one ream of the Paper, to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1790.

N. B. The Society are in poſſeſſion of two volumes, containing a great variety of ſpecimens of Paper made from Raw Vegetables, viz. Thiſtles, Potatoe-Haum, Poplar, Hop-binds, &c. which volumes may be inſpected by any perſon on application to the Regiſter.

Premiums

Premiums for Inventions in Mechanicks.

202. TRANSIT INSTRUMENT. To the perſon who ſhall invent and produce to the Society a cheap and portable Tranſit Inſtrument, which may eaſily be converted into a Zenith Sector, capable of being accurately and expeditiouſly adjuſted for the purpoſes of finding the Latitudes and Longitudes of places, and ſuperior to any portable Tranſit Inſtrument now in uſe, the GOLD MEDAL, or THIRTY GUINEAS.

To be produced on or before the laſt Tueſday in January, 1791.

203. GUN-HARPOON. For every Whale taken by means of the Gun-Harpoon, to the perſon who firſt ſtrikes ſuch fiſh therewith, THREE GUINEAS.

N. B. Proper CERTIFICATES of the taking ſuch Whales, in the year 1790, ſigned by the Maſter, or by the Mate when

the Claim is made by the Maſter, to be delivered to the Society on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1790.

204. GUN FOR THROWING HARPOONS. To the perſon who ſhall produce to the Society the beſt improvement in the conſtruction of a Gun for throwing Harpoons, ſo as to render it more manageable than thoſe at preſent in uſe, the SILVER MEDAL, or TEN GUINEAS.

The GUN to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in December, 1790.

205. DRIVING BOLTS INTO SHIPS. To the perſon who ſhall invent and produce to the Society a Model, ſhewing a method of driving Bolts into Ships, particularly thoſe of Copper, without ſpliting the Head or bending them, with more diſpatch, in all directions, and tighter, than by any means hitherto known or in uſe, TWENTY GUINEAS.

The

The Model to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1791.

206. IMPROVEMENT OF THE HAND VENTILATOR. To the perſon who ſhall produce to the Society on or before the laſt Tueſday in February, 1791, a Portable Ventilator, to be worked by hand, better adapted and more efficacious for extracting foul air from Gaols, Priſons, and Ships, than any now known, or in uſe, the GOLD MEDAL, or TWENTY GUINEAS.

207. CRANES FOR WHARFS. To the perſon who ſhall invent and produce to the Society a Model of a Crane for Wharfs, on a ſcale of not leſs than one inch to a foot; the conſtruction to be ſuch, that the effect of the power may be varied according to the weight to be raiſed, in a manner different from any now known or in uſe, yet more ſimple and effectual; the GOLD MEDAL, or FORTY GUINEAS.

To

To be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1791.

208. METAL ROPE OR CHAIN. To the perſon who ſhall have invented a Chain or Rope of Copper, or other Metal, ſuperior to any hitherto made, ſufficiently flexible to work well, and IN ALL DIRECTIONS, over pullies, and which ſhall ſerve every purpoſe of a good Hempen Rope of at leaſt two inches diameter, FIFTY POUNDS.

The Candidate to produce to the Society ſatisfactory CERTIFICATES that ſuch Metal Rope or Chain has been uſed to advantage in manufactories, or large works, where Hempen Ropes have been hitherto employed.

The CERTIFICATES, and a Sample of the Metal Chain or Rope, not leſs than ten yards long, to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in November, 1790.

Although it is well known that the effect of the wind on Horizontal Sails is greatly inferior

inferior to that on thoſe which move in a vertical direction, yet, as there are ſome circumſtances and ſituations where it would be moſt convenient to erect an Horizontal Mill, the Society do therefore offer the following Premium.

209. HORIZONTAL WINDMILL. To the perſon who ſhall invent and produce to the Society a Model of an Horizontal Windmill, on a ſcale of not leſs than one inch to a foot, ſuperior to any now in uſe, and in the conſtruction of which particular regard is had to the preſervation of the Machine in high winds, the Mill ſtill continuing to act; the GOLD MEDAL, or THIRTY GUINEAS.

To be delivered to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1791.

210. HAND MILL. To the perſon who ſhall produce to the Society a better conſtructed Hand Mill, for general purpoſes, than any now known or in uſe, the SILVER MEDAL, or TEN GUINEAS.

To

To be delivered to the Society on or before the laſt Tueſday in December, 1790.

211. MACHINE FOR RAISING COALS, ORE, &c. &c. To the perſon who ſhall invent a Machine for raiſing Coals, Ore, &c. from Mines, which ſhall produce the effect at a leſs expence than thoſe already known or in uſe, the GOLD MEDAL, or FORTY GUINEAS.

A MODEL of the Machine, made on a ſcale of not leſs than one inch to a foot, to be produced to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in February, 1791.

212. MACHINE FOR RAISING WATER. To the perſon who ſhall invent a Machine on a better, cheaper, and more ſimple conſtruction than any hitherto in uſe, for raiſing Water out of Wells, &c. from a depth not leſs than fifty feet, THIRTY GUINEAS.

CERTIFICATES of the performance of the Machine, and a Model of it, on a ſcale of

of not leſs than one inch to a foot, to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1791.

213. MACHINE FOR CLEARING RIVERS. For the beſt Model of a Machine, ſuperior to any now in uſe, for clearing Navigable Rivers from Weeds at the leaſt expence, TEN GUINEAS.

To be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1791.

214. METHOD OF EXTINGUISHING FIRES. To the perſon who ſhall produce to the Society the moſt ſpeedy and effectual method of extinguiſhing Fires in Houſes or other Buildings, ſuperior to any hitherto known or in uſe, the GOLD MEDAL, or FORTY GUINEAS.

To be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in February, 1791.

215. IMPROVEMENT OF WHEEL CARRIAGES. To the perſon who ſhall

diſcover to the Society the principles, and point out the conſtruction, upon which Wheel Carriages may be drawn with the leaſt fatigue to the horſe or horſes employed, the GOLD MEDAL, or FIFTY POUNDS.

The CLAIMS to be delivered to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in December, 1791.

Premiums

Premiums offered for the Advantage of the Britiſh Colonies.

216. NUTMEGS. For the greateſt quantity of merchantable Nutmegs, not leſs than ten pounds weight, being the growth of his Majeſty's dominions in the Weſt Indies, and equal to thoſe imported from the Iſlands of the Eaſt Indies, the GOLD MEDAL, or ONE HUNDRED POUNDS.

Satisfactory CERTIFICATES, from the Governor, Lieutenant-governor, Preſident of the Council, or Speaker of the Houſe of Aſſembly, of the place of growth, with an account of the number of trees, their age, nearly the quantity of fruit on each tree, and the manner of culture, to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in December, 1790.

217. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in December, 1791.

N. B. Any perſon deſirous of information on the ſubject of Nutmeg-trees, may obtain it from a Memorial on the Fructification of the Nutmeg, and the ſureſt method of cultivating it to advantage, by the King's Gardener at the Iſle of Bourbon, inſerted in Mr. Maty's Review for *Auguſt* 1783.

218. CINNAMON. For importing into the port of London, in the year 1790, the greateſt quantity, not leſs than twenty pounds weight, of Cinnamon, being the growth of ſome of the Iſlands in the Weſt Indies belonging to the Crown of Great Britain, and equal in goodneſs to the Cinnamon brought from the Eaſt-Indies, the GOLD MEDAL, or FIFTY POUNDS.

SAMPLES, not leſs than two pounds weight, with CERTIFICATES that the

whole quantity is equal in goodneſs; together with ſatisfactory CERTIFICATES, ſigned by the Governor, Lieutenant-governor, Preſident of the Council, or Speaker of the Houſe of Aſſembly, of the place of growth, with an account of the number of trees growing on the ſpot, their age, and the manner of culture; to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1791.

219. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

The SAMPLES and CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the firſt Tueſday in January, 1792.

220. BREAD-FRUIT TREE. To the perſon who, in the year 1790, ſhall convey from the Iſlands of the South Sea, to any of the Iſlands in the Weſt Indies ſubject to the Crown of Great Britain, the greateſt number, not fewer than ſix, of one or both ſpecies of the Bread-fruit Tree, in a growing ſtate, the GOLD MEDAL.

CERTIFICATES, ſigned by the Governor or Lieutenant-governor of the Iſland, of the importation of the trees, and of the ſtate they were in at the time of ſigning ſuch Certificates, to be delivered to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in October, 1791.

221. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in October, 1792.

222. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in October, 1793.

223. SENNA. To the perſon who ſhall import into the port of London, in the year 1790, the greateſt quantity of Senna, not leſs than two hundred weight, the growth of any of the Britiſh Iſlands in the

the Weſt Indies, and equal to the ALEXANDRIAN SENNA now uſed for medicinal purpoſes, the GOLD MEDAL.

CERTIFICATES of the growth and method of culture to be produced to the Society on or before the firſt Tueſday in February, 1791.

224. KALI FOR BARILLA. To the perſon who ſhall have cultivated in the Bahama Iſlands, or any other part of his Majeſty's dominions in the Weſt Indies, in the year 1789, the greateſt quantity of land, not leſs than five acres, with Spaniſh Kali, fit for the purpoſe of making Barilla, the GOLD MEDAL.

225. For the next greateſt quantity, not leſs than three acres, the SILVER MEDAL.

CERTIFICATES, ſigned by the Governor, Lieutenant-governor, or other chief Magiſtrate, of the quantity of land ſo cultivated, and of the ſtate of the Plants at the time of ſigning ſuch Certificates, to be delivered to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in November, 1790.

226, 227. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be delivered on or before the ſecond Tueſday in November, 1791.

228, 229. The ſame premiums are extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in November, 1792.

230. CASHEW GUM. To the perſon who, in the year 1790, ſhall import into the port of London, from any of the Britiſh Iſlands in the Weſt Indies, the greateſt quantity, not leſs than half a ton, of the Gum of the Caſhew-tree, which on trial has been found to anſwer the purpoſe of Gum Senegal, in Silk-dying, &c. the GOLD MEDAL, or THIRTY GUINEAS.

A SAMPLE, not leſs than twenty pounds weight, and CERTIFICATES that the whole quantity is of the ſame quality, and free from

from leaves and dirt, to be produced to the Society on or before the ſecond Tueſday in January, 1791.

231. The ſame premium is extended one year further.

CERTIFICATES and SAMPLES to be produced on or before the ſecond Tueſday in January, 1792.

Society's

Society's Office, Adelphi, May 25, 1790.

Ordered,

THAT THE SEVERAL CANDIDATES AND CLAIMANTS TO WHOM THE SOCIETY SHALL ADJUDGE PREMIUMS OR BOUNTIES, DO ATTEND AT THE SOCIETY'S OFFICE IN THE ADELPHI, ON THE LAST TUESDAY IN MAY, 1791, AT TWELVE O'CLOCK AT NOON, TO RECEIVE THE SAME; THAT DAY BEING APPOINTED BY THE SOCIETY FOR THE DISTRIBUTION OF THEIR REWARDS: AND BEFORE THAT TIME NO PREMIUM OR BOUNTY WILL BE DELIVERED, EXCEPTING TO THOSE WHO ARE OUT OF THE KINGDOM, OR PREVENTED BY UNAVOIDABLE ACCIDENTS.

IN CASES WHERE PERSONAL ATTENDANCE CANNOT BE GIVEN, DEPUTIES MAY BE SUBSTITUTED TO RECEIVE THE REWARDS.

GENERAL

GENERAL CONDITIONS.

NOTWITHSTANDING the Society reſerve to themſelves the power of giving, in all caſes, ſuch part only of any Premium as the Performance ſhall be adjudged to deſerve, or of withholding the whole, if there be no merit; yet the Candidates may be aſſured the Society will always judge liberally of their ſeveral Claims.

It is required that the matters for which Premiums are offered, be delivered in without names, or any intimation to whom they belong; that each particular thing be marked in what manner each Claimant thinks fit, ſuch Claimant ſending with it a paper ſealed up, having on the outſide a correſponding mark, and on the inſide the Claimant's name and addreſs: and all Candidates are to take notice, that no Claim for a Premium will be attended to, unleſs the conditions

conditions of the Advertiſement are fully complied with.

No Papers ſhall be opened, but ſuch as ſhall gain Premiums, unleſs where it appears to the Society abſolutely neceſſary for the determination of the Claim: all the reſt ſhall be returned unopened, with the Matters to which they belong, if inquired after by their Marks, within two years; after which time, if not demanded, they ſhall be publicly burnt, unopened, at ſome meeting of the Society.

All Models of Machines, which obtain Premiums or Bounties, ſhall be the property of the Society.

All the Premiums of this Society are deſigned for that part of Great Britain called England, the dominion of Wales, and the Town of Berwick upon Tweed, unleſs expreſsly mentioned to the contrary.

The

The Claims ſhall be determined as ſoon as poſſible after the delivery of the Specimens.

No perſon ſhall receive any Premium, Bounty, or Encouragement, from the Society, for any Matter for which he has obtained, or propoſes to obtain, a Patent.

A Candidate for a Premium, or a perſon applying for a Bounty, being detected in any diſengenuous method to impoſe on the Society, ſhall forfeit ſuch Premium or Bounty, and be deemed incapable of obtaining any for the future.

The Performances which each year obtain Premiums or Bounties, are to remain with the Society until the end of May, except as mentioned in the Conditions annexed to the Premiums offered for promoting the Polite Arts.

No Member of this Society ſhall be a Candidate for, or entitled to receive, any Premium,

Premium, Bounty, or Reward whatſoever, except the Honorary Medal of the Society.

Where Certificates are required to be produced in claim of Premiums, they ſhould be expreſſed, as nearly as poſſible, in the words of the reſpective advertiſements, and ſhould not be from the Candidate (ſolely), but from ſome other perſon or perſons who have a poſitive knowledge of the facts certified.

Where Premiums or Bounties are obtained in conſequence of ſpecimens produced, the Society mean to retain ſuch part of thoſe ſpecimens as they may judge neceſſary, making a reaſonable allowance for the ſame.

No Candidate ſhall be preſent at any meetings of the Society or Committees, or admitted at the Society's Rooms, after they have delivered in their Claims, until ſuch Claims are adjudged, unleſs ſummoned by the Committee.

N. B.

N. B. Any information or advice that may forward the deſigns of this Society for the public good, will be received thankfully, and duly conſidered, if communicated by letter, addreſſed to the Society, and directed to Mr. MORE, the Secretary, at the Society's Office, in the Adelphi Buildings, London.

*** In caſe any perſon ſhould be inclined to leave a ſum of money to this Society, by will, the following form is offered for that purpoſe:

Item. I give and bequeath unto A. B. and C. D. the ſum of upon condition and to the intent that they, or one of them, do pay the ſame to the Collector for the time being, of a Society in London,

London, who now call themſelves the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce; which ſaid ſum of I will and deſire may be paid out of my perſonal eſtate, and applied towards the carrying on the laudable deſigns of the Society.

By order of the Society,

SAMUEL MORE, Secretary.

ERRATUM.

N. B As in ſeveral Copies of the Seventh Volume of theſe Tranſactions a material error occurs at page 90, where, after the word *turpentine*, the words *four pounds of hogs-lard* ought to be inſerted; it is requeſted that thoſe perſons who may be poſſeſſed of that Volume will either correct the error with a pen, or apply to the bookſeller of whom it was purchaſed, for a corrected leaf.

A LIST

A
LIST
OF
CONTRIBUTING MEMBERS.

N. B. Thoſe marked with ** pay Five Guineas annually, thoſe marked with * Three Guineas annually; thoſe with P are Perpetual Members; thoſe with †† have ſerved the Office of Steward; and thoſe with † are Stewards elect.

A.

AILESBURY, Thomas Earl of
††Andrews, Sir Joſeph, Bart. *Shaw, Berks*
Arden, Right Honourable Sir Richard Pepper, M. P. Maſter of the Rolls.
Apreece, Sir Thomas, Bart.
Arkwright, Sir Richard, *Cromford, Derbyſhire*
Abbot, Lemuel Francis, Eſq. *Caroline-ſtreet, Bloomſbury*
Abbott, Mr. Andrew, *Fleet-ſtreet*
Abdy, Rev. Thomas, *Cooper-ſale, Eſſex*

Adair, Alexander, Eſq. *Pall-mall*
Adam, James, Eſq. *Albemarle-ſtreet*
Adam, Robert, Eſq. F. R. and A. S. *ditto*
Adam, William, Eſq. *ditto*
Adamſon, Mr. David, *Oxford-road*
Addington, William, Eſq. *Vine-ſtreet, Piccadilly*
Affleck, Admiral Philip, *Wimpole-ſtreet, Cavendiſh-ſquare*
Affleck, Captain William, *ditto*
Agace, Mr. Daniel, *Goldſmith-ſtreet, Cheapſide*
Aguilar, Honourable Ephraim, Baron, *Broad-ſtreet Buildings*
P Alexander, Claud, Eſq.
Allen, Edward, Eſq. *Clifford's-Inn*
†† Allen, John, Eſq. *Clement's-Inn*
†† Allen, William, Eſq. *Southampton-row*
Almack, William, Eſq.
Amyatt, James, Eſq. M. P. *Margaret-ſtreet*
Anderſon, David, Eſq. *York-ſtreet, St. James's-ſquare*
Angerſtein, John Julius, Eſq. *Pall-mall*
P Anneſley, Honourable Richard, *Dublin*
Anſell, Mr. James
P Antrobus, Edmund, Eſq. *New-ſtreet, Spring-gardens*
Armſtrong, Mr. Moſtyn John, *Norwich*
P Arrow, Mr. James, *Rochester-row, Weſtminſter*
Artaud, Mr. William, *Cheyne-walk, Chelſea*
† Aſcough, George Merrick, Eſq. *New-court, Temple*

P Aſhby, Shuckbrugh, Eſq. F. R. S. *Great Ormond-ſtreet*
Aſhton, Mr. Iſaac, *Arundel-ſtreet*
Aſſer, Mr. James
Atkinſon, James, Eſq. *Rood-lane*
Atkinſon, Stephen, Eſq. *ditto*
P Aubert, Alexander, Eſq. F. R. and A. S. *Auſtin-friars*
Aurïol, Mr. James, *Chancery-lane*
Auſtin, William, M. D. *Cecil-ſtreet, Strand*

B.

P Bute, John Earl of
P Buchan, David Earl of, LL.D. F. R. and A. S.
Briſtol, Right Rev. Frederick Earl of, F. R. S.
P Balgonie, Lord
P Barrington, Honourable Dainea, F. R. and A. S. *Temple*
Bruhl, His Excellency Count de, *Dover-ſtreet*
Berchtold, Honourable Count, *Prague in Bohemia*
Blacket, Sir Thomas, Bart. F. A. S. *Clarges-ſtreet*
P Blackett, Sir Thomas, Bart.
Bridgeman, Sir Henry, Bart. M. P. *St. James's-ſquare*
Bridger, Sir John, *Combe, Eſſex*
Bacon, John, Eſq. R. A. *Newman-ſtreet*
††Bacon, John, Eſq. F. A. S. *Temple*
Baker, John, Eſq. *Princes-ſtreet, Spital-fields*
Baker, Mr. John, *Saliſbury-ſquare, Fleet-ſtreet*

Baker, William, Eſq. *Trinity-hall, Cambridge*
Ball, David, Eſq. *Middle Scotland-yard*
Bancroft, Edward, M. D. and F. R. S. *Francis-ſtreet, Tottenham court-road*
Baratty, Simon, Eſq. *Gracechurch-ſtreet*
P Barclay, David, Eſq. *Red-lion ſquare*
* Barclay, Robert, Eſq. *Terrace, Clapham*
Baring, Francis, Eſq. M. P. *Mincing-lane*
Baring, John, Eſq. M. P. *ditto*
P Barnard, Mr. William, *Deptford*
Barnard, Mr. Thomas, *Adelphi*
P Bartolozzi, Francis, Eſq. R. A. *North end*
Baſtard, John P. Eſq. M. P. *Portland-place*
Bates, John, Eſq. *Wycombe-marſh, Bucks*
Batſon, David, Eſq. *Lombard-ſtreet*
Batſon, Robert, Eſq. *Limehouſe*
Baverſtock, Mr. James, *Windſor*
Bax, John, Eſq. *New Broad-ſtreet, City*
Bayley, Mr. John, *High-ſtreet, Mary-le-bone*
††Baynes, John, Eſq. *Blackfriars-bridge*
Bean, Alexander, Eſq. *Drury-lane*
††Beard, John, Eſq. *Doctors Commons*
* Beaufoy, Henry, Eſq. M. P. F. R. S. *Great George-ſtreet, Weſtminſter*
Bell, William, Eſq. *Guernſey*
Bennett, James, Eſq. jun. *Fenchurch-ſtreet*
Bent, Ellis, Eſq. *Warrington*
Benwell, Joſeph, Eſq. *Batterſea*
Betteſworth, Thomas, Eſq. *Mark-lane*
Birkhead, Charles, Eſq. *Ryegate, Surry*

Biſhop,

Biſhop, Nathaniel, Eſq. *Cannonbury-lane, Iſlington*
Blades, Mr. John, *Ludgate-hill*
Blackburne, John, Eſq. M. P. *Park-ſtreet, Weſtminſter*
††Blake, William, Eſq. *Alderſgate-ſtreet*
† Blane, Gilbert, M. D. and F. R. S. *Sackville-ſtreet*
Blizard, Mr. William, F. R. and A. S. *Lime-ſtreet*
††Blofeld, Thomas, Eſq. *Serjeants-Inn, Fleet-ſtreet*
Bloxam, Matthew, Eſq. M. P. *George-ſtreet, Weſtminſter*
Blomefield, Major, *Shooters-hill*
Blunt, Mr. Thomas, *Cornhill*
P Boehm, Edmund, Eſq. *Chatham-place*
Boddy, Mr. Francis, *Warwick-lane*
Boileau, John Peter, Eſq. *St. James's-ſtreet*
Bond, Mr. William, *Narrow-wall, New-road, Surry*
Bontein, Captain James, *Little Tower-hill*
* Bootle, Richard Wilbraham, Eſq. M. P. F. R. S. *Bloomſbury-ſquare*
Bovi, Mr. Mariano, *Great Titchfield-ſtreet*
Boulton, Matthew, Eſq. F. R. S. *Soho, near Birmingham*
P Bowdoin, James, Eſq,
††Boydell, John, Eſq. and Alderman, *Cheapſide*
Braithwaite, Daniel, Eſq. F. R. and A. S. *Poſt-Office.*
Braithwaite, Mr. John, *Portland-ſtreet, Soho*
Bramah, Mr. Joſeph, *Piccadilly*
Brand, Thomas, Eſq. *Soho-ſquare*
Brander, Mr. James, *Angel-court, Throgmorton-ſtreet*

Bray, Mr. John, *Wardour-ſtreet, Soho*
Brickwood, Mr. Nathaniel, *Broken-wharf, Thames-ſtreet*
Bridges, Kemp, jun. Eſq. *Henrietta-ſtreet, Covent-garden*
Brehm, Major Diederick, *South-Molton-ſtreet*
* Brereton, Owen Salusbury, Eſq. V. P. F. R. and A. S. *Soho-ſquare*
P Broadhead, Theodore Henry, Eſq. *Portland-place*
Brodie, Alexander, Eſq. M. P.
Brodie, Alexander, Eſq. *Carey-ſtreet*
Bromfield, Philip, Eſq. *Lymington, Hants*
Browne, Iſaac Hawkins, Eſq. M. P. F. R. S.
Browne, Francis John, Eſq. M. P.
Brown, Mr. Robert, *Windſor*
Brownlie, John, M. D. *Carey-ſtreet, Lincoln's-Inn*
Brudenell, George Bridges, Eſq. M. P. *Great George ſtreet, Weſtminſter*
Brummell, William, Eſq. *Charles-ſtreet, Berkeley-ſquare*
Bucknall, Thomas Skip, Eſq. *Conduit-ſtreet*
Bulcock, Mr. William, *abroad*
Bullock, Thomas, Eſq. *Pall-mall*
Bullock, John, Eſq. *Ordnance-office, Tower*
Burgeſs, James Bland, Eſq. M. P. *Duke-ſtreet, Weſtminſter*
Burnett, Robert, ſen. Eſq. *Vauxhall*
Burnett, Robert, jun. Eſq. *ditto*
Burney, John, Eſq. *Somerſet-place*
Burrow, Mr. Reuben, *Eaſt-Indies*

Butts,

Butts, Mr. John, *Fleet-ſtreet*
Byfield, Mr. George, *Mancheſter-buildings*

C.

**Cumberland, His Royal Highneſs Duke of
P Cardiff, John Lord, F. A. S.
Clermont, Earl,
**Chaulnes, Monſieur le Duc de, *Paris*
**Cavendiſh, Lord George
† Compton, Lord, M. P.
Cremorne, Thomas Lord Viſcount
P Conway, Right Honourable General Henry Seymour, M. P.
Cavendiſh, Honourable Henry, F. R. and A. S. *Gower-ſtreet, Bedford-ſquare*
**Calonne, Charles Alexander de, Count d'Hannonville
Chetwynd, the Honourable Richard
Cave, Sir Thomas Baronet
P Carnegie, Sir David, Bart. M. P.
††Collier, Sir George, M. P.
Cadell, Mr. Thomas, *Strand*
Calverly, Thomas, Eſq. *Ewell, Surry*
Caldecott, John, Eſq. *Rugby, Warwickſhire*
Cameron, Donald, Eſq. *George-ſtreet, Manſion-houſe*
Campbell, Major General Archibald
Campbell, Duncan, Eſq. *Adelphi*

Capper, Francis Hall, Eſq. *Queen's-college, Oxford*
Carew, Reginald Pole, Eſq. M. P. *Charles-ſtreet, Berkeley-ſquare*
Cazalet, Peter, Eſq. *Auſtin-friars*
Carpenter, Mr. Henry, *Panton-ſtreet, Haymarket*
Caſlon, William, Eſq. *Chiſwell-ſtreet*
Cattley, Stephen, Eſq. *Lime-ſtreet*
Chadwick, Thomas, Eſq. *Hampton, Middleſex*
Chambers, Chriſtopher, Eſq. *Mincing-lane*
Chandler, Henry John, Eſq. *Bentinck-ſtreet*
Changeux, Monſieur Pierre Jacques, *Paris*
Charrington, John, Eſq, *Mile-end*
Chiſwell, Richard Muilman Trench, Eſq. *Portland-place*
Chriſtie, Daniel Beat, Eſq. *Wimpole-ſtreet*
Claggett, Charles, Eſq. *Greek-ſtreet, Soho*
Clark, Richard, Eſq. *Thames-ſtreet*
P Clark, Mr. James
††Clarke, Richard, Eſq. Alderman, *Bridge-ſtreet, Blackfriars*
Clarke, Ralph, Eſq. *Robert-ſtreet, Adelphi*
Clarke, Mr. Henry, *Broad-ſtreet*
Clarke, Mr. Henry, *Gracechurch-ſtreet*
Clarke, Mr. Ebenezer, *Fleet-ſtreet*
Clarke, Richard, Eſq. *Worceſter*
Clarke, William, Eſq. *Gracechurch-ſtreet*
Cloſe, Rev. Henry John, *Ipſwich*
Coates, Mr. George, *Shoe-lane*
Coghill, John, Eſq. *Coghill-hall, Yorkſhire*
Colborne, Thomas, Eſq. *Queen Anne-ſtreet, Weſt*

††Collins,

††Collins, Thomas, Eſq. *Berners-ſtreet*
Collins, Mr. William, *Lambeth*
Collins, Benjamin Charles, Eſq. *Saliſbury*
Colliſon, Mr. John, *Caſhalton*
Combrune, Gideon, Eſq. *Newman-ſtreet, Middleſex hoſpital*
Compton, Mr. Henry, *Charlotte-ſtreet, Pimlico*
++Conant, Nathaniel, Eſq. *Lamb's-conduit-ſtreet*
P Coningham, James, Eſq. *Pancras-lane, Queen-ſtreet, Cheapſide*
Cook, Major William, *Ormond-ſtreet*
Cooke, Benjamin, Muſ. D. *Dorſet-court, Weſtminſter*
Cooke, Rev. Mr. James, *Oxford-road*
Cooke, Mr. Charles, *Paternoſter-row*
P Cooper, Mr. John, *Portpool-ſtreet*
Cooper, Mr. Benjamin, *Clement's-lane, Lombard-ſtreet*
Cope, William, Eſq. *Sanctuary, Weſtminſter*
Copeley, Thomas, Eſq. *Netherhall, near Doncaſter, Yorkſhire*
P Coppens, B. M. D. *Ghent, Flanders*
Corbyn, Mr. John, *Holborn*
Cort, Henry, Eſq. *Goſport*
Cotton, Charles, Eſq. *Maddingley, Cambridgeſhire*
Cotton, Bayes, Eſq. *Old Bethlem*
Cottsford, Edward, Eſq. M. P. *Bruton-ſtreet*
Coulſon, Jukes, Eſq. *Thames-ſtreet*
Couſſmaker, Lannoy Richard, Eſq. *Warnford-court*

Couſſmaker, William Kops, Eſq. *Hackney*
Cox, Robert Albion, Eſq. *Little-Britain*
Cradock, Joſeph, Eſq. *Gumley, Leiceſterſhire*
Cranke, William, Eſq. *Biſhopſgate-ſtreet*
Crathorne, Henry Ralph, Eſq. *Yorkſhire*
Crawford, Adair, M. D. and F. R. S. *Lincoln's-Inn-fields*
††Crawſhay, Richard, Eſq. *George-yard, Thames-ſtreet*
Crawſhay, William, Eſq. *George-yard, Thames-ſtreet*
Crawley, Samuel, Eſq. *Argyle-ſtreet*
Creak, Mr. William, *Cornhill*
Criſp, John, Eſq. *John-ſtreet, Adelphi*
Croft, Richard, jun. Eſq. *Pall-mall*
Cropley, Rev. William, *Weſt Ham*
Crowder, William Henry, Eſq. *Frederick's place, Old Jewry*
Curtis, William, Eſq. Alderman, M. P. *Old South-Sea-Houſe*

D.

**Devonſhire, William Duke of
**Dartmouth, William Earl of, F. R. S.
P Dolben, Sir William, Bart. V. P. M. P. *Abingdon-ſtreet*
Dancer, Mr. John, *Doncaſter*
Daniell, James, Eſq. *Portman-ſquare*
Darch, Lieut. Col. Thomas, *Gower-ſtreet, Bedford-ſquare*
††Davenport, John, Eſq. *Taviſtock-ſtreet, Covent-garden*

Davenport,

Davenport, Richard, Eſq. *Lincoln's-Inn*

* Daviſon, James, Eſq. V. P. *Charles-ſtreet, Cavendiſh-ſquare*

D'Aubant, Lieut. Col. Abraham, F. A. S. *Harley-ſtreet*

Dawes, John, Eſq. M. P. *Pall-mall*

Delafield, Joſeph, Eſq. *Caſtle-ſtreet, Long-acre*

††Delamain, John, Eſq. *Margaret-ſtreet, Cavendiſh-ſquare*

Delamain, Henry, Eſq. *Berners-ſtreet*

Demorande, Charles, Eſq. *Great Queen-ſtreet*

Dent, Robert, Eſq. *Temple-bar*

Dent, John, Eſq. *ditto*

℣ Dent, William, Eſq. *Batterſea-riſe*

Deſanges, Mr. William, *Wheeler-ſtreet, Spital-fields*

Deſenfans, Noel, Eſq. *Charlotte-ſtreet, Portland-place*

Deſbarres, Joſeph Frederick Wallet, Eſq. *abroad*

Deſormeaux, Mr. James Lewis, *Pearl-ſtreet, Spital-fields*

Devall, Mr. John, *Portland-ſtreet*

Devaynes, John, Eſq. *Spring-gardens*

Devins, Richard, Eſq. *Wimpole-ſtreet*

Dickinſon, Charles, Eſq. *abroad*

Dickinſon, Henry, Eſq. *Lamb's-conduit-ſtreet*

Dickinſon, Mr. William, *Old Bond-ſtreet*

Dickins, Anthony, Eſq. *Lincoln's-Inn-fields*

Digby, Kenelm, Eſq. *Maddox-ſtreet,*

Ditcher, Philip, Eſq. *Eaſt Berghilt, Suffolk*

Dixon, Marcus, Eſq. *London-ſtreet, Fenchurch-ſtreet*

Dobbyn,

Dobbyn, Hannibal, Eſq. *Suffolk-ſtreet, Charing-croſs*
Dodſley, Mr. James, *Pall-mall*
††Dolben, John Engliſh, Eſq. F. A. S.
Dollond, Mr. Peter, *St. Paul's Church-yard*
Dollond, Mr. John, *ditto*
Donaldſon Mr. James, *Great Queen-ſtreet*
Douce, Thomas Auguſtus, Eſq. *Townmaling, Kent*
Douglas, Captain Peter, *abroad*
††Dower Robert, Eſq. *Middle Temple*
Dowbiggin, Mr. Lancelott, *Paternoſter-row*
Drake, George, Eſq. *Bedford-ſquare*
† Drake, William, jun. Eſq. M. P. *Portman-ſquare*
Drake, Francis, Eſq. *Wimpole-ſtreet*
Drake, Mr. Samuel, *Margaret-ſtreet, Weſtminſter*
Draper, Mr. John, *Maze-pond, Southwark*
Drew, Mr. Thomas, *Charlotte-ſtreet, Portland-place*
P Dreyer, Mr. Maurice
Duberly, James, Eſq. *Soho-ſquare*
Dubufe, Mr. Claude, *Vincennes, near Paris*
Dudley, the Rev. Henry Bate, *Bradwell-lodge, Eſſex*
Dunn, Samuel, Eſq. *Adelphi*
Dunnage, Mr. John, *Phi'pot-lane*
P Duroure, Lieutenant-Colonel, F. R. and A. S. *Old Burlington-ſtreet*
* Duval, the Rev. Philip, D. D. *Newman-ſtreet*
Duval, Mr. John Peter, *Hackney*

E.

P Effingham, Thomas Earl of
P Egremont, George Wyndham Earl of
Eardley,

Eardley, Lord,
Eden, Sir John, Bart. M. P.
Earle, Henry, Eſq. *Temple*
Eaton, Rev. Stephen, *St. Ann's, Soho*
P Eaton, Peter, Eſq. *Weſtford, Eſſex*
Eaton, Richard, Eſq. *Lincoln's-Inn*
P Eckerſall, John, Eſq. *Burford-houſe, near Dorking, Surry*
P Eccleſton, Thomas, Eſq. *Scariſbrick, Lancaſhire*
Edwards, George, Eſq. *Barnard-caſtle*
Edwards, Mr. Samuel, *Stamford, Lincolnſhire*
Edwards, Mr. John, *Arundel-ſtreet, Strand*
P Egan, James LL. D. *Royal-park Academy, Greenwich*
P Ellicott, Mr. Edward, *Royal Exchange*
Ellill, John, Eſq. *Queen-ſtreet, Cheapſide*
Elphinſtone, Mr. James, *Colebrooke-row, Iſlington*
P Errington, John, Eſq., *Stanhope-ſtreet, May-fair*
Errington, George, Eſq.
*††Ewer, Samuel, Eſq. *Greenwich*
P Ewbank, Andrew, Eſq. *Upper Groſvenor-ſtreet*

F.

††Fife, James Earl of, F. R. and A. S.
† Falmouth, George Evelyn Lord Viſcount
P Fitzwilliam, Richard Lord Viſcount, F. R. S.
Fludyer, Sir Samuel, Bart. *Downing-ſtreet*
Finch, Honourable Captain William, *Albury, near Guildford*

P Fletcher,

P Fletcher, Sir Henry, Bart. M. P. *Southampton-row, Bloomſbury*
Fordyce, Sir William, Kt. F. R. S. *George-ſtreet, Hanover-ſquare*
Fallon, Mr. Auguſtine, *Hart-ſtreet, Bloomſbury*
Farmer, Samuel, Eſq. *Beckenham, Kent*
P Felton, Samuel, Eſq. F. R. and A. S. *Charlotte-ſtreet, Portland-place*
Fentham, Mr. Thomas, *Strand*
P Fermor, William, Eſq. *South-ſtreet*
Feuilleteau, William, Eſq. F. A. S. *Brompton*
Fludyer, George, Eſq. M. P. *Downing-ſtreet*
Fowler, David Burton, Eſq. *Fig-tree-court, Temple*
Fordyce, George, M. D. F. R. S. *Eſſex-ſtreet, Strand*
Forſyth, William, Eſq. F. A. S. *Kenſington*
Frankland, William, Eſq. *Cavendiſh-ſquare*
Frazer, Mr. William, *New Bond-ſtreet*
Frend, Mr. George, *abroad*
Fry, Mr. Edmund, *Type-ſtreet, Chiſwell-ſtreet*
Fulton, Henry, Eſq. *Watling-ſtreet*

G.

* Groſvenor, Richard, Earl, F. R. S.
P Gallway, Arundel Lord Viſcount, M. P. and K. B.
P Greville, Right Honourable Charles, M.P. F.R.S.
Grey, Sir Henry, Bart. *Howick, Northumberland*
Green,

Green, Major-General Sir William, Bart. *Mortimer-ſtreet*
Gape, Joſeph, Eſq. *Bridge-ſtreet, Weſtminſter*
P Geary, William, Eſq. *Oxen-heath, Kent*
Gilding, Mr. Francis, *Alderſgate-ſtreet*
Gill, Mr. Henry, *Crutched-friars*
Giſborne, Thomas, M. D. F. R. S. *Clifford-ſtreet*
Glenny, George, Eſq. *Bromley-hill, Kent*
P Godſchall, William Man, Eſq. F. R. and A. S.
Godwin, James, Eſq. *Wingfield, Berks*
Goldthwait, Thomas, jun. Eſq. *Walthamſtow*
Goſling, Robert, Eſq. *Fleet-ſtreet*
Goſling, Francis, Eſq. *ditto*
Graham, William, Eſq. *Lincoln's-Inn*
Grant, Major John, *Groſvenor-place*
Grant, Mr. John, *Fleet-ſtreet*
††*Green, Valentine, Eſq. F. A. S. *Newman-ſtreet*
P Green, Mr. Rupert, *Newman-ſtreet*
Green, Mr. William, *Croydon*
Green, Thomas, Eſq. *Gray's-Inn*
Green, Mr. Robert, *Long-acre*
Greenwood, Abraham, Eſq. *Steining-lane*
Grenfell, Paſcoe, Eſq. *Surry-ſtreet, Strand*
P Gregory, Robert, Eſq. *Berners-ſtreet*
Grey, Edward, Eſq. *Edward-ſtreet, Mancheſter-ſquare*
Gower, Charles, Eſq. *New-Inn*
Greſley, Rev. William
Grieve, John M. D. *Norfolk-ſtreet, Strand*
P Griffith, Edward, Eſq. of *Caernarvon*
Grigby, Joſhua, Eſq. *Drinkwater, near Bury, Suffolk*

Grignion,

Grignion, Mr. Thomas, *Ruſſel-ſtreet, Covent-garden*
Groſvenor, Richard, Eſq. *Berkeley-ſtreet, Mancheſter-ſquare*
Groves, John, Eſq. *Great Smith-ſtreet, Weſtminſter*
Groote, Mr. George William, *Naſſau-ſtreet, Soho*
††Grub, John, Eſq. *Lincoln's-Inn-fields*
Gullett, Chriſtopher, Eſq. *Exeter*
Gurney, Bartlett, Eſq. *Norwich*

H.

P Hillſborough, Wills Earl of, F. R. S.
Hereford, George Lord Viſcount
Howard, John Lord, K. B.
Hawke, Martin Lord
**Hawkeſbury, Charles Lord
P**Heathfield, George Auguſtus Lord, K. B. V. P.
Haſlang, His Excellency Count
Harcourt, Honourable General William
P Hume, Sir Abraham, Bart. F. R. S. *Wormleybury*
Hanmer, Sir Thomas, Bart. *Hanmer, Flintſhire*
Harley, Right Honourable Thomas, Alderman, M. P. *Alderſgate ſtreet*
Hache, William, Eſq. *Jewry-ſtreet*
P Hagan, Mr. Jacob, *Walworth*
Haite, James, Eſq. *Walton, Surry*
Hale, William, Eſq. *Groſvenor-place*
Haley, Mr. Charles, *Wigmore-ſtreet*
Hall, Mr. Abraham, *Aldermanbury*

Hall,

Hall, Mr. Nathaniel,
Hall, Mr. Sylvanus, *Paternoſter-row*
Hall, Mr. Luke, *Gutter-lane, Cheapſide*
Hamilton, Rev. Anthony, D.D. F.R. and A.S. *Leiceſter-fields*
††Hamond, William Parker, Eſq. *Berners-ſtreet*
Hancock, Mr. Joſeph, *Saliſbury-ſquare, Fleet-ſtreet*
Hands, Mr. Samuel, *Birmingham*
Hankey, Richard, Eſq. *Fenchurch-ſtreet*
Hankey, John, Eſq. *Mincing-lane*
Hankey, Joſeph, Eſq. *Poplar*
Hannay, William, Eſq. *Blyth, Northumberland*
Harborne, Richard, Eſq. *John-ſtreet, Adelphi*
† Harman, Jeremiah, Eſq. *Princes-ſtreet, Lothbury*
Harwood, Baſick, Eſq. M.B. F.R. and A.S. *Cambridge*
* Haſtings, Warren, Eſq. *Park-lane*
Hatchett, Mr. Charles, *Long-acre*
Hawes, Francis, Eſq. *Reading, Berks*
Hawkins, Chriſtopher, Eſq. M.P. *Argyle-ſtreet*
Hawkins, John, Eſq. *Chandos-ſtreet, Cavendiſh-ſquare*
Hay, Mr. Thomas, *Long-acre*
Hayter, Mr. Jonathan, *King-ſtreet, Cheapſide*
Hayward, Mr. Richard, *Piccadilly*
††Heaviſide, Richard, Eſq. *Peterborough-houſe*
P††Hebert, James, Eſq *Great Portland-ſtreet*
Hele, John, Eſq. *Charlotte-ſtreet, Rathbone-place*
Hemming, Mr. John, *Bearbinder-lane*
Hendy, Mr. Alexander, *Gower-ſtreet*
Herne, Mr. William, *Paternoſter-row*

* Hewett, John, Eſq.
Hewlett, Mr. William, *Strand*
Higgins, Bryan, M.D. *Greek-ſtreet, Soho*
Hilliard, Edward, Eſq. *Lincoln's-Inn*
Hilton, John, Eſq. *Ironmonger-lane, Cheapſide*
Hincks, Mr. William, *Charing-croſs*
Hinde, Robert, Eſq. *Lincoln's-Inn*
Hoby, Mr. James, *Colebrooke-row, Iſlington*
Hodſkinſon, Mr. Joſeph, *Arundel-ſtreet, Strand*
Hodges, William, Eſq. *Queen-ſtreet, May-fair*
Hodſoll, Edward, Eſq. *Strand*
Hohlenberg, Henrick, Eſq.
Holland, Henry, Eſq. *Sloane-place, Knightſbridge*
Holland, Mr. Richard, *Half-moon-ſtreet, Piccadilly*
Holliday, John, Eſq. F.R.S. *Great Ormond-ſtreet*
Hollis, Thomas Brand, Eſq. F.R. and A.S. *Cheſterfield-ſtreet*
Hollis, Timothy, Eſq. *Great Ormond-ſtreet*
Home, Patrick, Eſq. M.P. *Gower-ſtreet*
Homfray, Samuel, Eſq. *Mirtry-Tidvike, Glamorganſhire*
Honeybourne, Mr. Robert, *Stourbridge*
Honywood, Filmer, Eſq. M.P. *Charles-ſtreet, Berkeley-ſquare*
Hood, William, Eſq. *Upper Thames-ſtreet*
* Hooper, Edward, Eſq. V.P. F.R.S. *Hertford-ſtreet*
Hooper, Mr. Samuel, *Holborn*
††Hopkins, Benjamin Bond, Eſq. M.P. *Groſvenor-ſquare*

Horton,

Horton, Mr. William, *Newgate-ſtreet*
P Houghton, William, Eſq. *Sackville-ſtreet*
Houlſton, Mr. William, F. A. S. *Chancery-lane*
P Hudſon, Vanſittart, Eſq. *Temple*
Hughes, Rev. Edward, *Greenfield-hall, Flintſhire*
Hull, Chriſtopher, Eſq. *Hare-court, Middle-Temple*
Hulme, William, Eſq. *Twydall, Kent*
Humphries, Samuel, Eſq. *Lincoln's-Inn*
Hunter, William, Eſq. *Paradiſe-row, Lambeth*
Hunter, John, Eſq. M. P. *Bedford-ſquare*
Hurdis, Thomas Bowyer, Eſq. *Clare-hall, Cambridge*
††Hurlock, Joſeph, Eſq. F. R. S. *John-ſtreet, King's road*
Hutchinſon, Samuel, Eſq.
Hyde, John, Eſq. *New Bond-ſtreet*

I.

P Ilcheſter, Henry Thomas Earl of
††Ingilby, Sir John, Bart. M. P. F. A. S.
Jacob, Mr. Joſeph, *Greek-ſtreet, Soho*
P Jamineau, Iſaac, Eſq.
James, Mr. John, *Bankſide, Southwark*
Jardin, Mr. John, *Throgmorton-ſtreet*
Jarman, Nathaniel, Eſq. *Brenly, Kent*
Jeffery, George, Eſq. *Throgmorton-ſtreet*
P Jenkins, Thomas, Eſq. *Rome*
P Jenour, Joſhua, Eſq. *Fleet-ſtreet*

Jenner, Mr. Robert, *Doctors-commons*
Jervoiſe, Jervoiſe Clarke, Eſq. M. P. *Hanover-ſquare*
Johnſon, Alexander, LL. and M. D. *Portland-ſtreet*
††Johnſon, John, Eſq. *Charles-ſtreet, Middleſex-hoſpital*
Johnſon, John, jun. Eſq. *Berners-ſtreet*
Johnſtone, Captain John, *Inner Temple*
Jones, Edward, Eſq. *Wepreball, Flintſhire*
Jones, Mr. Francis, *Groſvenor-ſtreet*
Jones, Robert, M. D. *Sutton, near Hounſlow*
Jones, Mr. Thomas, *Fiſh-ſtreet-hill*
Jones, John, Eſq. *Great James-ſtreet, Bedford-row*
Jones, John, Eſq. *Frankley, Wiltſhire*
Jourdan, Major Edward, *New Bond-ſtreet*
Ives, Jeremiah, Eſq. *St. Clement's, Norwich*
Ives, Jeremiah, Eſq. jun. *Cotton, near Norwich*

K.

King, Peter Lord
Kaye, Rev. Richard Dean of Lincoln, LL. D. F. R. and A. S.
Kappen, Mr. William, *Southampton-ſtreet, Strand*
Kearſley, Mr. George, jun. *Fleet-ſtreet*
Kendrick, Mr. Edward, *King-ſtreet, Covent-garden*
Kennett, Mr. Benjamin, *Eſſex-ſtreet, Strand*
Kennedy, Hugh Alexander, M. D. *Rathbone-place*
Kentiſh, Richard, M. D. *Gower-ſtreet, Bedford-ſquare*

Kerrick,

Kerrich, John, Esq. M. B. *Pembroke-college, Oxford*
Keysall, John, Esq. *Queen-square, Holborn*
King, Mr. Thomas, jun. *Great Queen-street*
P Kinlesside, William, Esq. *Paddington*
Kippis, Rev. Andrew, D. D. *Crown-street, Westminster*
Kitchiner, William, Esq. *Beaufort-buildings*
Knill, John, Esq. *Gray's-Inn*
Knox, William, Esq. *Soho-square*

L.

P Leeds, Francis Duke of, F. R. and A. S.
* Leicester, George Earl of, F. R. and A. S.
P Lovaine, Algernon Lord
* Landaff, Richard Lord Bishop of, F. R. S.
P Lewisham, George Lord Viscount, F. R. and A. S.
Lawley, Sir Robert, Bart. M. P. *Holles-street, Cavendish-square*
Long, Sir James Tylney, Bart. M. P. *Grosvenor-place*
P Laurent, Sir Francis, Kt.
* Lewes, Sir Watkin, Kt. V. P. M. P. *King's-road*
P Lambert, Mr. Charles, F. A. S. *Temple*
La Manda, Mr. John,
Landman, Isaac, Esq. *Royal Academy, Woolwich*
Latrobe, B njamin, Esq. *Staple's-Inn*
Lawrence, Richard, Esq. *Lower Brook-street*
Lawrence, Richard James, Esq. *Bulstrode-street*
Leatham, William, Esq. *Chatham-square, Blackfriars*

Leatham, Iſaac, Eſq. *Burton-le-ſtreet, Yorkſhire*
Lempriere, George, Eſq. *Monument-yard*
Lettſom, John Coakley, M. D. F. R. and A. S. *Baſinghall-ſtreet*
Leverton, Thomas, Eſq. *Great Queen-ſtreet*
Levy, Moſes Iſaac, Eſq. F. A. S. *Piccadilly*
††Lewis, John, Eſq. *Welbeck-ſtreet*
† Lewis, Percival, Eſq. *Lincoln's-inn*
Lewis, Mr. William, *Holborn*
Lewis, Iſrael, Eſq. *Hampſtead*
Lilly, Mr. Thomas, *Pancras-lane*
Liptrap, John, Eſq. F. A. S. *Whitechapel-road*
Liſcoe, Samuel, Eſq. *Hayes-wharf*
Little, Mr. Charles, *Wigmore-ſtreet,*
Lloyd, William, Eſq. *Little Suffolk-ſtreet*
* Lock, William, Eſq. *Golden-ſquare*
P Long, Samuel, Eſq. *Piccadilly*
P Loveden, Edward Loveden, Eſq. M. P. *Queen-ſquare, Holborn*
Lowndes, William, Eſq. *Scotland-yard, Whitehall*
Lowten, Thomas, Eſq. *Temple*
Lowth, the Rev. Robert, *George-ſtreet, Hanover-ſquare*
Lucas, Bartholomew, Eſq. *Ludgate-hill*
Lumley, Mr. William, *Chancery-lane*
Lunardi, Vincent, Eſq. *Poland-ſtreet*

M.

* Morton, George Earl of,
**Manners, Lord James

Macdonald,

Macdonald, Alexander Lord
Milford, Richard, Lord, M. P.
**Marſham, Honourable Charles, V.P. M.P. F.R.S.
P Monckton, the Honourable Edward, M. P. *Upper Groſvenor-ſtreet*
Murray, the Honourable General James, M. P. F. R. S. *Beauport, Suſſex*
Mackworth, Sir Herbert, Bart. V. P. M. P. F. R. and A. S. *Cavendiſh-ſquare*
Mawbey, Sir Joſeph, Bart. M. P. *Great George-ſtreet, Weſtminſter*
Middleton, Sir Charles, Bart. M. P. *Hertford-ſtreet, May-fair*
* Mc Pherſon, Sir John, Bart. *Oxford-ſtreet*
Maberly, Mr. Stephen, *Little Queen-ſtreet*
Mackay, Robert, Eſq. *Queen-ſtreet, Cheapſide*
Mackreth, Mr. Francis. *Pall-mall court*
Mackreth, Robert, Eſq. M. P. *Cork-ſtreet*
Mackmurdo, Mr. Edward Longdon, *Bread-ſtreet*
P Macnamara, John, Eſq. M. P. *Hanover-ſquare*
Malcolm, Mr. William, *Stockwell*
Malo, Mr. Joſeph, *Pavement, Moorfields*
Marſh, Berrington, Eſq. *Stepney*
Marſh, Mr. William, *South-ſtreet, Groſvenor-ſquare*
Martin, James, Eſq. M. P. *Downing-ſtreet*
Martyn, the Rev. Thomas, B. D. and F. R. S. *Profeſſor of Botany, Cambridge*
Martyn, Thomas, Eſq. *Great Marlborough-ſtreet*
Maſkall, Mr. Samuel, *Mitre-court, Milk-ſtreet*
P Maſon, Rev. William, *York*

Mather, Mr. John, *Edward-ſtreet, Portman-ſquare*
Matthew, Job, Eſq. *Laytonſtone, Eſſex*
Matthews, Edward, Eſq. *Great Titchfield-ſtreet*
Mayo, John, M.D. *Lamb's-conduit-ſtreet*
Mayor, Mr. Joſeph, *Little Moorfields*
Meadows, Mr. John, *New Peter-ſtreet, Weſtminſter*
Mearns, Mr. Andrew, Surgeon, *Bedford-ſtreet*
Mercer, George, Eſq. *Queen Ann-ſtreet, Weſt*
Merry, Anthony, Eſq. *Vere-ſtreet, Cavendiſh-ſquare*
**Methuen, Paul, Eſq. *Lower Groſvenor-ſtreet*
††Meyrick, John, Eſq. F. A. S. *Parliament-ſtreet*
Michie, Jonathan, Eſq. *Craven-ſtreet, Strand*
Middleton, Mr. John, *Paradiſe-row, Lambeth*
Mildred, Daniel, Eſq. *White-hart-court, Grace-church-ſtreet*
Millington, Langford, Eſq. *Tooting*
Millington, Mr. Thomas, *George-ſtreet, Hanover-ſquare*
P Mills, Abraham, Eſq. *Fence-houſe, Macclesfield*
Mills, Mr. Benjamin, *Middle Moorfields*
Mills, Charles, Eſq. *Birchin-lane*
Milnes, Richard Slater, Eſq. M.P. *Foyſton, near Ferrybridge*
Miniſh, Mr. William, *Whitechapel*
Miſt, Mr. Henry, *Long-acre*
Mondezer, Mr. de, *Queen-ſtreet, Soho*
Monro, John, M.D. F.R. and A.S. *Bedford-ſquare*
Montreſor, John, Eſq. *Harley-ſtreet*
Montolieu, Lewis, Eſq.

Montagu,

* Montagu, Mrs Elizabeth, *Portman-ſquare*
Moorcroft, Mr. William, *Ruſſel-court, Covent-garden*
Moriſon, Thomas, Eſq. *Holles-ſtreet, Cavendiſh-ſquare*
Morris, Robert, Eſq. *Swanſea, Glamorganſhire, and Lincoln's-Inn*
Morſe, Leonard, Eſq. F. R. S. and S. A. *Downing-ſtreet, Weſtminſter*
Morſe, Colonel Robert, *Ducheſs-ſtreet, Portland-place*
Morſe, Leonard Becher, M. A. *Temple*
Mortimer, Thomas, Eſq. *Great Maryl.one-ſtreet*
Moſeley, Walter Michael, Eſq. *near Worceſter*
Moſer, Mr. John, *Frith-ſtreet, Soho*
Mulcaſter, Colonel Frederick George, *Portſmouth*

N.

P Norfolk, Charles Duke of, F. R. and A. S.
**Northumberland, Hugh Duke of, V. P .K. G. and F. R. S.
North, Frederick Lord, K. G. and M. P.
Nairne, Mr. Edward, F. R. S. *Cornhill*
Naſh, Mr. Thomas, *Worceſter*
Newcombe, Mr. William, *Walworth*
P Newton, Robert, Eſq. *Norton-houſe, Berks*
P Newton, Andrew, Eſq. *Cecil-ſtreet, Strand*
Nicholas, Robert, Eſq. M. P. *Aſhton Kryns, Wilts*
Nicolay, Mr. Frederick, jun. *St. James's-palace*

Nicol,

Nicol, Mr. George, *Pall-mall*
Nickalls, Mr. Joſeph, *Southwark*
Noble, William, Eſq. *Pall-mall*
Nouaille, Peter, Eſq. *Greatneſs, Kent*
Noireterre, Mademoiſelle De, *Paris*

O.

P Oſſory, John Earl of Upper, M. P. F. R. S.
Ogilvie, Scroope, Eſq. *Pall-mall*
Ogle, Mr. Thomas, *Union-court, Broad-ſtreet*
Onſlow, Arthur, Eſq. *Temple*
Ord, John, Eſq. M. P. F. R. S. *Lincoln's-inn-fields*
P Oſwald, James, Eſq. *Albemarle-ſtreet*
Owen, Rev. John, *Laytonſtone, Eſſex*

P.

**Portland, William Henry Duke of, F.R. and A.S.
P Plymouth, Otho, Earl of, F.R.S.
* Puſey, Honourable Philip, *Upper Brook-ſtreet*
Pelham, Right Honourable Thomas, M. P. *Stratton-ſtreet*
* Pocock, Sir George, K.B. Admiral of the Blue, *Charles-ſtreet, Berkeley-ſquare*
Packer, Mr. William, *King-ſtreet, Soho*
Page, Francis, Eſq. M. P. *Aſhton, Oxfordſhire*
P Paice, Mr. Joſeph, *Bread-ſtreet-hill*

Pakenham,

Pakenham, Captain Edward
Papworth, Mr. John, *Wells-ſtreet, Oxford-ſtreet*
Pariſh, John, Eſq. F. A. S. *Fludyer-ſtreet*
Park, Mr. James, *Holborn*
Parkins, Mr. William, *Adelphi-wharf*
Parker, David, Eſq.
Parker, Mr. William, *Fleet-ſtreet*
Parker, Mr. Samuel, *Earl-ſtreet, Blackfriars*
Parkinſon, Mr. Thomas, *Bloomſbury-market*
P††Parkyns, Thomas Boothby, Eſq. M. P. F. R. and A. S. *Wimpole-ſtreet*
Parnell, Mr. Hugh, *Church-ſtreet, Spital-fields*
Parry, Mr. Edward, *Trinity-ſtreet, Rotherhithe*
Parry, William, Eſq. *Norton-hall, Wiltſhire*
Paxton, William, Eſq. *Queen-ſquare, Holborn*
Paxton, Mr. Chriſtopher, *Alderſgate-ſtreet*
Peachy, William, Eſq. *Temple*
Pearſon, James, Eſq. *Baſinghall-ſtreet*
Pearſon, Mr. Joſeph, *Cook's-court, Carey-ſtreet*
Pegge, Chriſtopher, Eſq. A. B. *Chriſt-church college*
Peirſon, Peter, Eſq. *Inner Temple*
††Penn, Granville, Eſq. *Piccadilly*
P Perin, William Philip, Eſq. F. R. and A. S. *Bloomſbury-ſquare*
Perry, John, Eſq. *Blackwall*
Petrie, William, Eſq. *Bulſtrode-ſtreet*
Phillips, Mr. Samuel, *St. George's road, Blackfriars-bridge*
Pirner, Mr. William, *Bennet-ſtreet, St. James's*
Pitt, William Morton, Eſq. M. P. *Arlington-ſtreet*
Pitt, Thomas, Eſq. *Wimpole-ſtreet*

Pitcairn,

Pitcairn, David, M. D. and F. R. S. *Lincoln's-inn fields*

Planta, Joſeph, Eſq. F. R. S. *Britiſh Muſeum*

Porter, William, Eſq. *Copthall-court, Throgmorton-ſtreet*

P Potter, Chriſtopher, Eſq.

Potter, George, Eſq. *Charing-croſs*

Pourcin, Mr. Joſeph, *Taviſtock-ſtreet*

Powel, David, jun. Eſq. *Little St. Helen's*

Powlett, William Powlett, Eſq. *Sambourne, near Stockbridge*

Pownall, Lillingſton, Eſq. *Burlington-ſtreet*

Powney, Henry, Eſq. *Tooke's-court, Chancery-lane*

P Prado, Samuel, Eſq.

Pratt, John, Eſq. *Lower Brook-ſtreet*

Prinſep, John, Eſq *Pall-mall*

Pugh, Mr. David, *Hereford*

Purcell, John, Eſq.

R.

**Richmond, Charles Duke of, V. P. K. G. F. R. S.

**Radnor, Jacob Earl of, V. P. F. R. and A. S.

**Romney, Robert Lord, Preſident, LL. D. F. R, and A. S.

P Rocheſter, John Lord Biſhop of

Rodney, George Bridges Lord, K. B.

† Ridley, Sir Matthew White, Bart. M. P. *Portland-place*

Rackett, the Rev. Thomas, *King-ſtreet, Covent-garden*

P Rainey,

P Ramey, John, Eſq. *Ormeſby*, *Norfolk*
Ramſbottom, John, Eſq. *Alderſgate-ſtreet*
††Ramſbottom, Richard, Eſq. *ditto*
Ramus, William, Eſq. *St. James's*
Rawlinſon, Abraham, Eſq. M. P. *Lancaſter*
Reaſton, Francis Buſhell, Eſq. *Temple*
Read, John, Eſq. *Great James-ſtreet*, *Bedford-row*
Reed, John, Eſq. *Chipchaſe-caſtle*, *Hexham*, *Northumberland*
Reeves, John, Eſq. *Thanet-place*, *Strand*
Reeves, Mr. William, *Strand*
Reid, Mr. John, *Fan-ſtreet*, *Alderſgate-ſtreet*
O'Reilly, R.B. Eſq. *Leiceſter-ſquare*
Remmington, John, Eſq. *Milk-ſtreet*, *Cheapſide*
Repton, Humphrey, Eſq. *Hare-ſtreet*, *Eſſex*
Reynardſon, Samuel, Eſq. F. R. and A. S. *Great Ormond-ſtreet*
Reynolds, Colonel George, *St. Neot's*, *Huntingdonſhire*
Richardſon, William, Eſq. *Vauxhall*
Rigg, John, jun. Eſq. *Mark-lane*
Riley, Mr. John, *Long-acre*
Roberts, Mr. Samuel, *Fleet-market*
Robertſon, Mr. James, *Fleet-ſtreet*
Robinſon, John, Eſq. *Wellcloſe-ſquare*
Robinſon, Samuel, Eſq. *Canterbury-ſquare*, *Southwark*
Robinſon, Thomas, Eſq.
Robſon, Mr. James, *New Bond-ſtreet*
Rodes, Cornelius Heathcote, Eſq. *Balbarough*, *Derbyſhire*

Rodney, James, Eſq. *Soho-ſquare*
††Rogers, Samuel, Eſq. *Charlotte-ſtreet, Portland-place*
Rogers, Mr. Thomas, *Southampton-row, Bloomſbury*
Rondeau, James, Eſq. *Savage-gardens*
Rouviere, Mr. Matthew, *Great Ruſſel-ſtreet*
Rowley, William, M. D. *Saville-row*
Ruggles, Thomas, Eſq. *Clare, Suffolk*
P Ruſſel, Jeſſe, Eſq. *Goodman's fields*
Ruſſel, John, Eſq. R. A. *Charles-ſtreet, Cavendiſh-ſquare*

S.

* Shrewſbury, Charles Earl of
Sandwich, John Earl of
P Shaftſbury, Anthony Earl of, F. R. and A. S.
Scarborough, George Auguſtus Earl of
P Stanhope, Charles Earl, F. R. S.
P Scarſdale, Nathaniel Lord
Skipwith, Sir Thomas George, Bart. *Harley-ſtreet*
Sheffield, Sir John, Bart. *St. James's-ſquare*
††Sinclair, Sir John, Bart. M. P. F. R. and A. S. *Whitehall*
P St. Aubin, Sir John, Bart. M. P. and F. A. S. *North Audley-ſtreet*
††Staunton, Sir George, Bart. LL. D. F. R. S. *Berners-ſtreet*
Smith, Major General Edward

Sadler,

Sadler, Mr. James, *Queen-ſtreet, Cheapſide*
St. Barbe, John, Eſq. *Seething-lane*
Sandeman, David, Eſq. *America-ſquare*
Sargeaunt, Mr. John, *Great Queen-ſtreet*
Sargent, John, jun. Eſq. M. P. *Lavington, Suſſex*
Saſtres, Mr. Franceſco, *Edgeware-road*
Satterthwaite, Mr. John, *Mincing-lane*
Savage, Thomas, M. D. *Conduit-ſtreet*
Saunders, Thomas, Eſq. *Haydon-ſquare, Minories*
Saunders, Mr. George, *Oxford-ſtreet*
Saunders, Mr. Edward Gray, *Edgeware-road*
Sauſeuil, le Chevalier De, *Princes-ſtreet, Bedford-row*
Scott, Hugh, Eſq. *Harley-ſtreet, Cavendiſh-ſquare*
Seale, Mr. David, *Tower-ſtreet*
Sealy, Mr. John, *Lambeth*
Seddon, Mr. Thomas, *Alderſgate-ſtreet*
P Selby, Henry Collingwood, Eſq. *Twickenham-common, Middleſex*
Sellon, William Marmaduke, Eſq. *St. James's-walk, Clerkenwell*
P Selwin, Thomas, Eſq. *Soho-ſquare*
Serra, Mr. Iſaac, *King's-road, Gray's-inn-lane*
Seton, James, Eſq. *George-ſtreet, Adelphi*
Sewell, Mr. John, *Cornhill*
Sewell, the Rev. George, *Byfleet, near Ripley, Surry*
P Shakeſpeare, Mr. George, *Oxford-ſtreet*
Sheffield, Mr. William Evetts, *Great Surry-ſtreet*
††Sheldon, Thomas, Eſq. *Tottenham-court-road*
Shepherd, Thomas, Eſq. *Furnival's-inn*
Sherſon, Robert, Eſq. *New Bridge-ſtreet, Blackfriars*

P Shipley,

P Shipley, Mr. William, Gent. *Maidſtone, Kent*
P Shore, Samuel, Eſq. *Norton-hall, Derbyſhire*
P Shore, Samuel, jun. Eſq. *Lincoln's-inn*
Shrubb, John Peyto, Eſq. *Thames Ditton*
Sibley, Joſeph, Eſq. *Hatton-ſtreet*
Sidebotham, Mr. Peter, *Great Portland-ſtreet*
Simmons, Joſhua Smith, Eſq. *Batterſea*
Skinner, Thomas, Eſq. Alderman, *Alderſgate-ſtreet*
P Skottow, Nicholas, Eſq. *Berners-ſtreet*
Slade, John, Eſq. *Hammerſmith*
Slade, Thomas Moor, Eſq. *Chatham*
Slinger, John, Eſq. *Caton, Lancaſhire*
Small, Mr. Alexander, *Newent*
Smirnove, Rev. James, *Upper Mary-le-bone-ſtreet*
* Smith, George, Eſq.
Smith, John Spencer, Eſq. *Bath*
Smith, William, Eſq. M. P. *Clapham*
Smith, Mr. John, *Lad-lane*
††Smith, Joſhua, Eſq. M. P. *Great George-ſtreet, Weſtminſter*
Smith, Mr. Dedrick, *Gerard-ſtreet*
* Smith, Mr. Nathan, *Knightſbridge*
Smith, Mr. Richard, *Crown-court, Cheapſide*
Smithers, Mr. Henry, *St. Mary Overy's, Southwark*
Soane, John, Eſq. *Albion-place*
Songa, Anthony, Eſq. *Copthall-court, Throgmorton-ſtreet*
Spackman, Mr. James, *Jewry ſtreet, Aldgate*
Spencer, Henry, Eſq. *Dulwich*
Spengler, John, Eſq. *Johnſon's-court, Fleet-ſtreet*

Spilſbury,

Spilſbury, Mr. Thomas, *Snow-hill*
Squire, Samuel, Eſq. *Paper-buildings, Temple*
Staples, John, Eſq. *Addiſcombe, Croydon*
Stackpoole, George, Eſq. *Groſvenor-place*
Stanhope, Walter Spencer, Eſq. M. P. *Upper Brook-ſtreet*
Stanley, George, Eſq. *Ponſonby-hall, Cumberland*
Stapleton, Tobias, Eſq. *Lincoln's-inn*
* Steele, Joſhua, Eſq. *Barbadoes*
Steer, Charles, Eſq. *Church-ſtreet, Spital-fields*
†P Steers, John William, Eſq. *Fig-tree-court, Temple*
Stephens, Philip, Eſq. M. P. F. R. S. *Admiralty*
††Stephens, Francis, Eſq. F. A. S. *Adelphi*
Stephenſon, Rowland, Eſq. *Queen-ſquare, Holborn*
Stockwell, John, Eſq. *Crutched-friars*
Stone, Mr. Thomas
Stone, Daniel, A. B. *Univerſity-college*
Stone, Mr. William, *Rutland-place, Thames-ſtreet*
Storer, Thomas, Eſq. F. A. S. *Golden-ſquare*
Storey, Robert, Eſq. *Bedford-ſquare*
Story, Thomas, Eſq. *Mirehouſe, near Carliſle*
Strachan, James, Eſq. *Mincing-lane*
Street, Mr. James Wallis, *Bucklerſbury*
Strutt, Mr. Jedediah, *Derby*
Sturch, Mr. William, *Stanhope-ſtreet, Clare-market*
Sturt, Charles, Eſq. M. P. *Bruton-ſtreet*
Sulivan, Richard Joſeph, Eſq. M. P. F. R. and A. S. *Cleveland-row*
Sulivan, John, Eſq. *Arlington-ſtreet*
Supple, Richard, Eſq. *Great Oakley, Northampton-ſhire*

P Supple, Richard Brook, Eſq. *Great Oakley, Northamptonſhire*

Swan, Henry, Eſq.

Symmons, John, Eſq. *Millbank*

T.

Taylor, William, Eſq. *Charlotte-ſtreet, Bedford-ſquare*

Taylor, Mr. Joſiah, *Holborn*

Tekel, John, Eſq. *Lamb's-buildings, Temple*

Tenant, Smithſon, Eſq. M. B. F. A. S. *Emanuel-college, Cambridge*

Teixeira, Abraham David, Eſq. *Biſhopſgate-ſtreet*

Thomas, David, Eſq. *Pay-office, Horſe-guards*

Thomas, Mr. William, *Charlotte-ſtreet, Portland-place*

Thomſon, Alexander, Eſq. *Somerſet-ſtreet*

Thomſon, Andrew, Eſq. *Auſtin-friars*

P Thompſon, William, Eſq. *Leeds, Yorkſhire*

Thompſon, Mr. Thomas, *Old Swan-ſtairs*

Thompſon, Mr. George, *Duke-ſtreet, York-buildings*

Thornbury, William, Eſq. *Jermyn-ſtreet*

P Thornton, John, Eſq. *Clapham*

P Thornton, Samuel, Eſq. *ditto*

Thorkelin, Grime Johnſon, LL. D. *Copenhagen*

Timſon, William, Eſq. *Tooting*

Topham, Edward, Eſq. *Beaufort-buildings*

Totton, Stevens Dineley, Eſq. *Lincoln's-inn*

Towgood, John, Eſq. *Clement's-lane, Lombard-ſtreet*

Towne,

Towne, Mr. Francis, *St. James's-ſtreet*
††Towry, George Philips, Eſq. *Victualling-office*
Trenchard, John, Eſq. *Old Bond-ſtreet*
Troward, Richard, Eſq. *Norfolk-ſtreet, Strand*
Trotter, Captain John, *Wimpole-ſtreet*
P Tunſtall, Marmaduke, Eſq. F. R. and A. S. *Wycliffe, Yorkſhire*
Turner, Thomas, Eſq. *Caughley-place, near Sheffnal, Shropſhire*
† Tufan, John, Eſq. *Suffolk-ſtreet, Middleſex-hoſpital*
Tyers, James, Eſq. *Little Eaſtcheap*

U.

P Uxbridge, Henry, Earl of, F. A. S.
Udny, Robert, Eſq. F. R. and A. S. *Berners-ſtreet*
Utterton, John, Eſq. *Waltham Abbey*

V.

P Valencia, Richard Lord Viſcount
P Verney, Ralph Earl, F. R. S.
Vernon, George Venables Lord, *Park-place*
Vale, Mr. John, *Taviſtock-ſtreet*
Vaughan, Benjamin, Eſq. *Jeffrey's-ſquare, St. Mary Axe*
Vaughan, Mr. William, *Mincing-lane*

Vernet, Monſieur, Sculptor, *Paris*
Vines, Samuel, Eſq. *Lincoln's-inn*

W.

P Warwick, George Earl of, F. R. and A. S.
P Winchelſea, George Earl of
P Widrington, Henry Lord
* Walpole, Honourable Horatio, M.P. F.R. and A.S.
* Williams, Sir Edward, Bart.
P Webb, Sir John, Bart. F. R. and A. S.
P Willes, Sir Francis, Kt. *Cheſterfield-ſtreet*
Wynne, Sir William, LL. D. *Doctors-commons*
Wadham, Mr. James, *Borough High-ſtreet*
Walcot, William, Eſq. F. A. S. *Inner Temple*,
P Wale, Gregory, Eſq. *Sheffield, near Cambridge*
Walker, James, Eſq. *St. George's-fields*
Walker, Mr. John, *Lincoln's-inn-fields*
Walker, Thomas, Eſq. *Woodſtock, Oxon*
Walker, Mr. Daniel, *Great Pulteney-ſtreet*
Waller, Charles, Eſq. *Weſt Wickham, Kent*
Waller, William, Eſq. *Coney-court, Gray's-inn*
P Walſh, John, Eſq. F. R. and A. S. *Cheſterfield-ſtreet*
Walter, Mr. John, *Blackfriars*
Wanſey, Mr. John, *Lothbury*
Ward, Mr. John, *Air-ſtreet, Piccadilly*
* Warde, Captain George, *Bradfield-houſe*
P Waring, Richard Hill, Eſq. F. R. S. *Inner Temple*
Waters, Mr. Edward, *George-ſtreet, York-buildings*
Waugh, Mr. Joſeph, *Dowgate-hill*

Webb,

Webb, William, Eſq. *Lamb's-conduit-ſtreet*
† Wedgwood, Joſiah, Eſq. F. R. and A. S. *Etruria, Staffordſhire*
Wedgwood, Mr. John, *ditto*
Wedgwood, Mr. Joſiah, jun. *ditto*
Wedgwood, Mr. Thomas, *ditto*
Weſt, Thomas Thompſon, Eſq. *Crown-court, Cheapſide*
Weſtcot, George, Eſq. *Chelmsford*
Weſtmacott, Mr. Richard, *Mount-ſtreet, Groſvenor-ſquare*
Weſton, Robert, Eſq. F. R. and A. S. *Norfolk-ſtreet, Strand*
Whitbread, Samuel, Eſq. M. P. *Portman-ſquare*
White, Thomas, Eſq. *Retford, Nottinghamſhire*
††White, John, Eſq. *Mary-le-bone*
White, Mr. William, *Garlick-hill*
White, Mr. William Wood, *Leadenhall-ſtreet*
P White, Rev. Stephen, LL. D. *Charlotte-ſtreet, Bloomſbury*
Whitefoord, Caleb, Eſq. F. R. S. *Craven-ſtreet, Strand*
P Whitefield, Henry Fotherby, Eſq. *Rickmanſworth, Herts*
Whitehead, George, Eſq. *Baſinghall-ſtreet*
Whitmore, William, Eſq. *Dudmaſton, Salop*
Wiedeu, William De, Eſq. *Riga in Livonia*
Wilkinſon, John, Eſq. *Broſeley, Shropſhire*
††Wilkinſon, John, Eſq. *Harley-ſtreet, Cavendiſh-ſquare*
P Wilkinſon, William, Eſq. *Berſham, near Wrexham*

Wilberforce, William, Eſq. M. P. *Palace-yard, Weſtminſter*
Willet, Ralph, Eſq. F. R. and A. S. *Dean-ſtreet, Soho*
Willan, Robert, M. D. *Ely-place*
Williams, George Griffies, Eſq. *Caermarthen*
Williams, Thomas, Eſq. M. P. *Llanidan, Angleſea*
Williams, Mr. Henry, *Greenwich*
Williamſon, Colonel Adam
P Willis, William, Eſq. *Lombard-ſtreet*
Wilmot, Henry, Eſq. *Bloomſbury-ſquare*
Wilſon, Mr. Thomas, *Friday-ſtreet*
Wilſon, Mr. George, *Henrietta-ſtreet, Covent-garden*
Wilſon, Godfrey, Eſq. *Edgeware-road*
Wilſon, Mr. Edward, *Strand*
Wilſon, Thomas, Eſq. *Gower-ſtreet*
Wilſone, Mr. William, *Baſinghall-ſtreet*
Winder, Mr. John, *Shell Farm, Lenham, Kent*
Winlaw, Mr. William, *Margaret-ſtreet, Cavendiſh-ſquare*
P Winne, Captain Iſaac Laſcelles, *Philpot-lane, Fenchurch-ſtreet*
Wiſſett, Robert, Eſq. *India-houſe*
Winter, George, Eſq. *Charlton, near Briſtol*
Winter, Mr. Richard, *Long-acre*
Wiſe, Matthew Blacket, Eſq. *Saliſbury-ſtreet, Strand*
Wittenoom, Mr. Thomas, *Knight-rider-ſtreet*
Wolff, Jens, Eſq. *Wellcloſe ſquare*
†† Woodbine, William Clarke, Eſq. *Raynham, Norfolk*
Woodmaſon, Joſeph, Eſq. *Leadenhall-ſtreet*
P Wotton, William Samuel, Eſq. *Strand*

P Wright,

P Wright, Mr. Richard, *Fenchurch-ſtreet*
† Wright, Nathaniel, Eſq. *Alderſgate-ſtreet*
Wright, Peter, Eſq. *Chancery-office*
Wright, John, Eſq. *Abingdon-ſtreet*
Wright, Mr. John, *Lombard-ſtreet*
Wrighte, Rev. Thomas William, A. M. *St. Martin's church-yard*
Wyatt, Thomas, Eſq. *Rowd, near Devizes*, and *New-inn*
Wyatt, Samuel, Eſq. *Albion-mills*
††Wynne, John, Eſq. *Fig-tree-court, Temple*

Y.

Young, Mr. Lake, *Watling-ſtreet*
Young, Arthur, Eſq. F. R. S. *Bradfield-hall, Suffolk*
Young, Mr. Thomas, *Little Britain*
Young, Robert, Eſq. *Warwick-court, Holborn*

Z.

Zenobio, Right Honourable Count Alviſe
P Zachary, John, Gent. F. A. S. *Arely, Worceſterſhire*

INDEX.

A.

ACORNS, premium for, adjudged 3
offered for planting 256
ADAMS, Mr. thanks to 175
Paper on diviſion of a Nonius 176
AGRICULTURE, papers in 3
ALDER, premium offered for 266
ASH, premium for, adjudged 15
offered for 266, 267
ARABLE LAND, premium for aſcertaining component parts of 290
ARMSTRONG, Mr. bounty to 236

B.

BALL, Mr. John, Gold Medal to 66, 223, 227
BARILLA, premium offered for 304
BASIS OF PAINT, premium offered for 312
BAYLEY, Mr. James, bounty to 237
BEANS and WHEAT, premium for 276
BEES, premiums adjudged for 122
Proviſion for 125, 127, 131
Management of 127, 128, 130
Stocks of, premium for 287
BENSON, Mr. certificate ſigned by 15

BEQUEST, form of 351
BERTEZEN, Mr. S. Gold Medal to 165, 233
BLOCK TIN, premium for refining 313
BOOTE, Mr. John, Gold Medal to 223
BREAD-FRUIT TREE, premium offered for 341
BROWN, Captain William, certificate from 185
BURGH, Dr. Yeaſt produced by 142

C.

CANDLES, premium offered for 306
CASHEW GUM, premium for 344
CHAIRMEN of Committees, liſt of 251, 252
CHATTS, what 87
CHEMISTRY, paper in 139
CHESNUTS, premium for, adjudged 6
offered for 259
CINNAMON, account of 208
Culture of, not deſcribed by botanical writers 210
Proves the true kind 212
Different kinds of enumerated n. 213
Plant, ſize and nature of 214
What ſoil moſt ſuited to 215
Birds fond of the ſeeds of n. 215
Which bark conſtitutes Cinnamon 216
How prepared 216
Leaves of, uſeful 217
Quotations on, from Burman 213, 218
Premium offered for 340
CLARKE, Rev. John, letter from 14
COCKCHAFER, premium for deſtroying 302
COLONIES and TRADE, papers in 207

CORN, machine for reaping, premium offered for 300
COWLEY, Rev. Mr. certificate ſigned by 117, 118
COWLISHAW, Mr. Gold Medal to 6, 224
Letter from 7
Account of trees planted by ibid.
CONDITIONS, GENERAL 346
CRAB-WEED, a plant ſo called 89
CUNLIFFE, Miſs M. E. Silver Pallet to 230
CURLED POTATOE, papers on 18
Different ſtages of 19
Cauſe of 20, 31, 36, 39, 40
Experiments on 23, 45
Methods of preventing 24, 33, 37, 38, n. 40, 43
What ſoil likely to produce 27
When firſt obſerved 44

D.

DANCER, Dr. Silver Medal to 208, 238
Letter from 211
Seeds ſent to ibid. n.
DANN, Mr. William, Silver Medal to 229
DANSEY, Lieutenant Colonel, letter from 188
Thanks to ibid.
DRAWINGS, honorary premiums for 314, 315
Of Outlines 317
Of Machines 318
Of Landſcapes ibid
Hiſtorical 319
DRILL HUSBANDRY, premium for 278
DRYDEN, John, premium to 182
DRY ROT, premium for preventing 309

E.

ELM, premium for, adjudged 9
offered for 260
EMBANKMENT, an object worthy encouragement 104
ENGRAVING, premium for 320
ENGLAND, the climate of, well adapted to Silkworms 164
ERRATUM 352

F.

FIR, SILVER, premium offered for 263
FIRES, method of extinguishing, premium for 337
FISH-OIL, premium for refining 306

G.

GENERAL CONDITIONS 346
GREAVES, Mr. Thomas, reward to 233
GREEN FOOD for Cattle, utility of 60, 62
Advantage of dung from 62
Premium for 279
GUISE, Miss Frances, Silver Medal to 230
GUM CASHEW, premium offered for 344
GUN-HARPOONS, certificates of the use of 181, 187
Rewards for 234, 236

H.

HANIN, Monsieur, reward to 235
HANMER, Sir Thomas, Silver Medal to 229
HARRIOTT, Mr. his embankment mentioned 103
Bounty to 233
HAY, use of, in securing land 96
HAYWARD, Mr. Silver Medal to 75, 227
HENRY, Dr. his method of generating Yeast 142
HOE, premium for, 301
HOGS, observation on breeding 32

HOLLINS, Mr. premium to 18, 226
HOLT, Mr. John, premium to 18, 226
HONEY, when to be taken 127
Method of taking 132, 135
HORSES, premium offered for ſtall-feeding 286
HOPS, ſuppoſed to forward the generation of Yeaſt 146
HUGHES, Mr. Hugh, reward to 235
HUNT, Mr. Robert, Silver Medal to 231
HYDROMETER for Spirits and Worts 196
Deſcription of 198
Directions for uſe of 199—203

I.

JACK, paper on an improved 179
JAMAICA, account of Cinnamon in 212
Is the true kind 213
IRELAND, Mr. account of beaſts ſold by 58
IRON, premium offered for 310
ITHANCESTRE, a Saxon city 83

K.

KALI, ſeeds of, ſent to Jamaica 211 n.
premium offered for 343
KELP, premium offered for 304

L.

LANE, Mr. premium to 122, 228
Letter from, on Bees 122
LAND gained from the Sea, premium adjudged for 83
Premium offered for 298
Letters on 83—113
Dimenſions of wall 92, 116

LAND gained from the Sea, Plants ſown on 106
Cautions to ſecure it 101
Expence of embanking 106, 115
Sketch of 121
Premium offered for improving 293
LANDAFF, Biſhop of, Gold Medal to 15, 225
LARCH, premium for, adjudged 9, 13
offered for 262
Account of, planted in 1788 16
Obſervations on 17
LEE, Mr. Thomas, Silver Medal to 114, 228
LESHLEY, George, premium to 185
LIST of Members 353
Officers 249

LOCHÉE, Mr. J. C. Silver Medallion to 231
LONG, Mr. paper received from 208
Thanks to ibid.
LOOM, letter on a new improved 167
Advantages of 168
Deſcription and plate of 172

M.

MACHINES and MODELS, liſt of 245, 248
M'ENZIE, Mr. Colin, bounty to 237
MANLEY, Mr. premium to 122, 229
Letter, from on Bees 130
MANN, James, certificate ſigned by 11
MANUFACTURES, paper in 163
MANURES, premium offered for 294, 296

MARSHALL, Mr. Tim. bounty to 236
MASON, Reverend William, letters from 141
Thanks to ibid.
MILNES, Richard S. Eſq. two Gold Medals to 9, 224, 225
MODELS and MACHINES, catalogue of 245—248
MOCOCK, Mr. bounty to 179, 235
Plate and deſcription of his Jack 180
MOORE, Mr. Charles, premium to 236
MOORS encloſing, an object worthy encouragement 104
Improving, premium offered for 297
MORLE, Mr. Richard, certificate ſigned by 74
MORSE, John, Eſq. Gold Medal to 3, 224
Letter from 5
MULBERRY CUTTINGS, premium offered for 269
TREES in hedges 271
MUNDELL, Mr. certificate ſigned by 109

N.

NONIUS, ſubdiviſion of 175
NOYES, Mr. Thomas, premium to 59, 227
Letter from 65
NUTMEGS, premium for importing 339

O.

OAKS, premium offered for 257
Obſervations on, premium for 258
OFFICERS of the Society, liſt of 249, 250

P.

PAKENHAM, Captain, Gold Medal to 234
PANS on Salt-marſhes, what ſo called 88

PILKINGTON, Mr. James, reward to 232
PITT, Mr. William, premium to 18, 226
PONDS, letter on draining 188
Deſcription and plate of a machine for 191
PORTRAIT, premium for 316
POTATOES, premium for, adjudged 18
Cure of Curled, premium offered for 282
Early ſetting of recommended 26, 39
When to be planted *whole* 27
Beſt ſoil for 27, 50
Caution concerning 28, 31, 33
Various ſorts named 34, 41
Seed, obtained from moſs land 38
Different diſorders of 39
Productive kind 42
When firſt introduced 43
For feeding cattle, paper on 48
Premium offered for 283
Expences of planting 50
Produce 51
Mode of preſerving 51
Of feeding with 52
PREMIUMS, liſt of 253
PRESENTS, liſt of, received 239—244
PRESGRAVE, Mr. premium to 48, 227

Q.

QUAYLE, Thomas, Eſq. Gold Medal to 83, 228
QUIN, Mr. Matthew, bounty to 193, 238
Memorial from 195
His hydrometer deſcribed 196

R.

RAPER, Miſs C. C. greater Silver Pallet to 230
REWARDS beſtowed, liſt of 221
RHUBARB, premium adjudged for 66, 75
Method of drying 67, 82
Price of 67
Anſwers all purpoſes of Turkey 67, 78
Mode of culture 68, 72, 79, 81
Size of roots 68, 70
Bark of, uſed 69
Preparations of 70
Cultivated by off-ſets 81
Method of cure 81
Premium offered for 289, 290
RIVERS, Machine for clearing, premium for 337

S.

SALTINGS, what 87
SCULPTURE, premium for 316
SEA-WALL, dimenſions of 92
Price of making 94
SEEDS, premium offered for preſerving 305
SENNA, premium offered for 342
SENYOR, Joſeph, bounty to 141, 229
SHEEP and CATTLE, premium offered for feeding 285
SHOLL, Mr. bounty to 166, 233
SILK, may eaſily be produced in England 163
Five pounds produced 164
From 5000 worms 164
SMITH, Miſs Emma, Gold Medal to 231
SMOKE, premium offered for deſtroying 305
SOILS, planting boggy, premium for 273
SPARKS, Reverend Mr. certificate ſigned by 124
STEAM, premium for increaſing 308

STEEL, John, premium to 182
STEPHENSON, Matthew, Esq. Silver Medal to 223
STEWART, Mr. R. certificate signed by 57
STOCKS, see Bees
SUMMERS, Michael, premium to 182
SURVEYS of counties, premium for 320
SWAYNE, Reverend George, Silver Medal to 237
SYLVESTER, Mr. bounty to 235

T.

TARES, drill-sowing of, recommended 60
Horses &c. fed with green 61
Advantage of 63
TILLINGHAM CREEK 91
TITFORD, Dr. Gold Medal to 238
TURNEPS, premium for 279
TURNEP-ROOTED CABBAGE, premium for 280, 281
TREES, various, planted 3, 10, 15
Mixed Timber, premium offered for 268
For use when exposed to the weather, premium for 272

W.

WHALES taken by Gun-Harpoon 183
Rewards for 234, 236
WHEAT, premium for cultivating 274, 275
WHEATLEY, Captain John, letter from 185
WHEEL-CARRIAGES, premium for improving 337
WHELDON, John, premium to 183
WHITE, Thomas, Esq. letter from 11
WHITE LEAD, premium offered for 311
WILKINSON, Thomas, premium to 182

WILLOW, Huntingdon, premium offered for 264
Upland, or Red, premium offered for 265
WIRE-WORM, premium for deſtroying 302
WRIGHT, Mr. George, Silver Medal to 13, 225

Y.

YEAST, letters on generating 141
Fixed air not neceſſary to 142
Circumſtances to be attended to in generating 143
Proceſs for generating 144
Degree of heat neceſſary 145
Hops uſeful in 146
Definition of 147
Premium offered for 307
YOUNG, Mr. Gilbert, certificate ſigned by 55

DIRECTIONS TO THE BOOKBINDER.

Place the Elevation of the Society's Houſe as the Frontiſpiece to this Volume.

The Plate of the Silk-Loom, improved by Mr. Samuel Sholl, to face page 172.

The Plate of a Jack for raiſing large Weights, improved by Mr. Mocock, to face page 180.

The Plate of the Machine for draining Ponds without diſturbing the Mud, to face page 191, &.

The Plate of Mr. Quin's Hydrometer to face page 199.

MAR 9 8 1917